FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
BR 2023 (927), etc			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		1

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BR 2023 (927), etc.

CSJ: 0920-06-037, ETC.
NEWTON COUNTY

	CSJ	ROADWAY		BRIDGE		TOTALS	
		FT	MI	FT	MI	FT	MI
PLUM CREEK	0920-06-037	270.00	0.051	65.00	0.012	335.00	0.063
SWINDLER CREEK	0920-06-039	300.00	0.056	70.00	0.013	370.00	0.069
	TOTALS	570.00	0.107	135.00	0.025	705.00	0.132

LIMITS: CR 2089 @ PLUM CREEK
CR 2089 @ SWINDLER CREEK

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
CONSISTING OF REPLACE BRIDGE AND APPROACHES.

DESIGN CRITERIA: OFF SYSTEM BRIDGE
DESIGN SPEED = MEET OR EXCEED EXISTING CONDITIONS
ADT (2015)= 30

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: ______

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: ______

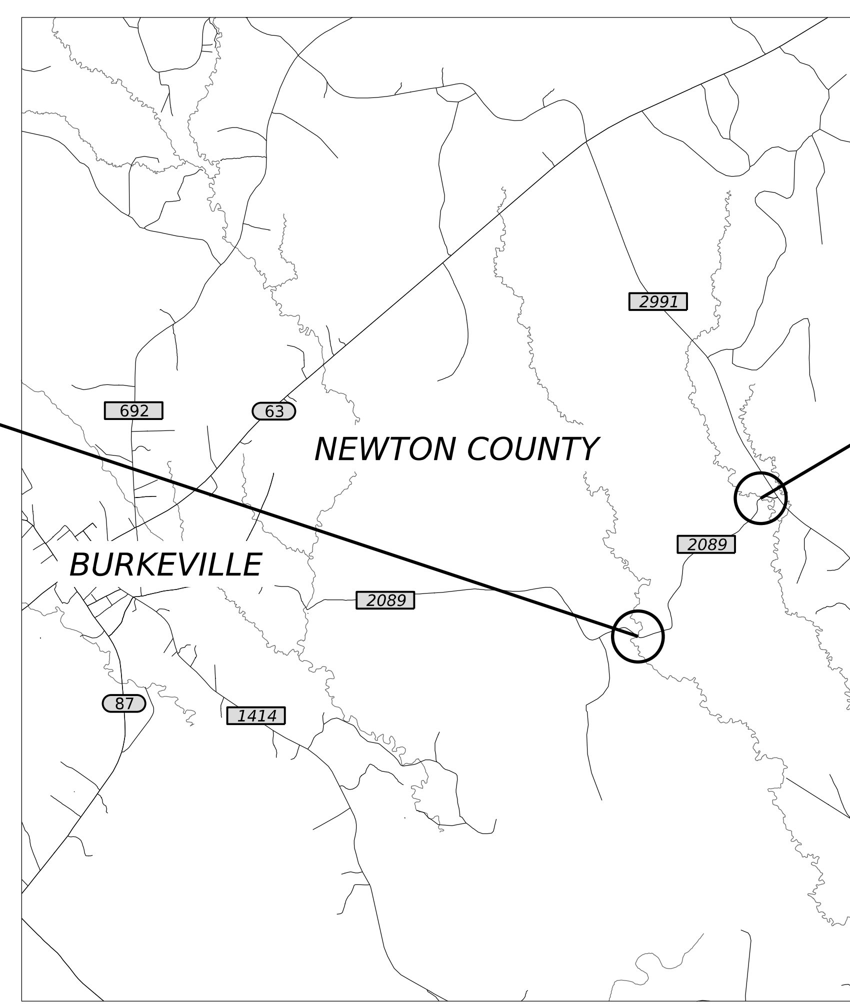
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: ______

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ ______

CONTRACTOR : ______

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

BEGIN PROJECT
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
CSJ: 0920-06-037
STA 10+00.00
END PROJECT
STA 13+35.00



BEGIN PROJECT
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
CSJ: 0920-06-039
STA 10+00.00
END PROJECT
STA 13+70.00

NTS

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

Texas Department of Transportation

CONCURRENCE: 6/1/2023
DocuSigned by:
Ronald J. Cochran
AAB5291059D44C1...
NEWTON COUNTY JUDGE

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 5/30/2023
DocuSigned by:
50238C8D58F54F0...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 5/30/2023
DocuSigned by:
Lisa Collins
5C6C707037C24EE...
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 5/30/2023
DocuSigned by:
Martin N. Gryder, P.E.
578CD749506D4F0...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022)

DATE: 5/11/2023 10:01:14 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62196\037_GT01_LJA.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED BY "*" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

BRIAN LEGASPI, P.E. — 5/23/2023 DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
ARTHUR VIDALES
127233
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED BY "#" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

ARTHUR VIDALES, P.E. — 5/23/2023 DATE

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

INDEX OF SHEETS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		2

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:55:54 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms621961\037_GIX01_LJA.dgn

County: Newton

Highway: County Road 2089

GENERAL NOTES:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Name Bryce Broussard, Area Engineer

Email Bryce.Broussard@txdot.gov

Name Jim Grissom, Assistant Area Engineer

Email Jim.Grissom@txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Item 5 Control of the Work

Station the project before commencing work. Mark the stations every 100 feet. Maintain stationing throughout the duration of the project. Remove the station markings at the completion of the project. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

Verify all horizontal and vertical control, approach grades to structures and driveways before beginning work. Notify the Engineer immediately if discrepancies are discovered.

Furnish, to the Engineer, a list of the final centerline elevations based on the alignment stationing shown on the plans.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with “Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission” found online at https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impact to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Sheet 3
Control: 0920-06-037, etc

County: Newton

Highway: County Road 2089

Item 6 Control of Materials

Flammable/combustible materials must be stored at a designated location as approved.

Do not store flammable/combustible materials under or adjacent to Bridge class structures. Daily removal of these materials will be considered incidental work.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Mixing of materials, storing of materials, storing of equipment, or repairing of equipment on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks will not be permitted unless specifically authorized.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Furnish all materials, labor and incidentals required to provide for traffic across the highway and for temporary ingress and egress to private property in accordance with article 7.2.4 of the standard specifications at no additional cost to the state. Maintain ingress and egress to the adjacent property at all times. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

The Contractor will be completely responsible for the immediate removal of any material that gets upon any vehicle as a result of their operation.

State contract mowers will mow the right of way during the growing season. The Contractor will be notified by the Engineer one week in advance of the anticipated time when mowers will be in the limits of the project. Clean the right of way to such a condition that allows the mowing contractors to safely mow.

No significant traffic generator events have been identified in the project limits.

County: Newton

Highway: County Road 2089

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress

Compute and charge working days in accordance with Section 8.3.1.4 Standard Workweek.

Submit monthly progress schedules in accordance with 8.5.5.2.3. Failure to supply updated project schedule may result in the Engineer withholding progress (monthly) payments.

This project includes a 90 day work start delay as detailed in Special Provision 008-003. This delay is to allow the Contractor time to purchase project materials.

HURRICANE

In the event of the declaration of a hurricane watch, warning, other severe weather warning or national or state emergency that requires the roadways in the vicinity be used as evacuation routes,

cease all work that requires the Contractor's, sub-contractors' or material suppliers' vehicles to enter the stream of traffic on these primary or secondary evacuation routes. This work includes material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment.

Item 100 Preparing Right of Way

When bridge demolition, tree trimming or tree/brush removal is required from February 15 to September 30, the contractor will provide a qualified biologist with a Bachelor's Degree in biology and demonstrated bird nest survey experience to conduct nesting surveys before work can begin and until vegetation work is completed to ensure compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). See EPIC sheet for details.

Item 110 Excavation

Any earthwork cross-sections, computer printouts, data files and any other information provided is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the data with the appropriate plans, specifications and estimates for the projects. Contact the Area Office for information on availability.

Do not windrow or stockpile material next to or along the roadway. Remove excess material from the project daily.

Transition the ditch grades and channel bottom widths at structure locations. Use only approved channel excavation in the embankment.

Item 112 Subgrade Widening

Remove excess material daily unless otherwise directed.

Fill all excavated areas by the end of the work day.

Sheet 3A
Control: 0920-06-037, etc

County: Newton

Highway: County Road 2089

Item 132 Embankment

Compaction method specified as *"ordinary"* compaction.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to advise the Engineer of the location of the material source enough in advance to avoid delay due to testing requirements.

Any earthwork cross-sections, computer printouts, data files and any other information provided is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the data with the appropriate plans, specifications and estimates for the projects. Contact the Area Office for information on availability.

Embankment Type A will conform to the following specification requirements:

1. Liquid Limit ≤ 45
2. Plasticity Index ≤ 15
3. Bar Linear Shrinkage ≥ 2
4. A cohesionless sand will not be permitted

All slopes requiring embankment will be tracked immediately upon final grading to prevent erosion. Tracking consists of operating a tracked vehicle or equipment up and down the slopes leaving track marks perpendicular to the direction of the slope. See the EC(1) standard for tracking details. Tracking slopes to prevent erosion will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control

Final grading and stabilization (seeding) will be achieved as soon as possible and not scheduled only for the end of the project. Final grading and stabilization should be initiated as the overall work progresses.

Item 166 Fertilizer

Fertilize all the seeded or sodded areas of project.

Item 168 Vegetative Watering

Equip water trucks with sprinkler systems capable of covering the entire area to be seeded or sodded from the roadway.

Water all newly placed sod or seeded areas the same day of installation. Thereafter, maintain the sod or seeded areas in a well-watered condition and at no time allow the areas to dry to the condition that water stress is evident.

Mechanical watering may not be required during periods of adequate moisture as determined.

Comply with stabilization requirements for 70% grass coverage; uniform vegetative coverage is required. During this period, meter and operate water equipment under pumping pressure capable of delivering the required quantities of water necessary. For Permanent seeding each

cycle will be executed weekly for 12 weeks, unless directed otherwise. For Temporary seeding each cycle will be executed weekly for 6 weeks, unless directed otherwise.

Provide a log book showing daily water usage and receipts of water applied, in addition to metering the water equipment.

Item 216 Proof Rolling

Perform proof rolling when the moisture content of the subgrade soil is near optimum or at the moisture content at which compaction was achieved. Operate the roller briefly to determine its effect on the subgrade. If consistent lateral displacement occurs, use a lower stress level. After an acceptable stress level is established, make two complete passes over the subgrade.

Do not proof roll over culverts, pipes or other conduits that may be damaged by the proof roller, and in areas where there is not enough maneuvering space.

Proof roll areas as directed.

Item 247 Flexible Base

Use Type A , Grade 1-2 flexible base

The minimum plasticity index for this material will be 4.

Item 420 Concrete Substructures

Paint the Control Section (CSS) Number on a location approved by the Engineer using black exterior paint and stencils that result in two (2) inch high numbers. All numbers should be legible and free of smears or drips. The painting of these numbers will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Entrained air is required in all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.), but is not required for other structural concrete. Adjust the dosage of air entraining agent for low air content as directed or allowed.

Sheet 3B
Control: 0920-06-037, etc
County: Newton
Highway: County Road 2089

Item 422 Concrete Superstructures

Mixing of materials, storing of materials, storing of equipment, or repairing of equipment on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks will not be permitted unless specifically authorized. Permission will be granted if, in the opinion of the Engineer, storage of the materials will not cause damage or discoloration. Any damage resulting from this work will be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

Item 496 Removing Structures

The Department will remove paint containing hazardous materials off the steel during the Contract in accordance with the following to allow for disassembly:

- A six inch wide strip around the perimeter of the beam cross-section for each beam for every 40 feet of beam length.
- A four inch wide strip around the perimeter of the diaphragm member or members at each attachment location to the beams.
- A four inch wide strip around bearing attachments and at the anchor bolts.
- As requested elsewhere and approved. Paint removal requested beyond that listed herein will be at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor will provide a Deconstruction and Removal Plan to the Bridge Engineer of Record for review and approval that is signed and sealed by an Engineer licensed in the State of Texas. Submit the Deconstruction and Removal Plan to the Orange Area Office at least thirty (30) days prior to cutting any existing bridge members or elements. Under a separate contract, the paint has been removed from the existing steel members at predetermined locations. This paint is known to contain lead and will be treated as a Hazardous Material. Use the locations of the predetermined steel cut locations shown on the plans (supplemental sheets) to prepare the Deconstruction and Removal Plan. Steel members may only be cut at

locations where the paint has been removed. Paint removal may be ongoing. The Contractor will coordinate with the paint removal contractor to facilitate work. The Contractor will be solely responsible for the safety and success in removing and disposing of the existing bridge structure. Stability calculations for each stage of removal must be included in the Deconstruction and Removal Plan.

County: Newton

Highway: County Road 2089

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Construct all work zone signs, sign supports, and barricades from material other than wood unless approved otherwise. Metal posts, if used, are to be galvanized. Aluminum signs, if used, will meet the following minimum thickness requirements:

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080 inches
7.5 to 15	0.100 inches
Greater than 15	0.125 inches

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be used for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Construct all side slopes on rock filter dams with 6:1 slopes.

The Contractor will implement storm water pollution prevention plan measures using the Items listed below as specified in Item 506 and as directed:

Rock Filter Dams, and

Temporary Sediment Control Fence

The Contractor will designate a clean out area for concrete trucks. No other area will be allowed without approval of the Engineer.

Item 540 Metal Beam Guard Fence

Provide Type II galvanization metal beam rail elements.

Provide round timber posts.

Item 585 Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use Surface Test Type A to evaluate ride quality of travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

Sheet 3C
Control: 0920-06-037, etc

County: Newton

Highway: County Road 2089

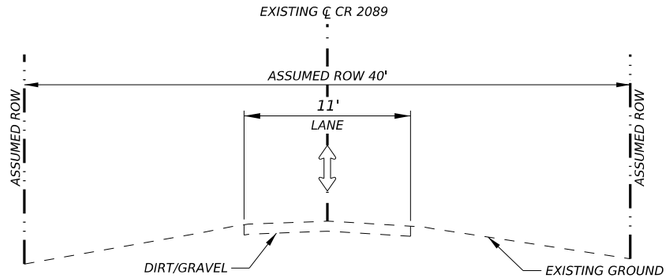
Item 658 Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

Use Type A reflector unit (sheeting) on delineator assemblies attached to concrete barrier.

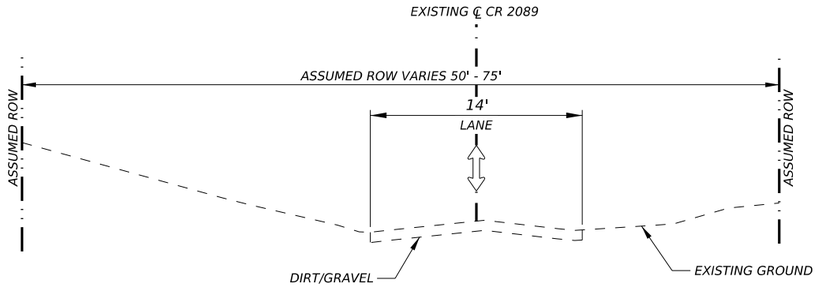
Mount reflectors on a steel or concrete bridge rail, where the bridge is 200' or less in length, at the same height as the butterfly reflectors in the MBGF rail element.

Use bolt-on attachment for delineator assemblies attached to guard fence.

Type C delineators will be installed using Adhesive 795A manufactured by Davidson Traffic Control Products or an equivalent approved in writing.



PLUM CREEK - EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 11+21.80
EXISTING BRIDGE FROM STA 11+21.80 TO STA 11+75.80
STA 11+75.80 TO STA 13+35.00



SWINDLER CREEK - EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 11+56.89
EXISTING BRIDGE FROM STA 11+56.89 TO STA 12+14.89
STA 12+14.89 TO STA 13+70.00

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

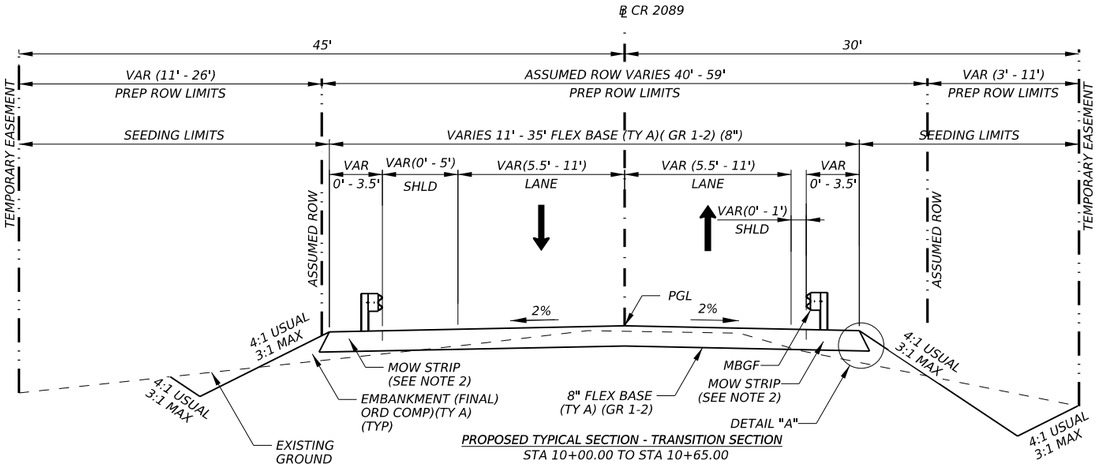
Texas Department of Transportation

EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

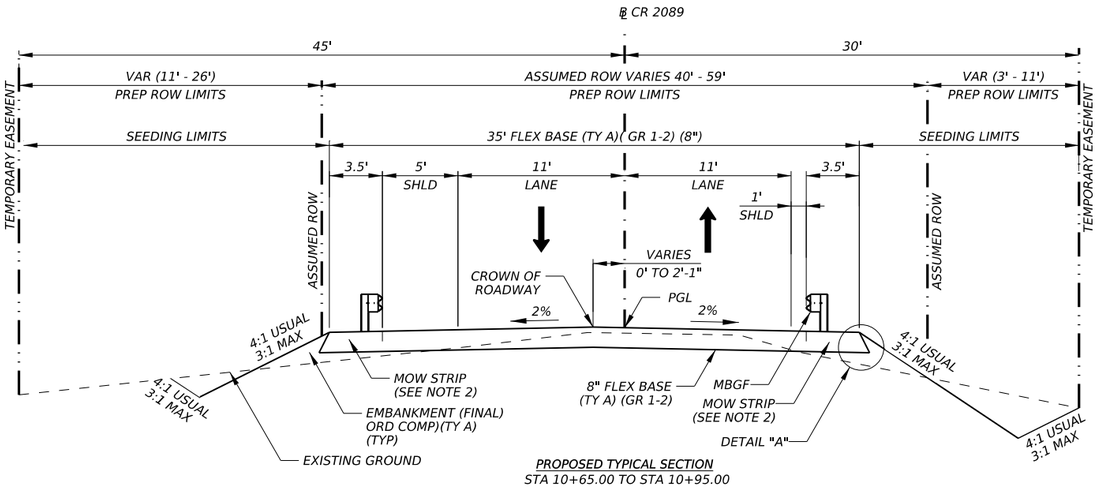
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		4

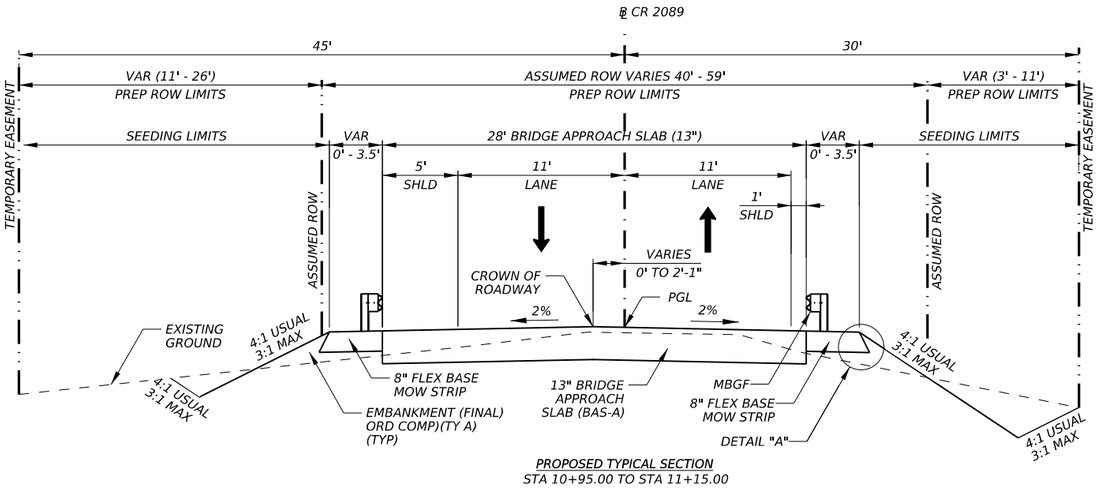
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:35:49 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barber\dms62196\037_GXT01_LJA.dgn



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TRANSITION SECTION
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 10+65.00



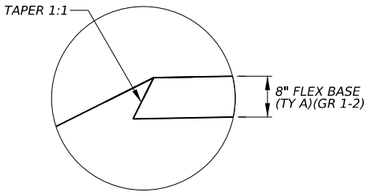
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 10+65.00 TO STA 10+95.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 10+95.00 TO STA 11+15.00

PROPOSED BRIDGE
STA 11+15.00 TO STA 11+80.01 = 65 FT

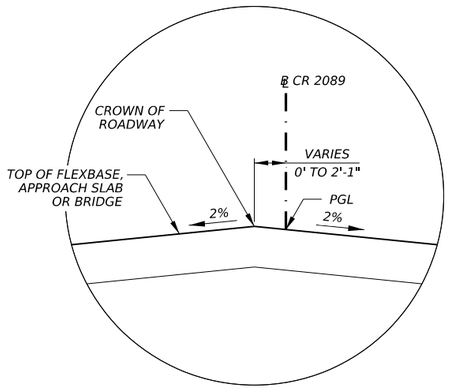
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB
STA 10+95.00 TO STA 11+15.00 = 20 FT
STA 11+80.01 TO STA 12+04.81 = 25 FT



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. EMBANKMENT WILL BE ADDED TO COMPENSATE FOR ANY INCREASE IN ELEVATION OF PGL AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL ROAD CROWN.
2. MOW STRIPS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING 8" FLEX BASE TO MATCH ROADWAY SECTION.



ROADWAY CROWN DETAIL
THE ROADWAY CROWN DIVERGES FROM THE PGL FROM STATION 10+65.00 TO STATION 11+95.69

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

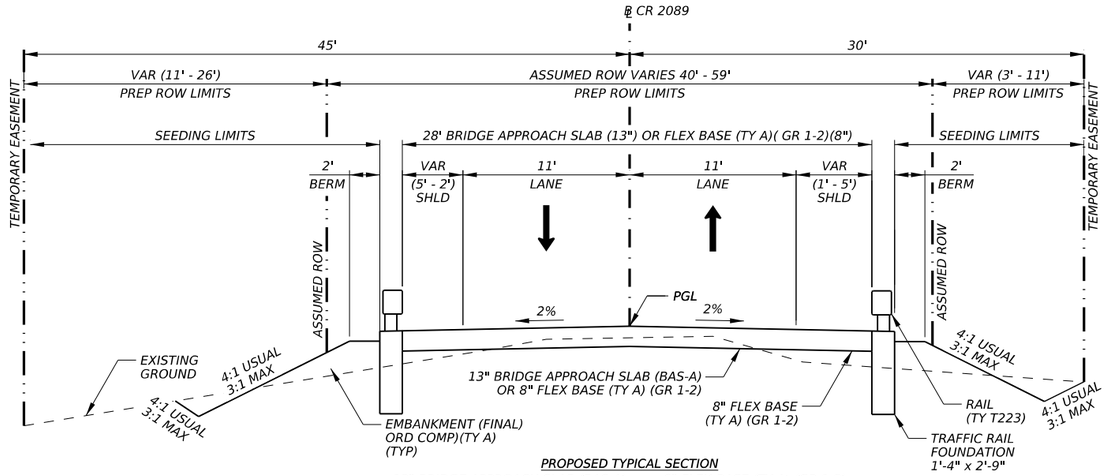
Texas Department of Transportation

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK (CSJ: 0920-06-037)

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		5

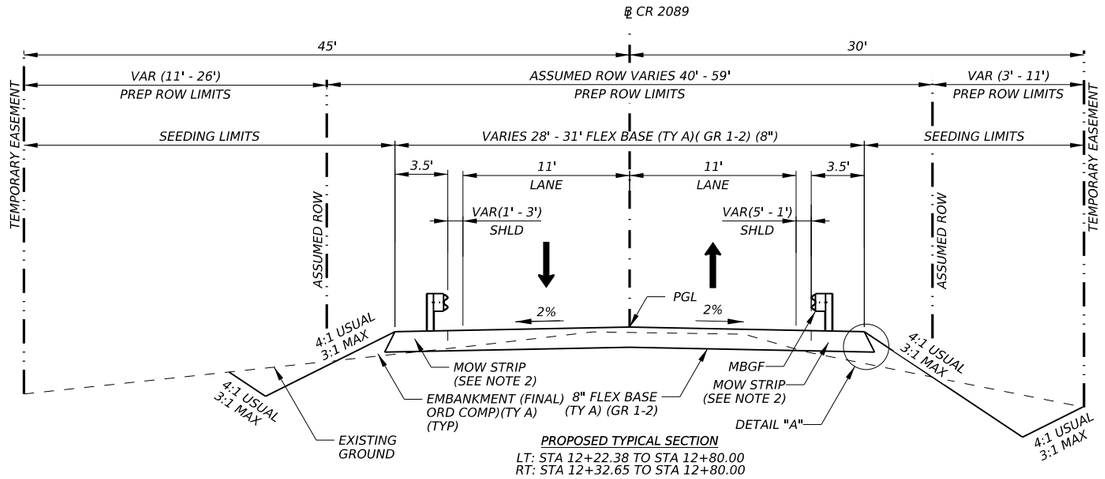
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:35:54 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barbee\dms621961\037_GXT02_LJA.dgn



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

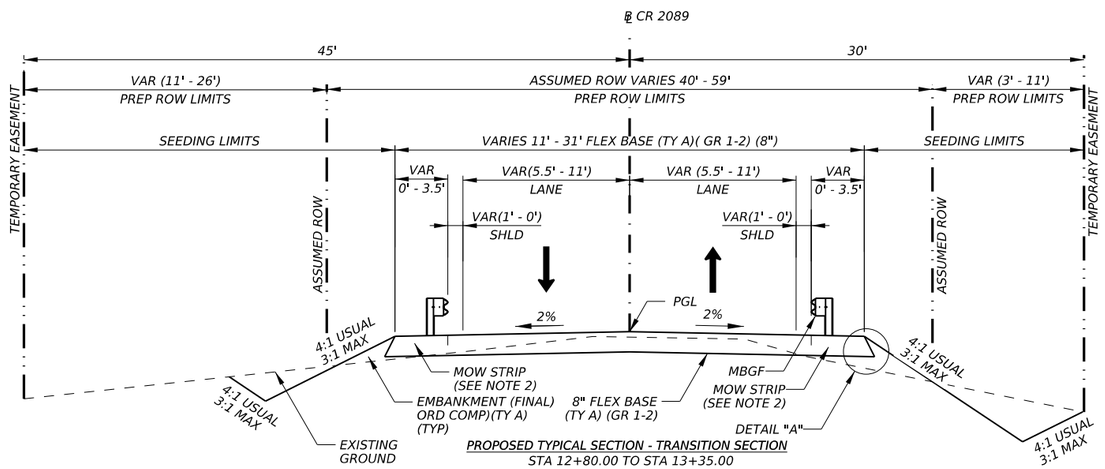
13" BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB (BAS-A)
LT: STA 11+81.64 TO STA 12+04.81
RT: STA 11+79.05 TO STA 12+04.81

8" FLEX BASE (TY A) (GR 1-2)
LT: STA 12+04.81 TO STA 12+22.38
RT: STA 12+04.81 TO STA 12+32.65

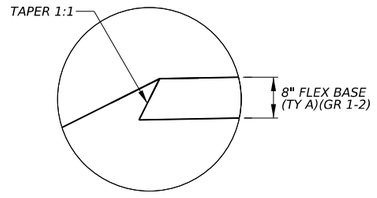


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

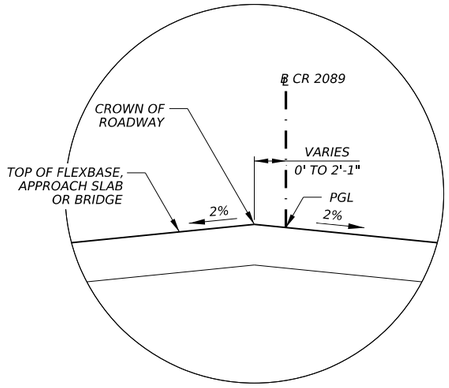
LT: STA 12+22.38 TO STA 12+80.00
RT: STA 12+32.65 TO STA 12+80.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TRANSITION SECTION
STA 12+80.00 TO STA 13+35.00



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.



ROADWAY CROWN DETAIL

THE ROADWAY CROWN DIVERGES FROM THE PGL
FROM STATION 10+65.00 TO STATION 11+95.69

NOTES:

1. EMBANKMENT WILL BE ADDED TO COMPENSATE FOR ANY INCREASE IN ELEVATION OF PGL AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL ROAD CROWN.
2. MOW STRIPS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING 8" FLEX BASE TO MATCH ROADWAY SECTION.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN-F-14256

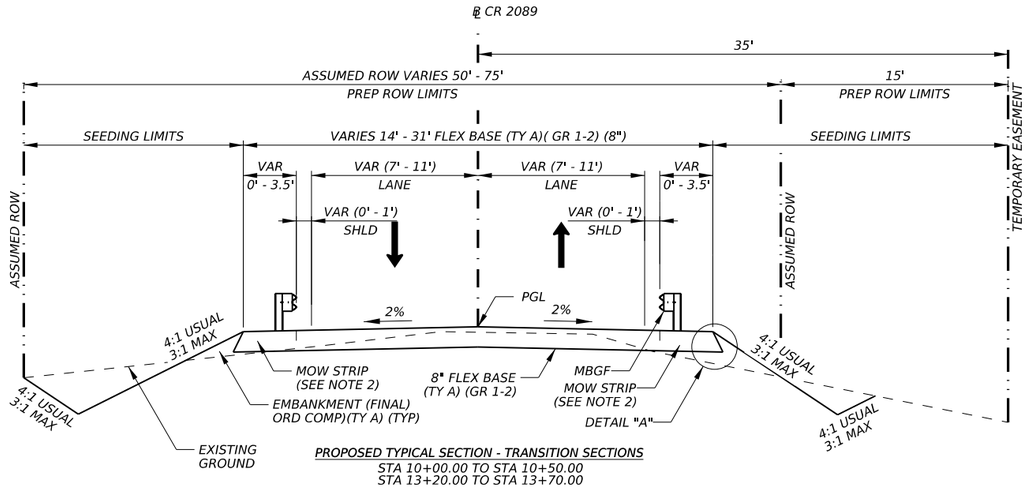
Texas Department of Transportation

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK (CSJ: 0920-06-037)

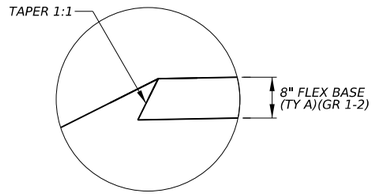
SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		6

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:35:57 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler barber\dms62196\037 GXT03 LJA.dgn



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION - TRANSITION SECTIONS
STA 10+00.00 TO STA 10+50.00
STA 13+20.00 TO STA 13+70.00



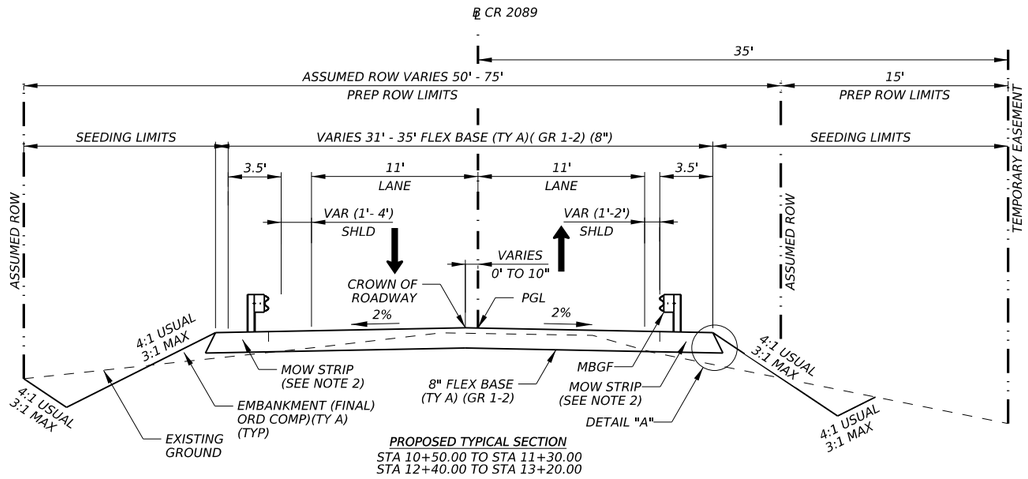
DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.

NOTES:

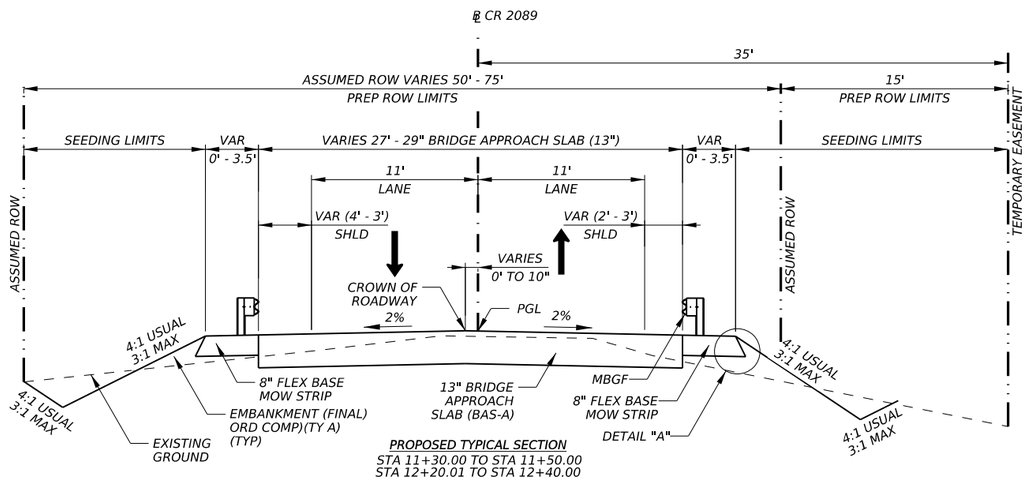
1. EMBANKMENT WILL BE ADDED TO COMPENSATE FOR ANY INCREASE IN ELEVATION OF PGL AS WELL AS ADDITIONAL ROAD CROWN.
2. MOW STRIPS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED USING 8" FLEX BASE TO MATCH ROADWAY SECTION.

PROPOSED BRIDGE
STA 11+50.00 TO STA 12+20.01 = 70 FT

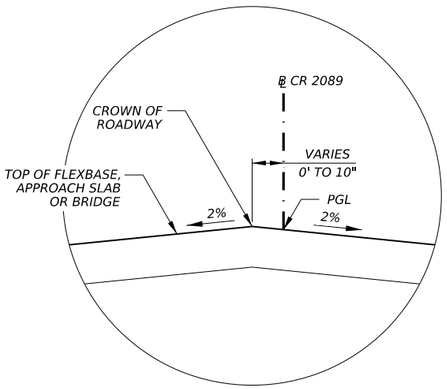
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB
STA 11+30.00 TO STA 11+50.00 = 20 FT
STA 12+20.00 TO STA 12+40.00 = 20 FT



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 10+50.00 TO STA 11+30.00
STA 12+40.00 TO STA 13+20.00



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 11+30.00 TO STA 11+50.00
STA 12+20.01 TO STA 12+40.00



ROADWAY CROWN DETAIL
THE ROADWAY CROWN DIVERGES FROM THE PGL FROM STATION 12+04.76 TO STATION 12+48.35

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

(CSJ: 0920-06-039)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		7

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:36:00 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barber\dms621961039_GXT02_LJA.dgn

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0920-06-037 **DISTRICT** Beaumont **COUNTY** Newton
HIGHWAY CR 166

				0920-06-037		0920-06-039		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB							
		PROJECT ID		A00184133		A00195044			
		COUNTY		Newton		Newton			
		HIGHWAY		CR 166		CR 166			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	289.000		356.000		645.000	
	112-6001	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	STA	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	CY	13.000		108.000		121.000	
	164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	1,306.000		1,680.000		2,986.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	653.000		840.000		1,493.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	653.000		840.000		1,493.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	11.000		14.000		25.000	
	169-6004	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY D)	SY	193.000		511.000		704.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	10.000		10.000		20.000	
	247-6041	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	168.000		202.000		370.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	82.000		91.000		173.000	
	416-6003	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	LF	330.000		345.000		675.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	27.600		32.200		59.800	
	420-6066	CL C CONC (RAIL FOUNDATION)	CY	12.500				12.500	
	422-6005	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	SF	1,961.000		2,112.000		4,073.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY	50.700		47.600		98.300	
	422-6023	SHEAR KEY	CY	8.600		18.700		27.300	
	425-6002	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B20)	LF	387.000				387.000	
	425-6004	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B28)	LF			417.000		417.000	
	432-6033	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(18 IN)	CY	361.000		463.000		824.000	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	244.000		180.000		424.000	
	454-6004	ARMOR JOINT (SEALED)	LF	59.000		59.000		118.000	
	496-6009	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000		1.000		2.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.478		0.522		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	80.000		80.000		160.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	80.000		80.000		160.000	
	506-6033	BULLDOZER WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	HR	8.000		8.000		16.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	560.000		700.000		1,260.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	560.000		700.000		1,260.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	150.000		200.000		350.000	
	540-6007	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	EA	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000		8.000	
	552-6008	WIRE FENCE (WATER GAP)	LF			100.000		100.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	5.000		6.000		11.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	12.000		9.000		21.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0920-06-037 **DISTRICT** Beaumont **COUNTY** Newton
HIGHWAY CR 166

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0920-06-037**		**0920-06-039**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00184133**		**A00195044**			
			COUNTY		**Newton**		**Newton**			
			HIGHWAY		**CR 166**		**CR 166**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)		EA	16.000		19.000		35.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)		LS	1.000				1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)		LS	1.000				1.000	

CK
DW
CK
DW

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	100 6002	110 6001	112 6001	132 6001	216 6001	247 6041	420 6066	450 6006	540 6001	540 6007	544 6001	552 6008	658 6014	658 6062
	PREPARING ROW (1)	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)	PROOF ROLLING	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CL C CONC (RAIL FOUNDATION)	RAIL (TY T223)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (TL2)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	WIRE FENCE (WATER GAP)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
	STA	CY	STA	CY	HR	CY	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK														
CSJ: 0920-06-037	4	289	4	13	10	168	12.5	82	150	4	4		12	16
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK														
CSJ: 0920-06-039	4	356	4	108	10	202			200	4	4	100	9	19
PROJECT TOTALS	**8**	**645**	**8**	**121**	**20**	**370**	**12.5**	**82**	**350**	**8**	**8**	**100**	**21**	**35**

(1) TREE REMOVAL IS INCLUDED WITH PREP ROW

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS

LOCATION	496 6009	644 6076
	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0 - 99 FT LENGTH)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	EA	EA
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK		
CSJ: 0920-06-037	1	5
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK		
CSJ: 0920-06-039	1	6
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**	**11**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	164 6001	164 6009	164 6011	* 166 6001	168 6001	169 6004	506 6002	506 6011	506 6033	506 6038	506 6039
	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING (6.788 MG/AC X 6 CYCLES)	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY D)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	BULLDOZER WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	SY	SY	SY	AC	MG	SY	LF	LF	HR	LF	LF
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK											
CSJ: 0920-06-037	1306	653	653	0.27	11	193	80	80	8	560	560
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK											
CSJ: 0920-06-039	1680	840	840	0.35	14	511	80	80	8	700	700
PROJECT TOTALS	**2986**	**1493**	**1493**	**0.62**	**25**	**704**	**160**	**160**	**16**	**1260**	**1260**

* FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

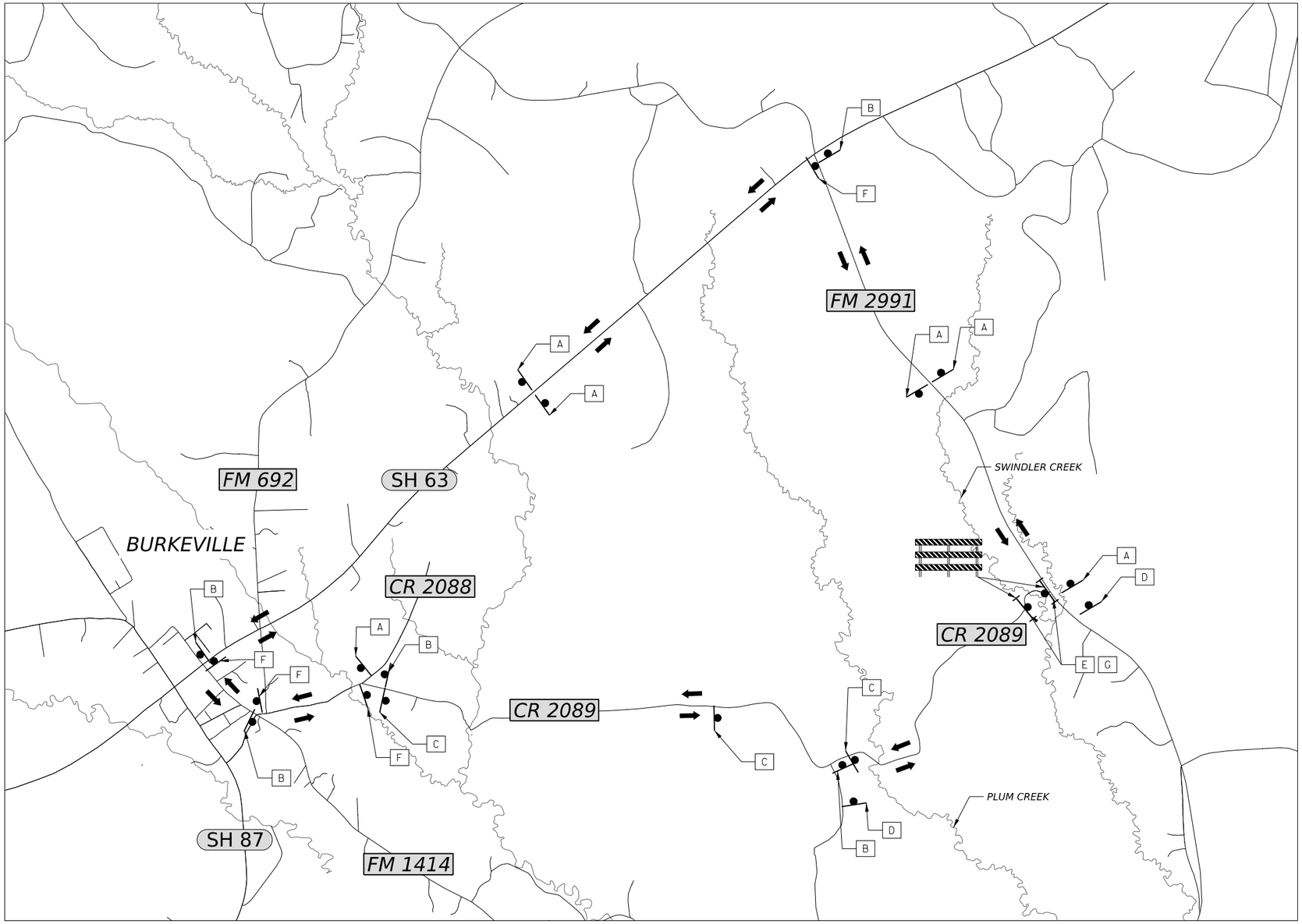
Texas Department of Transportation

SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		9

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:41:40 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler barberidms62196\037_GSR01_LJA.dgn



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- SIGN
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOTES:

1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THIS PROJECT TO CLOSE CR 2089 AT THE BRIDGE SITE FOR A MINIMUM LENGTH OF TIME. DO NOT CLOSE THE ROAD UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR IS MOBILIZED FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHOWN HERE ARE TO BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE ROAD CLOSURE AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO BC STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PHASE 1
1. SET UP DETOUR
2. SET UP BARRICADES AND ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS FOR SWINDLER CREEK CROSSING
3. CLOSE SWINDLER CREEK BRIDGE CROSSING
4. PREPARE ROW AND PLACE SWP3 MEASURES
5. REMOVE EXISTING BRIDGE
6. CONSTRUCT SWINDLER CREEK BRIDGE
7. CONSTRUCT APPROACH ROADWAYS
8. INSTALL T223, MBGF, SGTS AND DELINEATORS
9. SEED AND FERTILIZE
10. CLEAN UP
11. REMOVE SWINDLER CREEK BARRICADES/SIGNS AND OPEN BRIDGE.

NOT TO SCALE

A

CR 2089	M4-12T (21"x12")
DETOUR	M4-8 (24"x12")
↑	M6-3 (21"x15")

B

CR 2089	M4-12T (21"x12")
DETOUR	M4-8 (24"x12")
←	M6-1L (21"x15")

C

ROAD CLOSED
XX MILES AHEAD
LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY
R11-3a (60"x30")

D

DETOUR AHEAD
CW20-2D (36"x36")
CR 2089
M4-12T (21"x12")

E

BRIDGE CLOSED
R11-2aT (48"x30")

F

CR 2089	M4-12T (21"x12")
DETOUR	M4-8 (24"x12")
→	M6-1R (21"x15")

G

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
CONTRACTOR
G20-6T (48"x30")

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

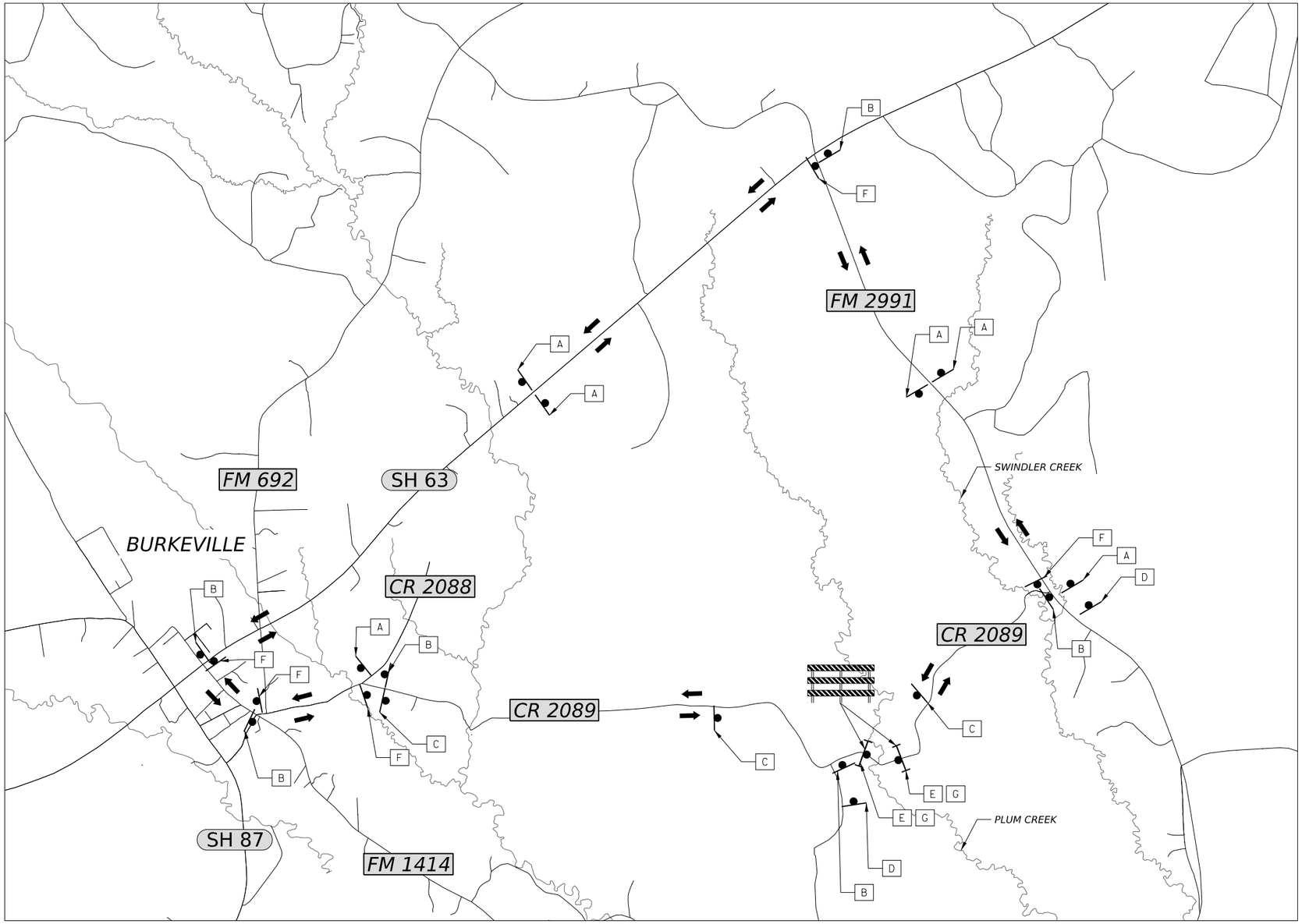
LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
PHASE 1
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
(CSJ:0920-06-039)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		10

DATE: 5/23/2023 10:50:31 AM
FILE: c:\working\dir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barber\dms\6220\0037_TDT_01.dgn



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- SIGN
- TYPE III BARRICADE

NOTES:

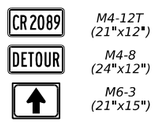
1. IT IS THE INTENT OF THIS PROJECT TO CLOSE CR 2089 AT THE BRIDGE SITE FOR A MINIMUM LENGTH OF TIME. DO NOT CLOSE THE ROAD UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR IS MOBILIZED FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHOWN HERE ARE TO BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO THE ROAD CLOSURE AND SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO BC STANDARDS FOR ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PHASE 2
1. SET BARRICADES AND ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS FOR PLUM CREEK CROSSING
2. CLOSE PLUM CREEK BRIDGE CROSSING
3. PREPARE ROW AND PLACE SWP3 MEASURES
4. REMOVE EXISTING BRIDGE
5. CONSTRUCT PLUM CREEK BRIDGE
6. CONSTRUCT APPROACH ROADWAYS
7. INSTALL T223, MBGF, SGTS AND DELINEATORS
8. SEED AND FERTILIZE
9. CLEAN UP
10. REMOVE DETOUR, BARRICADES, ADVNACED WARNING SIGNS AND OPEN BRIDGE.

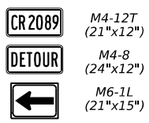
NOT TO SCALE

A



M4-12T (21"x12")
M4-8 (24"x12")
M6-3 (21"x15")

B



M4-12T (21"x12")
M4-8 (24"x12")
M6-1L (21"x15")

C

R11-3a (60"x30")

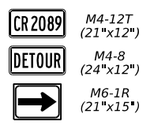
D

CW20-2D (36"x36")
M4-12T (21"x12")

E

R11-2aT (48"x30")

F



M4-12T (21"x12")
M4-8 (24"x12")
M6-1R (21"x15")

G

G20-6T (48"x30")

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN PHASE 2
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-037)

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		11

DATE: 5/23/2023 10:50:34 AM
FILE: c:\working\dirlja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barber\dms622001037_TDT_02.dgn

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:54 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ljg-pw.bentley.com_ljg-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms6220\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

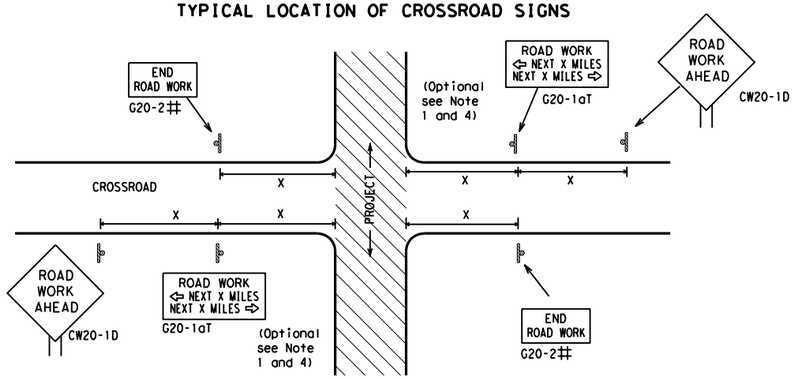
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	BMT	NEWTON		12
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:55 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ljg-pw.bentley.com_ljg-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62201\bc-21.dgn

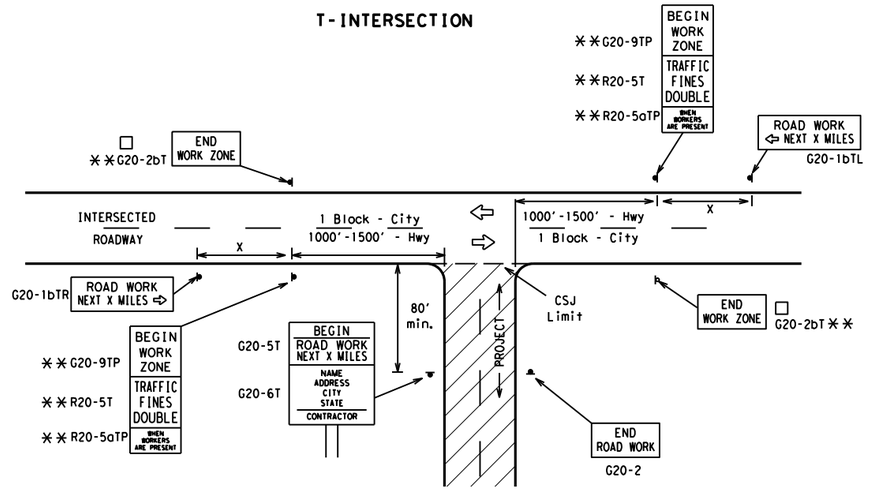
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4], CW21, CW22, CW23, CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

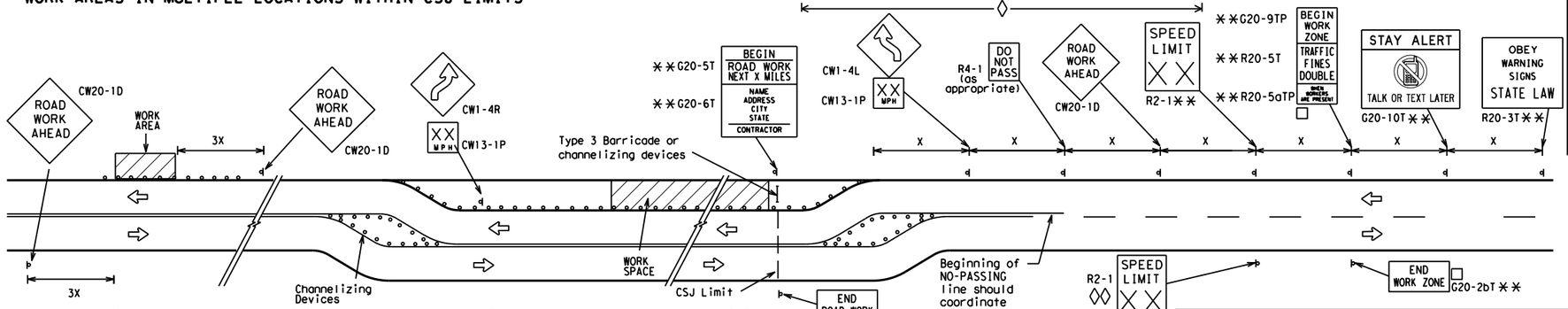
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

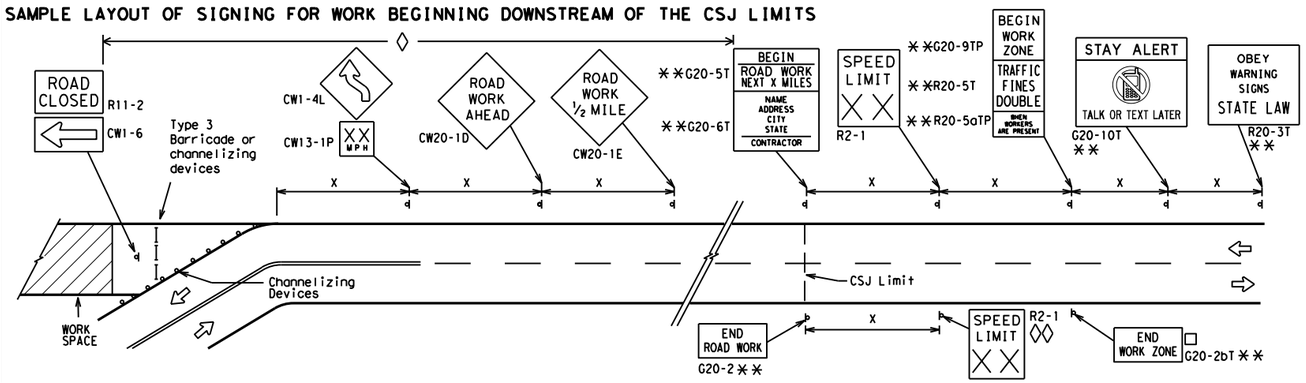
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		13

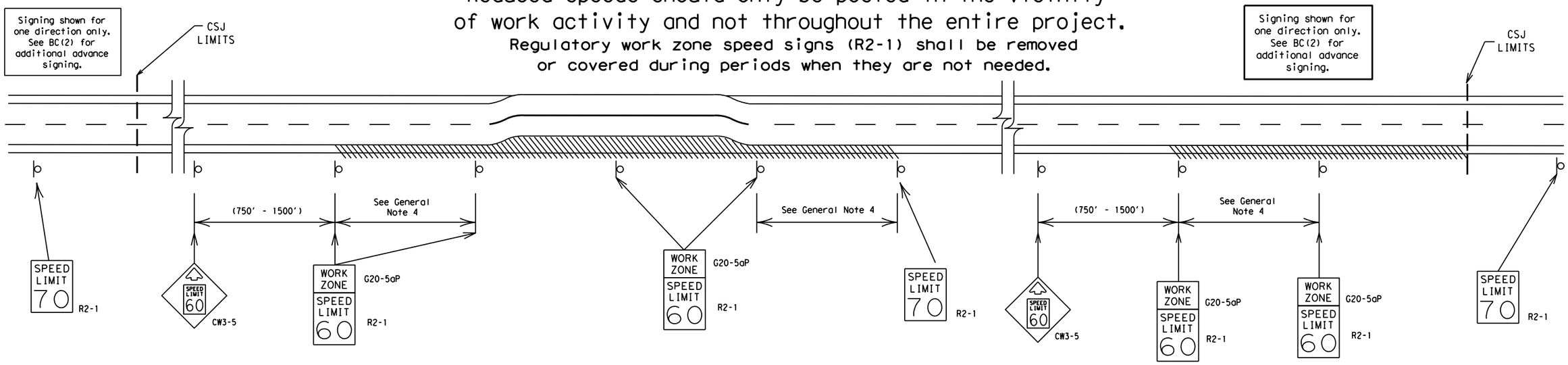
DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:55 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ljg-pw.bentley.com_ljg-pw-01\melisa lopezYdms62201\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

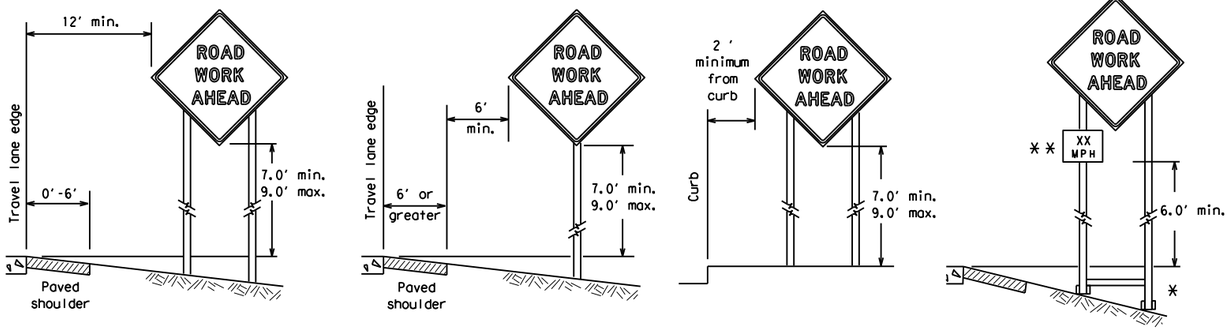
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		14

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:55 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms6220\bc-21.dgn

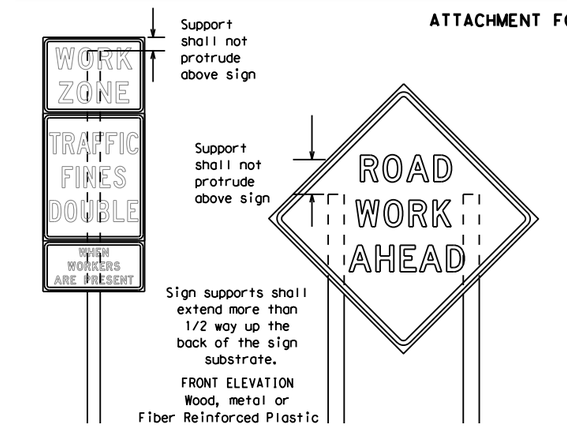
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

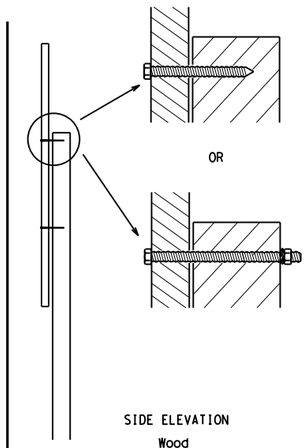


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





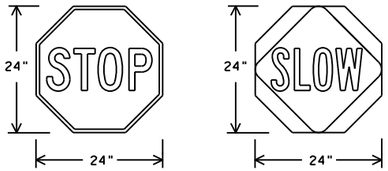
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

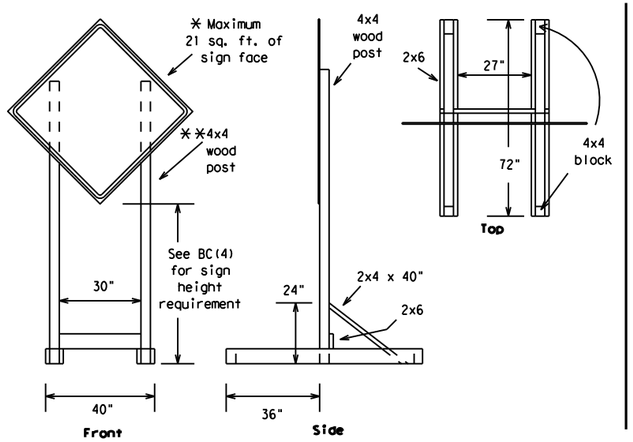
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

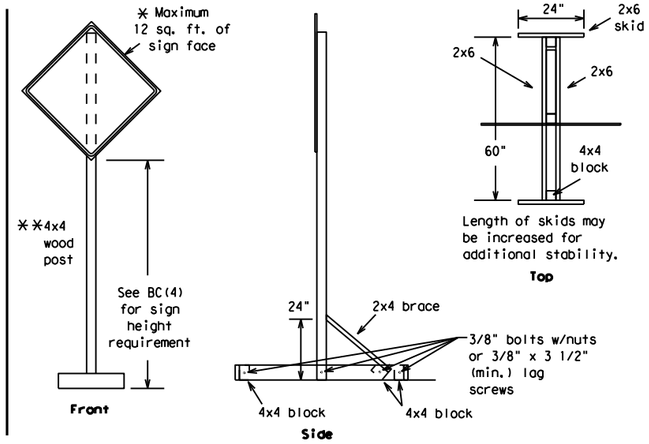
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		15

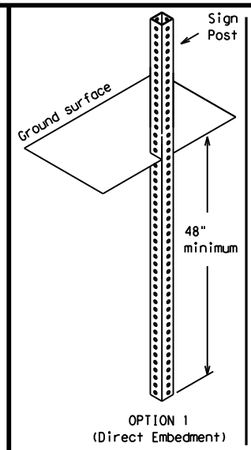
DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:55 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_ljo-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62201\bc-21.dgn

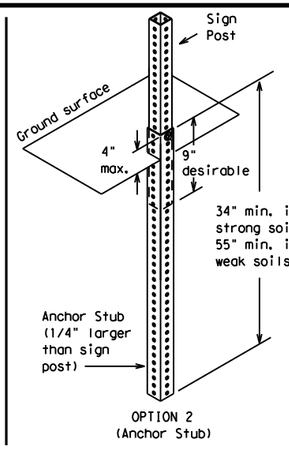


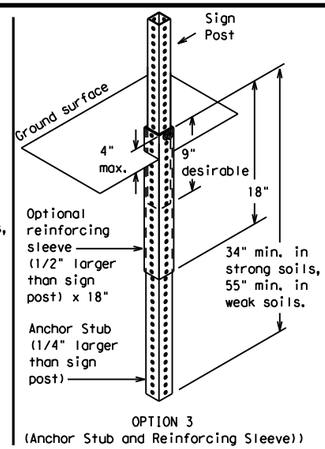


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

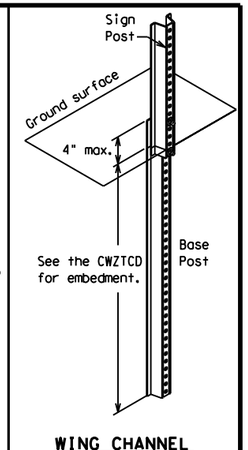
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







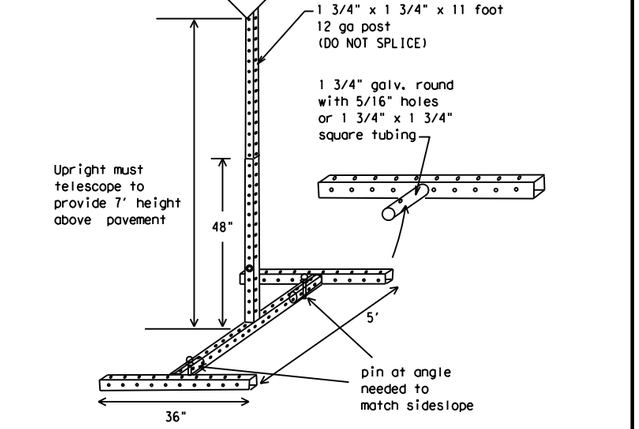
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

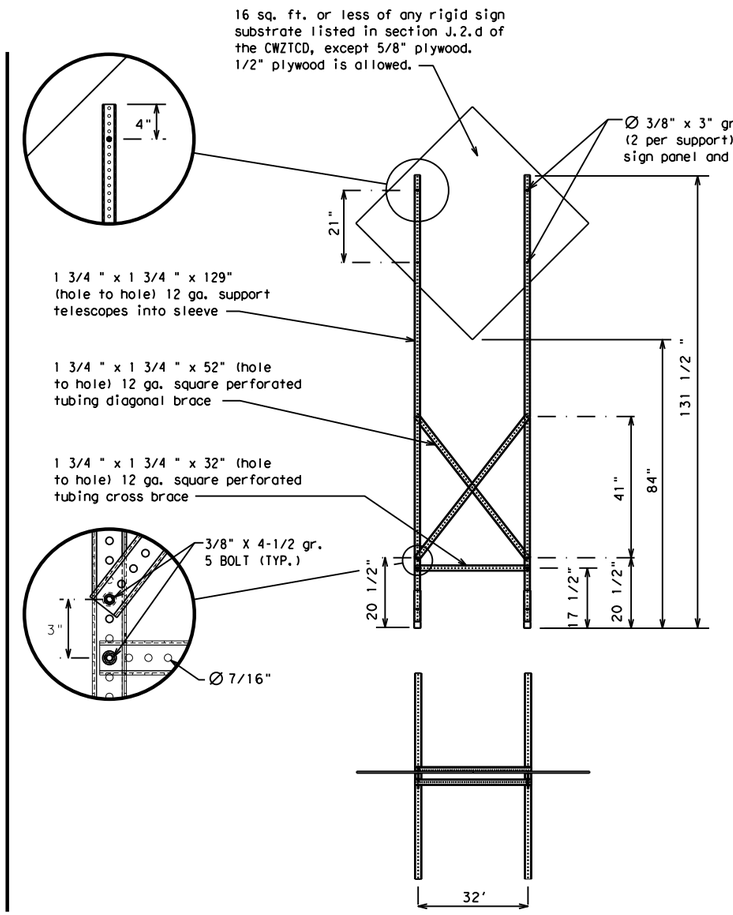


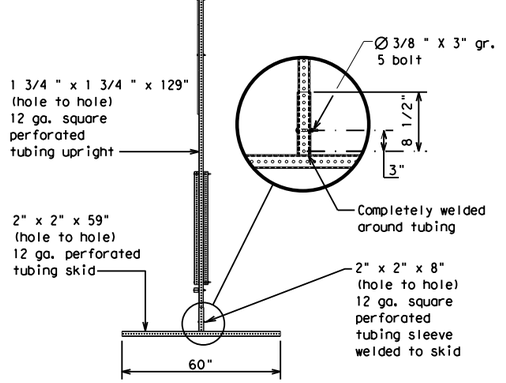
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		16

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:55 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms6220l\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

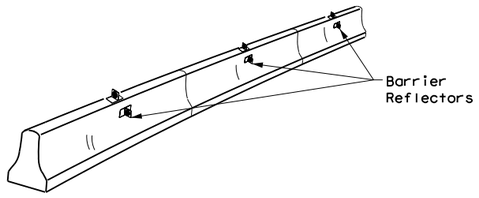
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		17

100

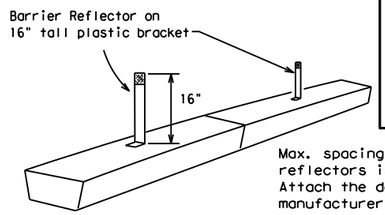
DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:56 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62201\bc-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



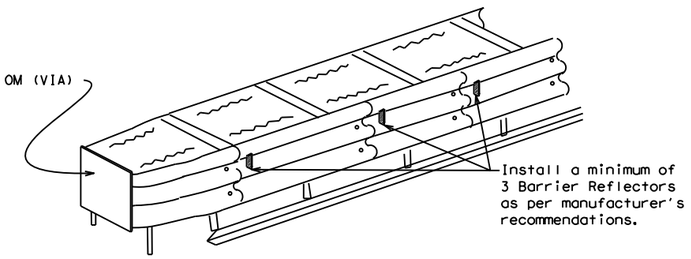
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

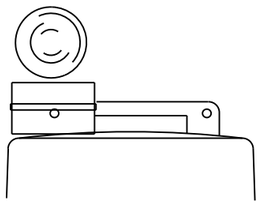
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

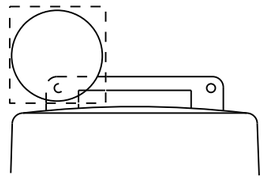
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

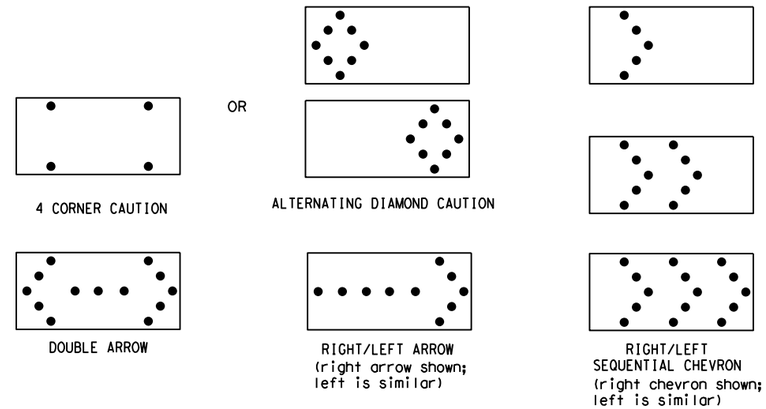
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		18

101

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:56 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms6220l\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

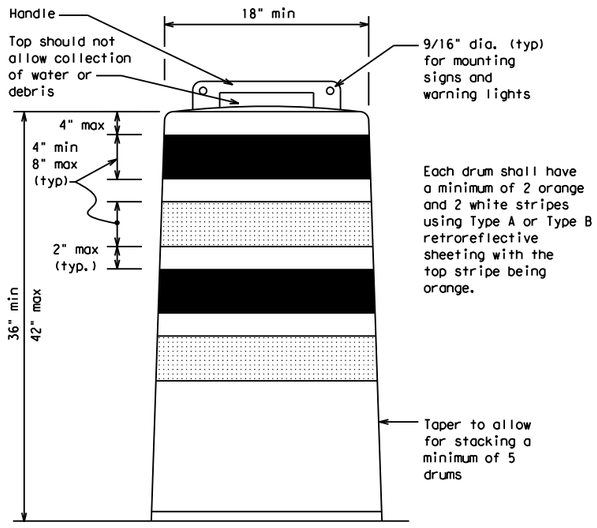
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

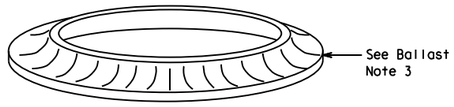
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

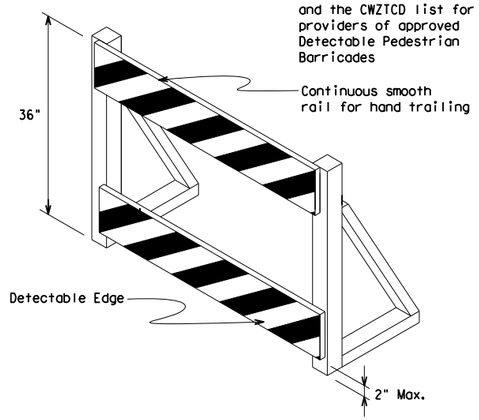
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

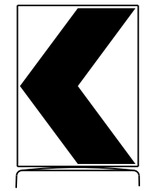




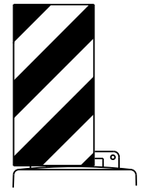


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

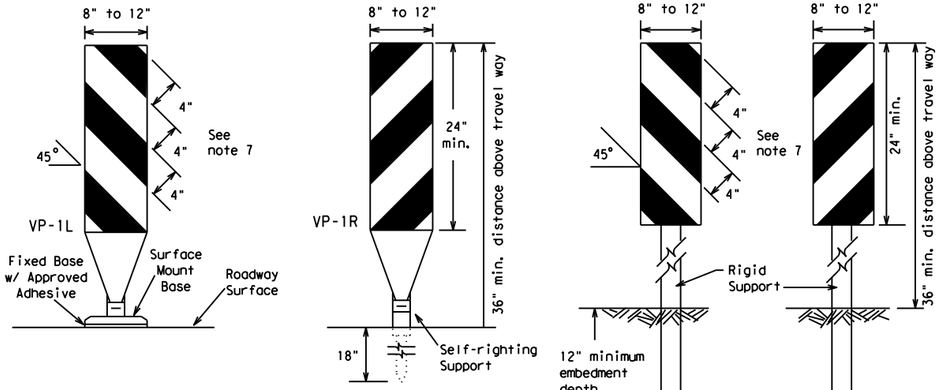
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		19
7-13				

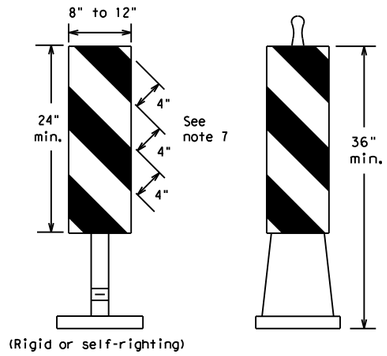
102

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:56 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ljg-pw.bentley.com_ljg-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms6220\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

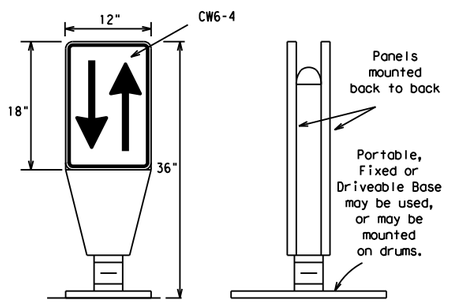


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

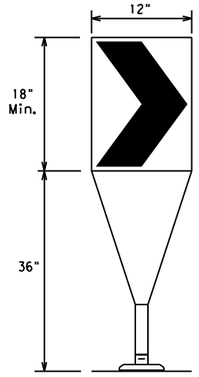
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

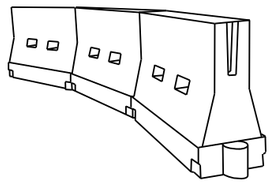
OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

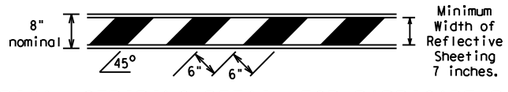
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		20

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:56 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ija-pw.bentley.com_ija-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62201\bc-21.dgn

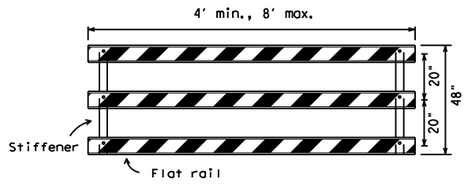
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



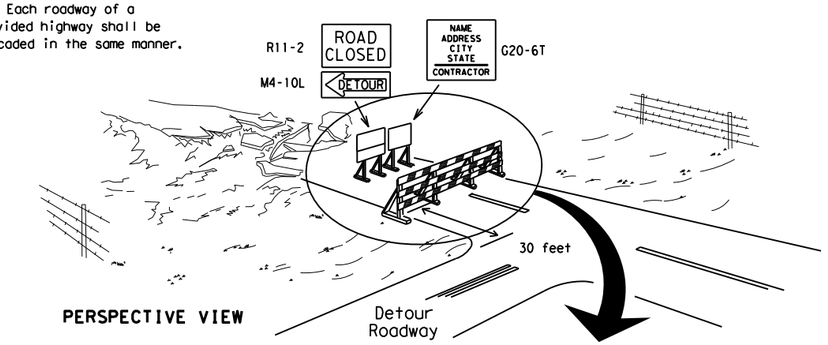
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

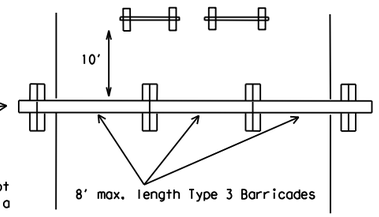
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

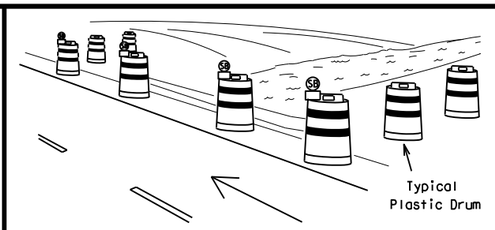
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

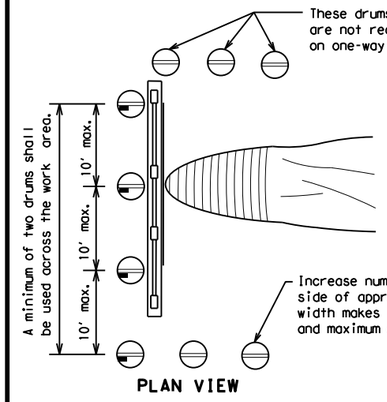
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

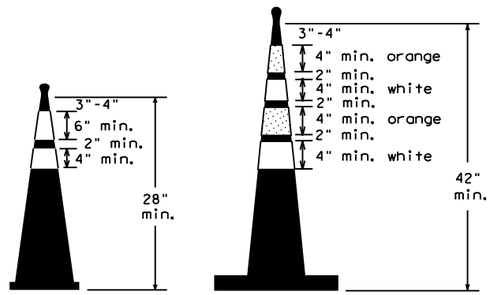
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



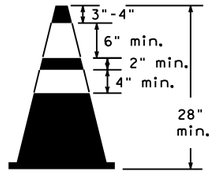
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

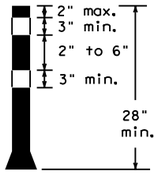
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

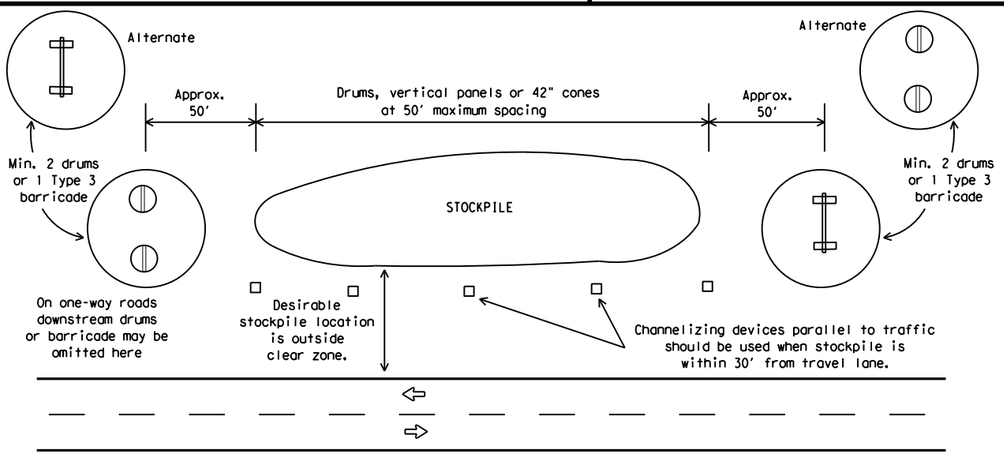


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	BMT	NEWTON		21

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:57 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ija-pw.bentley.com_ija-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms6220\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

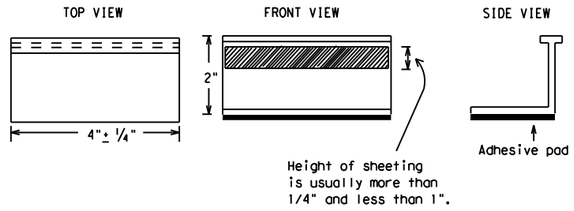
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

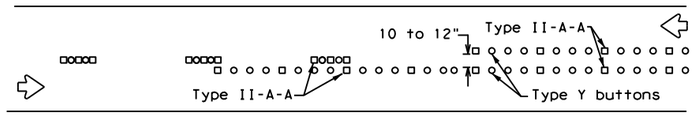
BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	BMT	NEWTON		22
11-02 8-14				

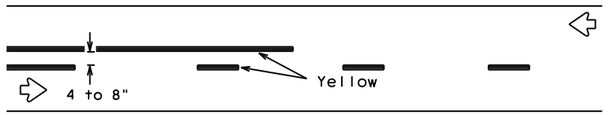
DATE: 5/23/2023 1:39:57 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\tja-pw.bentley.com_tja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62201\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

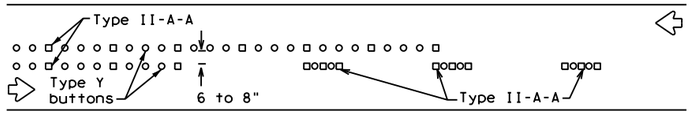
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



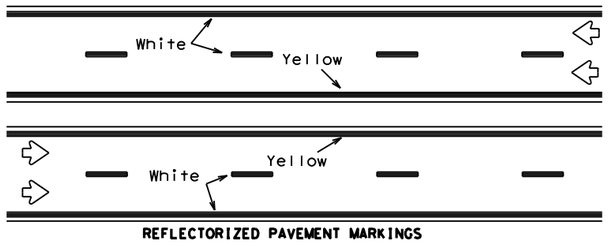
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



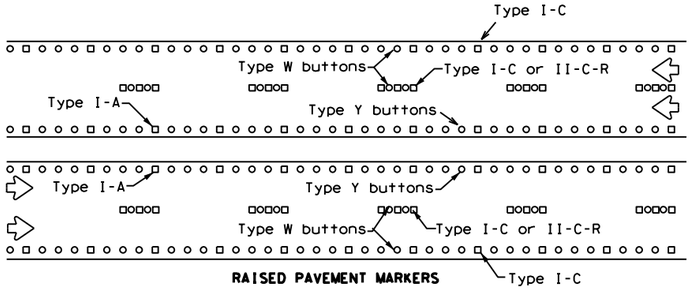
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



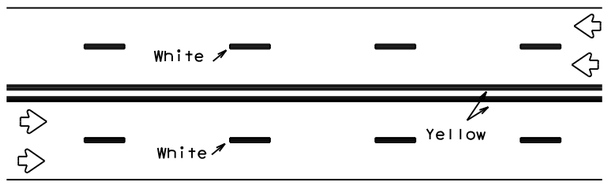
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



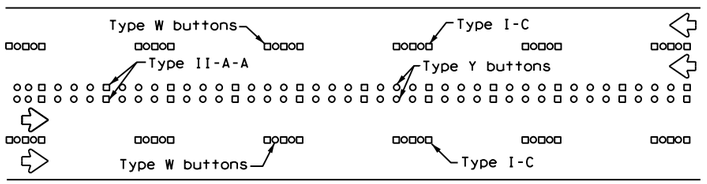
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



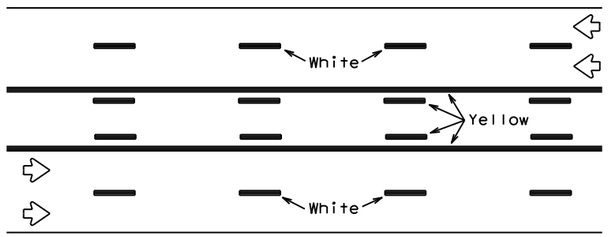
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



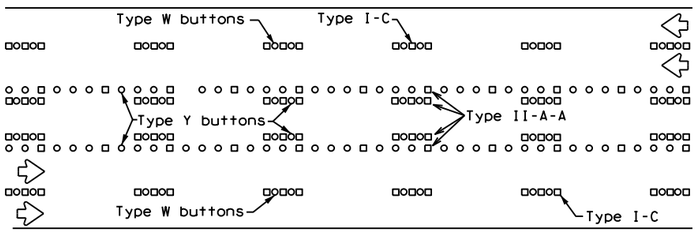
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

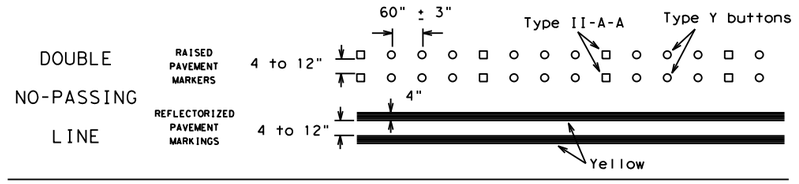
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

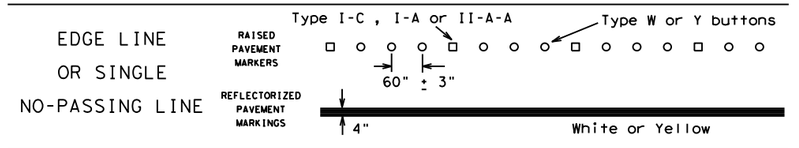
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

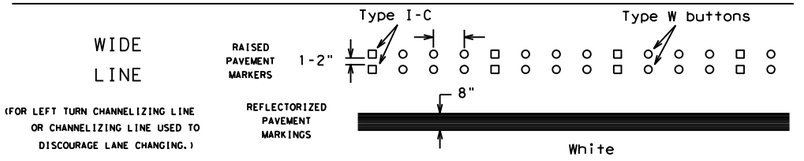


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



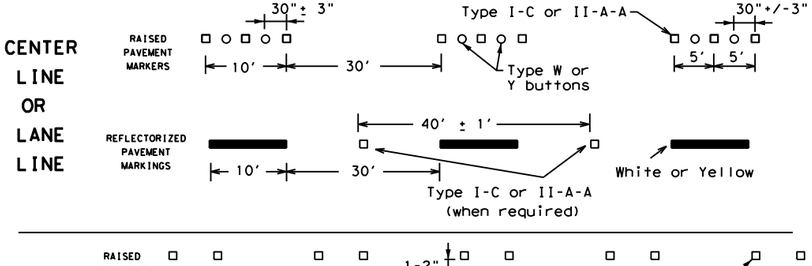
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

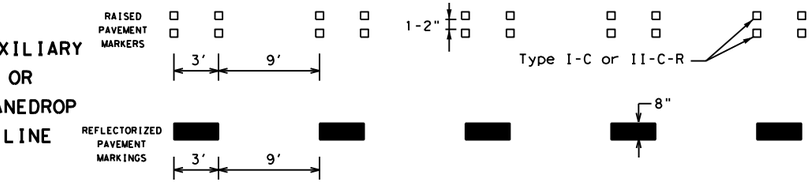


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

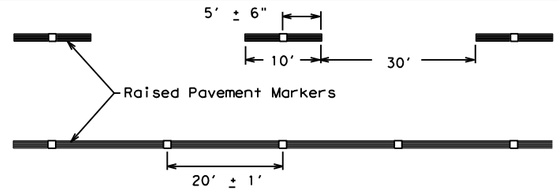


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

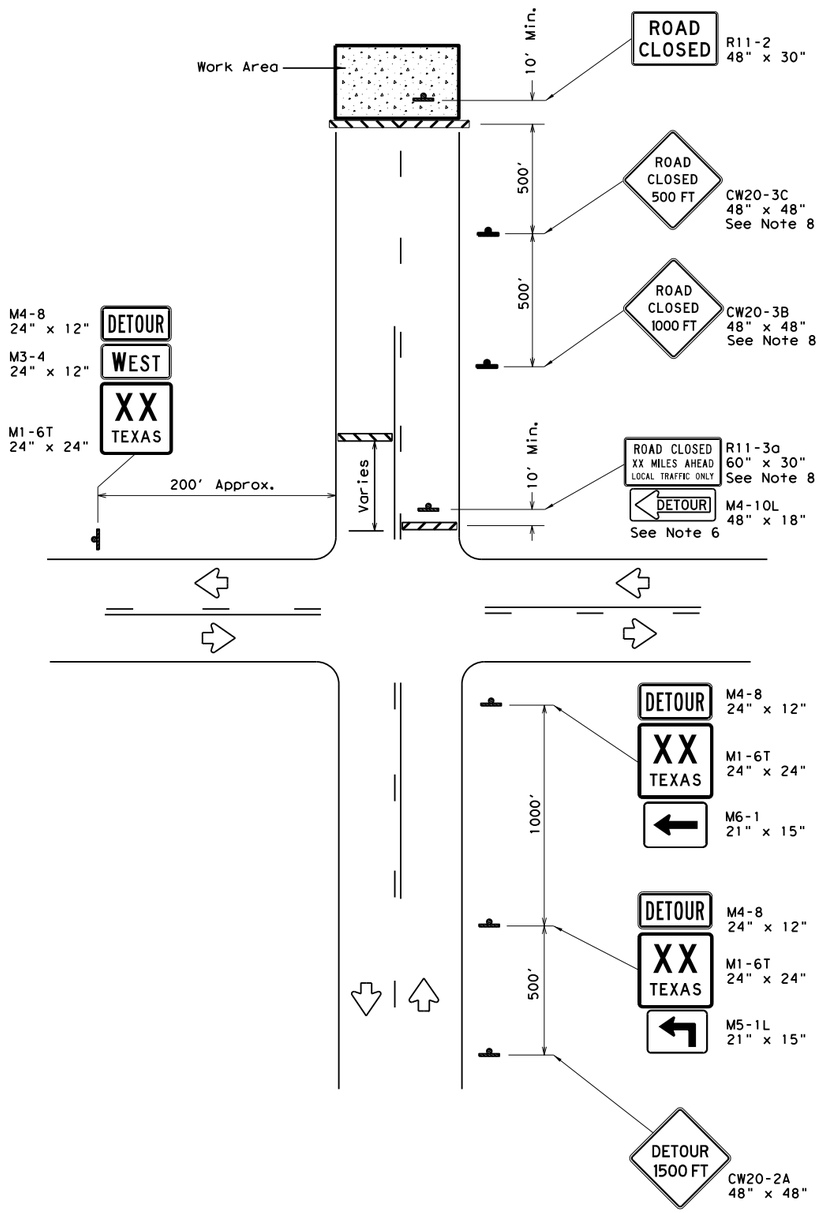
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		23

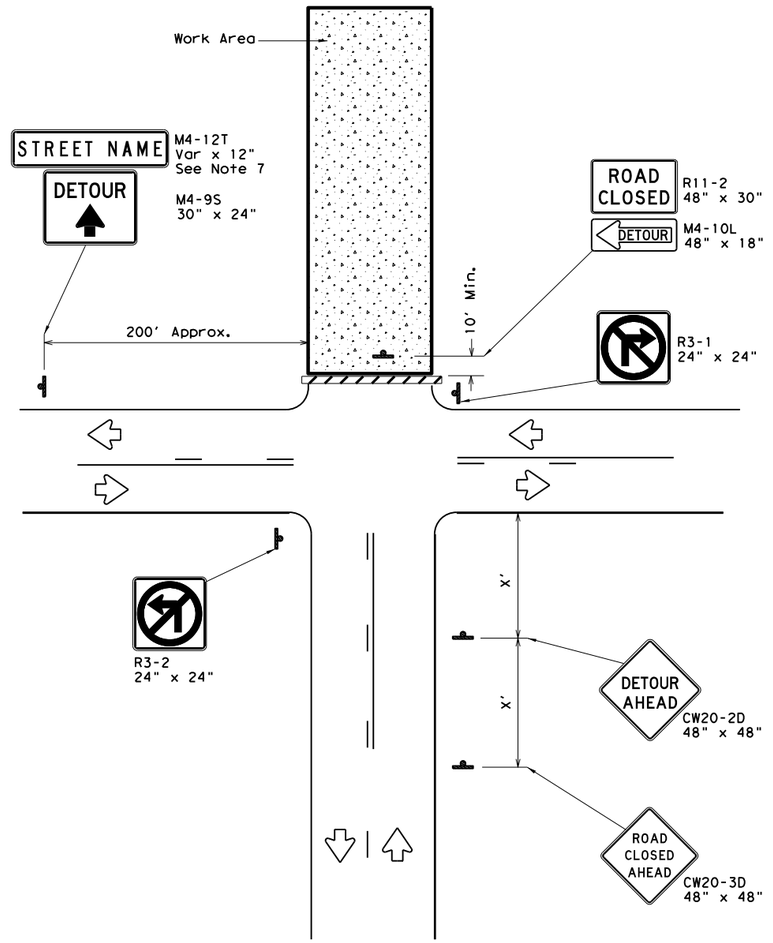
106

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:40:05 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62201\wzrcd-13.dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

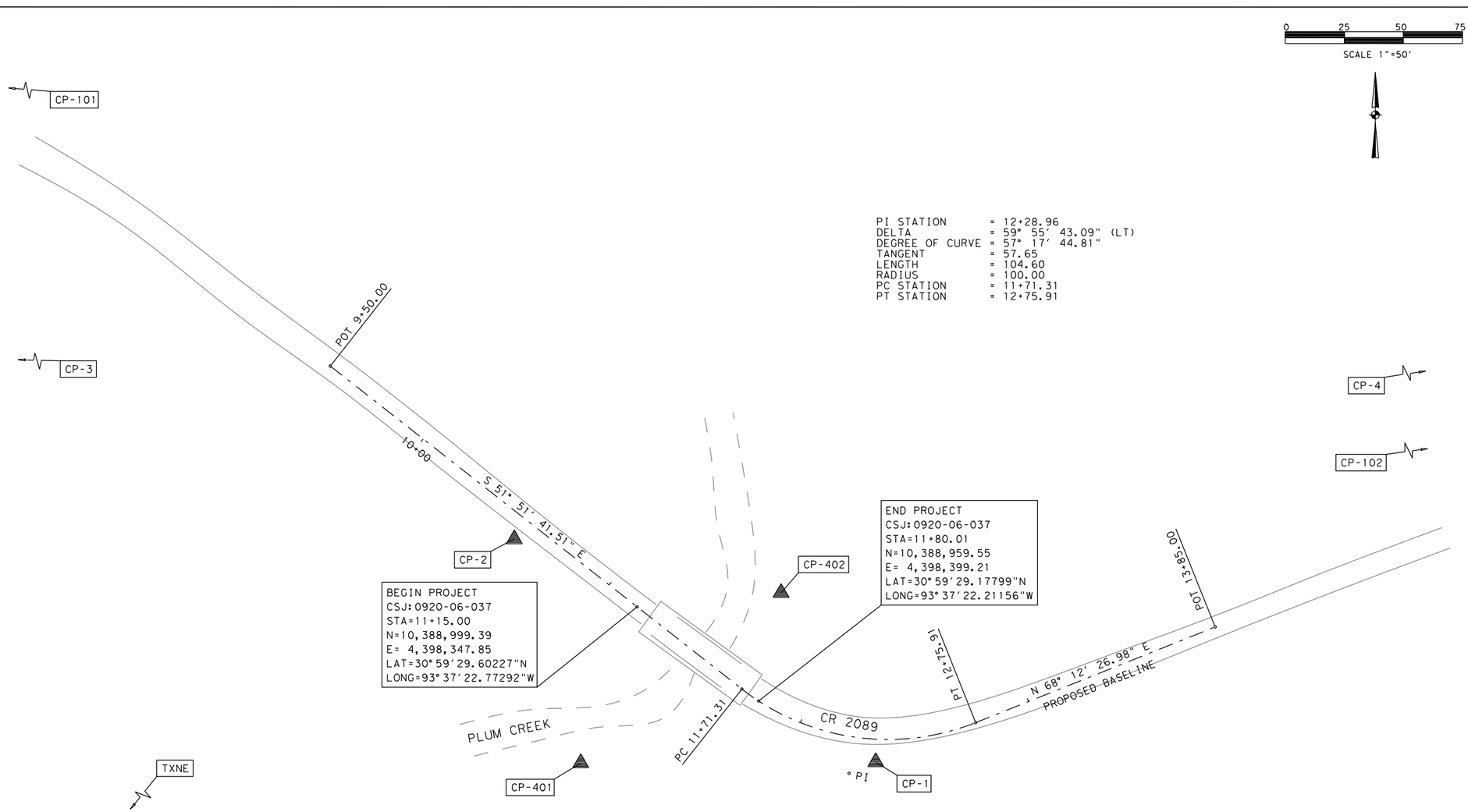
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	BMT	NEWTON		24



SCALE 1"=50'

PI STATION = 12+28.96
DELTA = 59° 55' 43.09" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 57° 17' 44.81"
TANGENT = 57.65
LENGTH = 104.60
RADIUS = 100.00
PC STATION = 11+71.31
PT STATION = 12+75.91

From	To	Direction	Distance
CP-3	CP-101	N 75° 17' 53" E	420.38'
CP-101	CP-2	S 52° 57' 27" E	322.92'
CP-2	CP-1	S 58° 18' 13" E	179.63'
CP-1	CP-401	S 89° 48' 07" W	124.72'
CP-401	CP-402	N 49° 36' 24" E	111.20'
CP-402	CP-1	S 29° 11' 47" E	82.05'
CP-1	CP-102	N 67° 56' 27" E	405.63'
CP-102	CP-4	N 76° 52' 10" E	421.08'

Point	North	East	Elevation	Station	Offset	Description
TXNE	10,333,918.78	4,353,821.16	264.30'	Off Chain	Off Chain	RRP TXNE
CP-3	10,389,115.94	4,397,631.54	198.00'	Off Chain	Off Chain	FND ORANGE TXDOT CAP ON IR
CP-101	10,389,222.63	4,398,038.16	167.45'	Off Chain	Off Chain	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC
CP-2	10,389,028.09	4,398,295.92	152.78'	10+56.42	9.50' RT	FND ORANGE TXDOT CAP ON IR
CP-401	10,388,933.28	4,398,324.04	149.40'	11+37.10	66.70' RT	SET 5/8" IR
CP-402	10,389,005.34	4,398,408.73	148.54'	11+59.21	42.27' LT	SET 5/8" IR
CP-1	10,388,933.71	4,398,448.76	157.11'	12+33.18	9.68' RT	FND ORANGE TXDOT CAP ON IR
CP-102	10,389,086.05	4,398,824.69	164.70'	Off Chain	Off Chain	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK IN CONC
CP-4	10,389,181.71	4,399,234.76	172.24'	Off Chain	Off Chain	FND ORANGE TXDOT CAP ON IR

Control Name	Static GPS Coordinate Information			TxDOT RTN4 VRS Coordinate Information			Residuals (Static - VRS)		
	North	East	Elev.	North	East	Elev.	North	East	Elev.
1	10,388,933.58	4,398,448.76	157.17	10,388,933.71	4,398,448.76	157.22	-0.03	0.01	-0.05
2	10,389,028.10	4,398,295.96	152.73	10,389,028.09	4,398,295.92	152.73	0.00	0.04	0.00
3	10,389,115.93	4,397,631.52	197.96	10,389,115.94	4,397,631.54	197.99	0.00	-0.02	-0.03
4	10,389,181.69	4,399,234.73	172.24	10,389,181.71	4,399,234.76	172.26	-0.02	-0.03	-0.02
TXNE	10,333,918.78	4,353,821.16	264.295	10,333,918.78	4,353,821.16	264.296	0.00	0.00	0.00
LESV	10,450,646.44	4,505,592.95	339.642						
TXHP	10,508,814.02	4,315,443.06	311.014						

Notes:
1. Static GPS values are based on two four-hour static sessions per point observed on 3/12/2023, rapid orbits, Geoid 18 and a network adjustment constrained to the published coordinates and ellipsoid heights of RRPs LSEV, TXHP and TXNE. VRS values are based on redundant GPS VRS observations constrained to TxDOT RRP TXNE. The surface adjustment factor for Newton County of 1.00012 was applied to all coordinate values shown hereon.

NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83) (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88) (GEOID 18).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR NEWTON COUNTY OF 1.00012.

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXNE DURING MARCH 2023.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS, ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

5-5-2023

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/11/2023

Sheet 1 of 1
Survey Date: MARCH, 2023

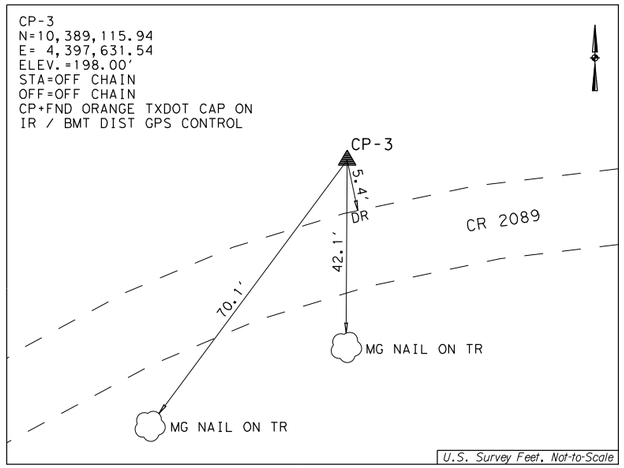
RODS
Surveying, Inc.
Control Infrastructure Transportation Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE. 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

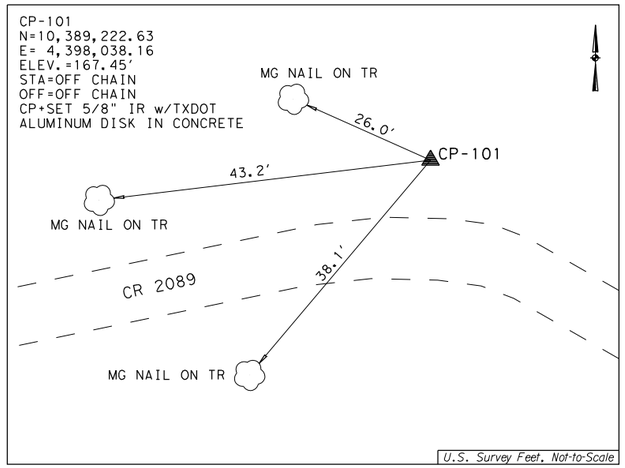
Texas Department of Transportation

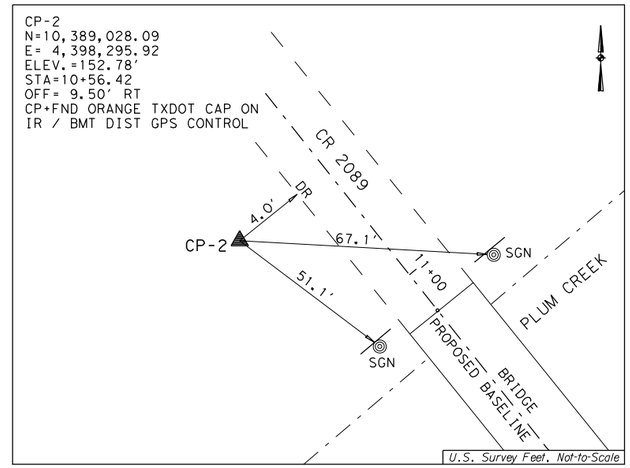
CR 2089 @ PLUM CREEK SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				25
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		NEWTON
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	0920	06	037	CR 2089

N:\LJA Program Management 608\2204600\T01 - CR 2089 BRIDGES\A - CR 2089 @ Plum Creek\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Index Sheet.dgn







NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83) (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88) (GEOID 18).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR NEWTON COUNTY OF 1.00012.

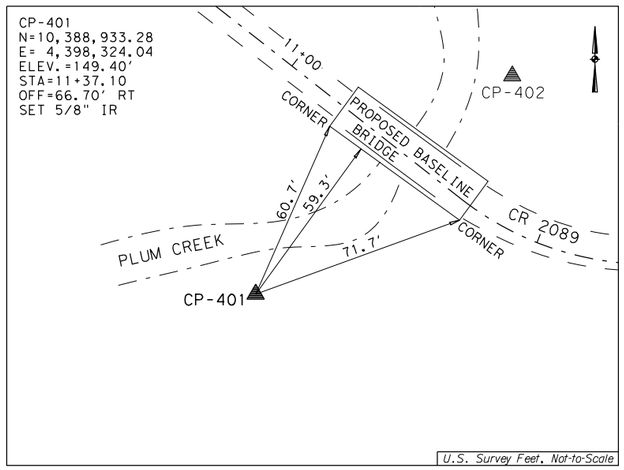
4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXNE DURING MARCH 2023.

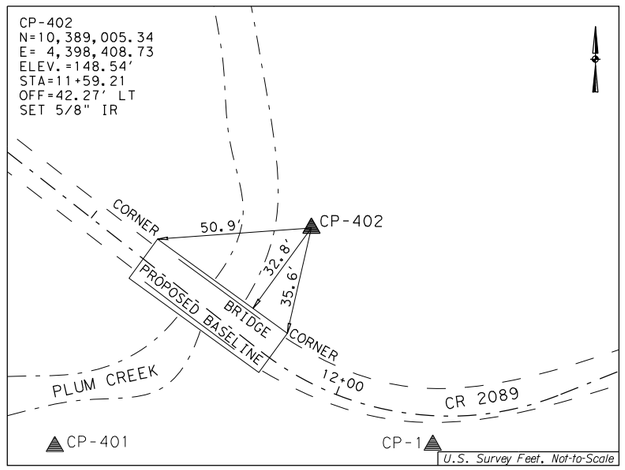
5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS, ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING.

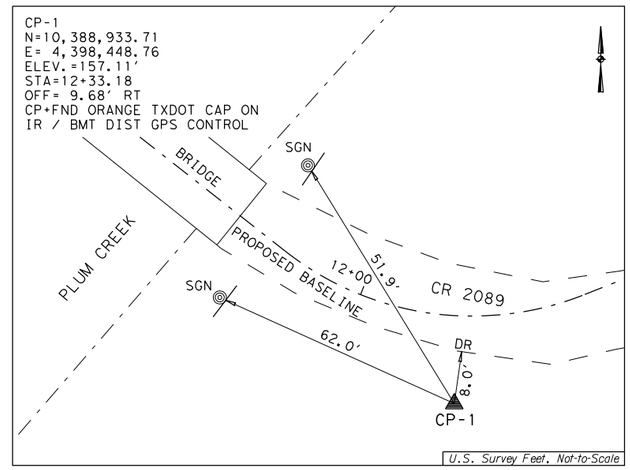
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.29 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.21 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.15 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.



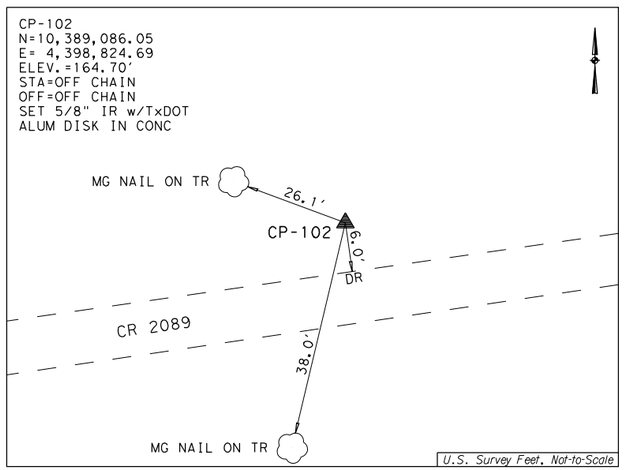


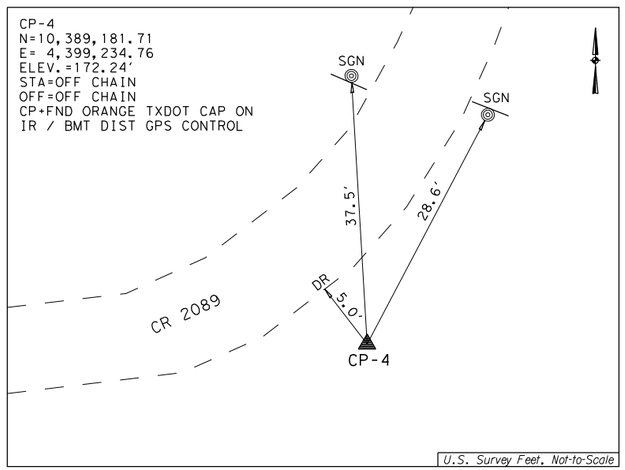


STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.14 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.13 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.12 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.





STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 1.05 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 0.97 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

5-5-2023

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/11/2023

Sheet 1 of 1
Survey Date: MARCH, 2023

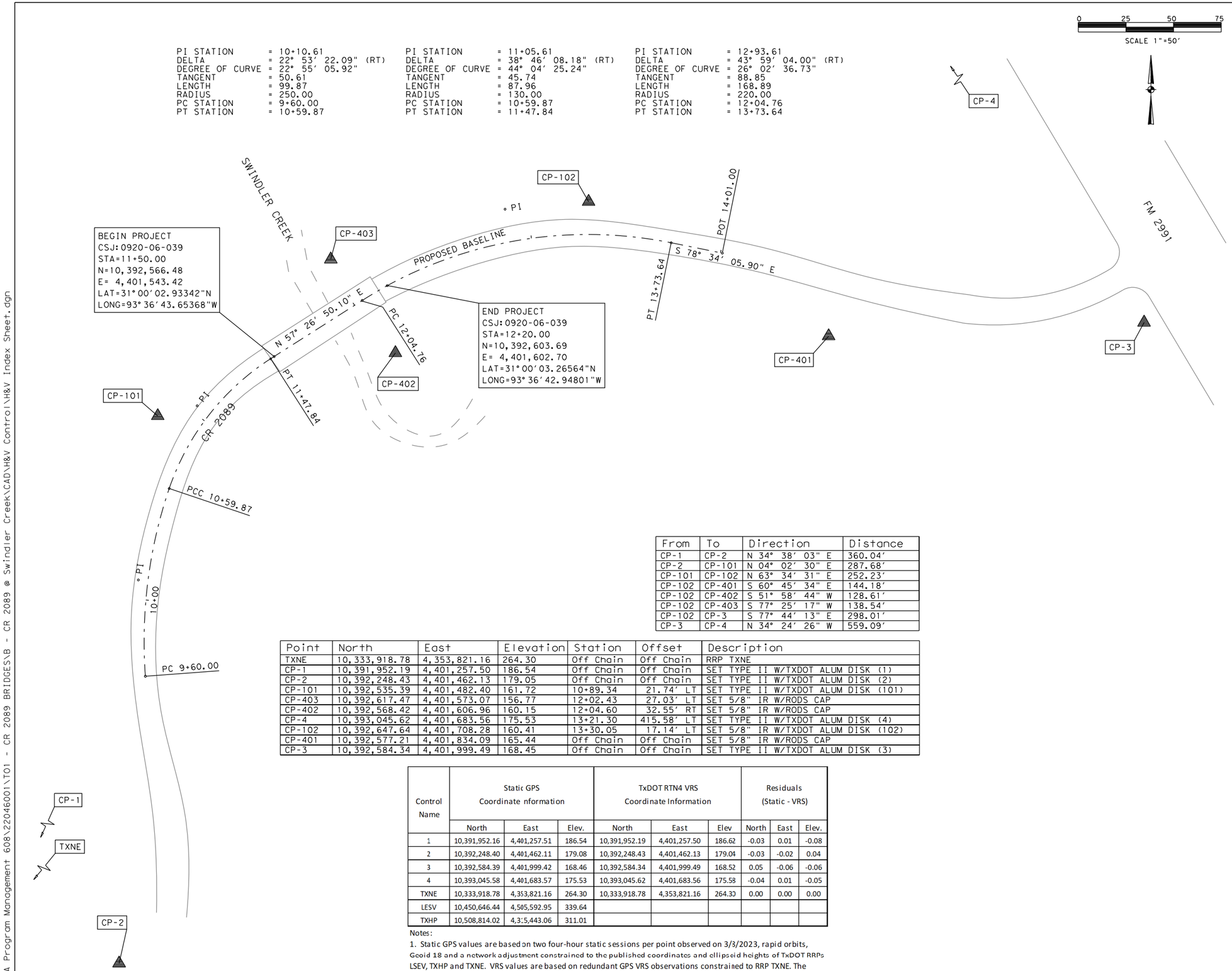
RODS Surveying, Inc.
Control Infrastructure Transportation Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE.100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

CR 2089 @ PLUM CREEK
HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL
CONTROL SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				26
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		NEWTON
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	0920	06	037	CR 2089

N:\LJA Program Management 608\2204601\T01 - CR 2089 BRIDGES\A - CR 2089 @ Plum Creek\CAD\H&V Control\H&V Sketches.dgn

PI STATION	= 10+10.61	PI STATION	= 11+05.61	PI STATION	= 12+93.61
DELTA	= 22° 53′ 22.09" (RT)	DELTA	= 38° 46′ 08.18" (RT)	DELTA	= 43° 59′ 04.00" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	= 22° 55′ 05.92"	DEGREE OF CURVE	= 44° 04′ 25.24"	DEGREE OF CURVE	= 26° 02′ 36.73"
TANGENT	= 50.61	TANGENT	= 45.74	TANGENT	= 88.85
LENGTH	= 99.87	LENGTH	= 87.96	LENGTH	= 168.89
RADIUS	= 250.00	RADIUS	= 130.00	RADIUS	= 220.00
PC STATION	= 9+60.00	PC STATION	= 10+59.87	PC STATION	= 12+04.76
PT STATION	= 10+59.87	PT STATION	= 11+47.84	PT STATION	= 13+73.64



From	To	Direction	Distance
CP-1	CP-2	N 34° 38′ 03" E	360.04′
CP-2	CP-101	N 04° 02′ 30" E	287.68′
CP-101	CP-102	N 63° 34′ 31" E	252.23′
CP-102	CP-401	S 60° 45′ 34" E	144.18′
CP-102	CP-402	S 51° 58′ 44" W	128.61′
CP-102	CP-403	S 77° 25′ 17" W	138.54′
CP-102	CP-3	S 77° 44′ 13" E	298.01′
CP-3	CP-4	N 34° 24′ 26" W	559.09′

Point	North	East	Elevation	Station	Offset	Description
TXNE	10,333,918.78	4,353,821.16	264.30	Off Chain	Off Chain	RRP TXNE
CP-1	10,391,952.19	4,401,257.50	186.54	Off Chain	Off Chain	SET TYPE II W/TXDOT ALUM DISK (1)
CP-2	10,392,248.43	4,401,462.13	179.05	Off Chain	Off Chain	SET TYPE II W/TXDOT ALUM DISK (2)
CP-101	10,392,535.39	4,401,482.40	161.72	10+89.34	21.74′ LT	SET TYPE II W/TXDOT ALUM DISK (101)
CP-403	10,392,617.47	4,401,573.07	156.77	12+02.43	27.03′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-402	10,392,568.42	4,401,606.96	160.15	12+04.60	32.55′ RT	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-4	10,393,045.62	4,401,683.56	175.53	13+21.30	415.58′ LT	SET TYPE II W/TXDOT ALUM DISK (4)
CP-102	10,392,647.64	4,401,708.28	160.41	13+30.05	17.14′ LT	SET 5/8" IR W/TXDOT ALUM DISK (102)
CP-401	10,392,577.21	4,401,834.09	165.44	Off Chain	Off Chain	SET 5/8" IR W/RODS CAP
CP-3	10,392,584.34	4,401,999.49	168.45	Off Chain	Off Chain	SET TYPE II W/TXDOT ALUM DISK (3)

Control Name	Static GPS Coordinate nformation			TxDOT RTN4 VRS Coordinate Information			Residuals (Static - VRS)		
	North	East	Elev.	North	East	Elev	North	East	Elev.
1	10,391,952.16	4,401,257.51	186.54	10,391,952.19	4,401,257.50	186.62	-0.03	0.01	-0.08
2	10,392,248.40	4,401,462.11	179.08	10,392,248.43	4,401,462.13	179.04	-0.03	-0.02	0.04
3	10,392,584.39	4,401,999.42	168.46	10,392,584.34	4,401,999.49	168.52	0.05	-0.06	-0.06
4	10,393,045.58	4,401,683.57	175.53	10,393,045.62	4,401,683.56	175.58	-0.04	0.01	-0.05
TXNE	10,333,918.78	4,353,821.16	264.30	10,333,918.78	4,353,821.16	264.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
LESV	10,450,646.44	4,505,592.95	339.64						
TXHP	10,508,814.02	4,3:5,443.06	311.01						

Notes:
1. Static GPS values are based on two four-hour static sessions per point observed on 3/3/2023, rapid orbits, Geoid 18 and a network adjustment constrained to the published coordinates and ellipsoid heights of TxDOT RRPs LSEV, TXHP and TXNE. VRS values are based on redundant GPS VRS observations constrained to RRP TXNE. The surface adjustment factor for Newton County of 1.00012 has been applied to all coordinate values shown hereon.

NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83) (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88) (GEOID 18).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR NEWTON COUNTY OF 1.00012.

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXNE DURING MARCH 2023.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS, ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING.

THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED JIMMY D. WALTON 5889 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

5-5-2023

THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

STATE OF TEXAS BRIAN LEGASPI 113039 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/11/2023

Sheet 1 of 1
Survey Date: MARCH, 2023

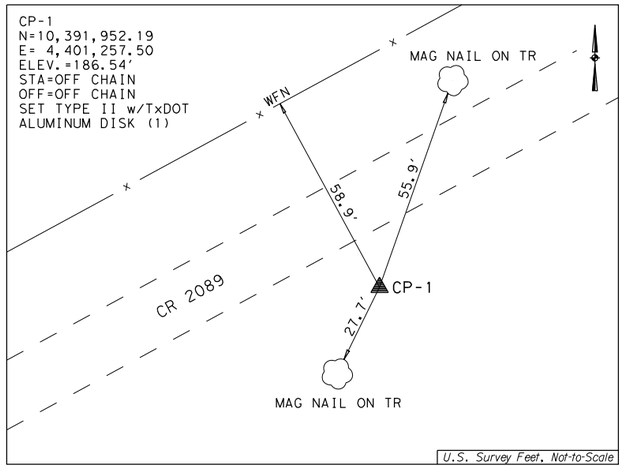
RODS Surveying, Inc.
Control Infrastructure Transportation Land Development
6810 LEE ROAD, STE. 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700

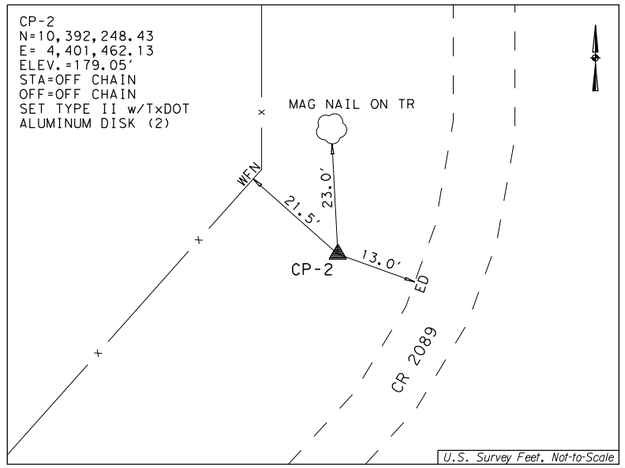
Texas Department of Transportation

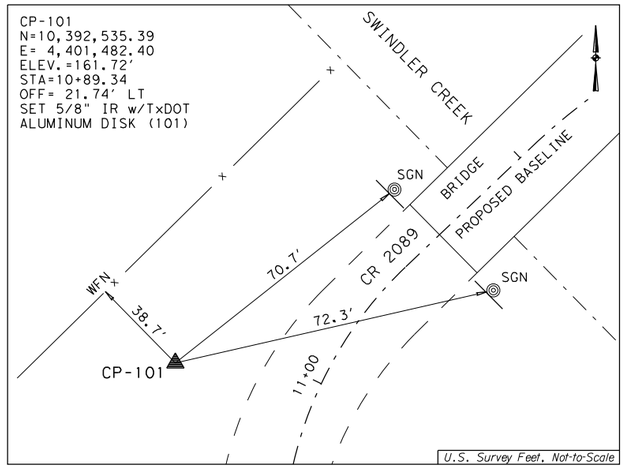
CR 2089 @ SWINDLER CREEK SURVEY CONTROL INDEX SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				27
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		NEWTON
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	0920	06	039	CR 2089

N:\LJA Program Management 608\22046001\T01 - CR 2089 BRIDGES\B - CR 2089 @ Swindler Creek\CAD\H&V Control H&V Index Sheet.dgn







NOTES:
1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE (4203), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83) (2011 ADJ.; EPOCH 2010.00).

2. ALL ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88) (GEOID 18).

3. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET, DISPLAYED IN SURFACE VALUES, AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID VALUES BY DIVIDING BY THE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FOR NEWTON COUNTY OF 1.00012.

4. HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS MEASURED FROM TxDOT CORS TXNE DURING MARCH 2023.

5. ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON REDUNDANT GPS RTN OBSERVATIONS, ADJUSTED WITH DIGITAL LEVELING.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 0.23 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

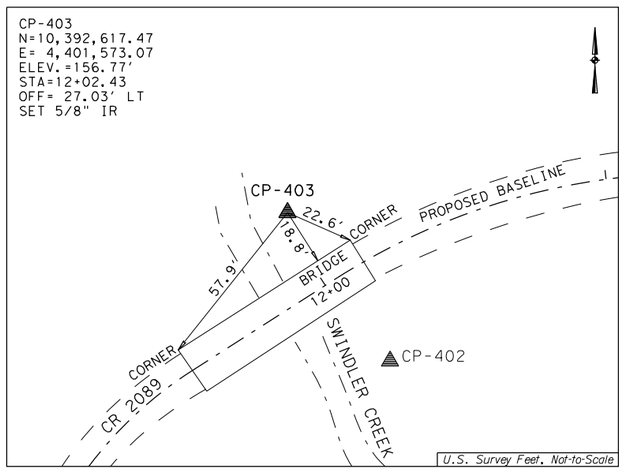
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 0.16 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

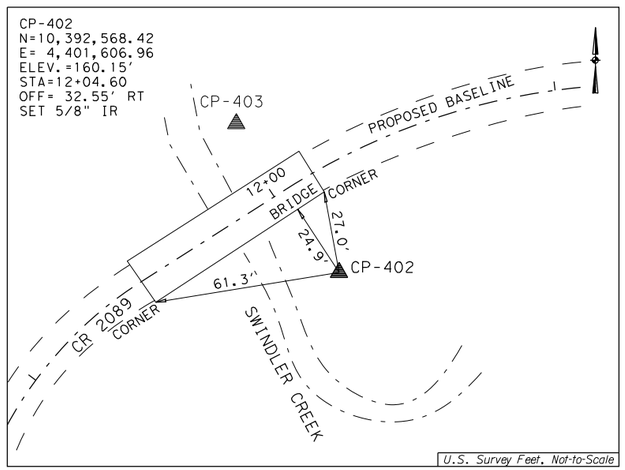
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 0.10 MILE WEST OF FM 2991.

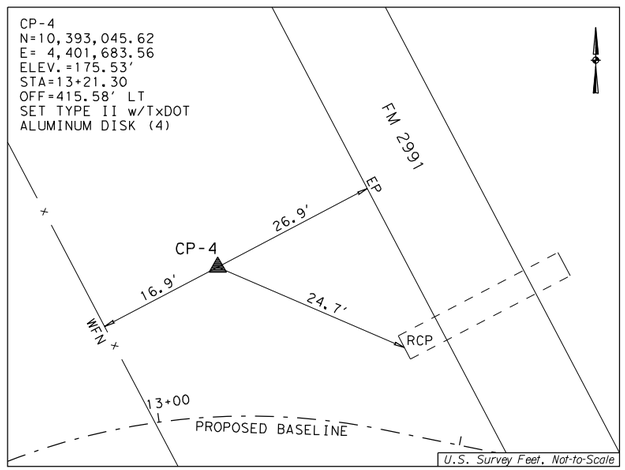
THE CONTROL POINTS SHOWN HEREIN WERE DETERMINED BY A SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JIMMY D. WALTON
5889
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

5-5-2023







STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 439' WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 410' WEST OF FM 2991.

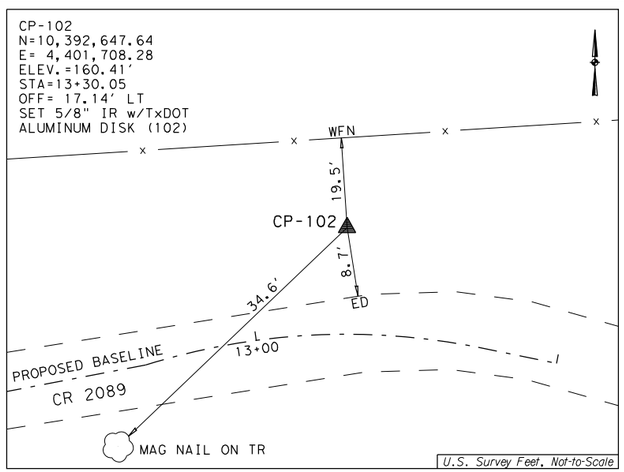
STATION IS LOCATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF FM 2991, AND LYING 0.10 MILE NORTH OF CR 2089.

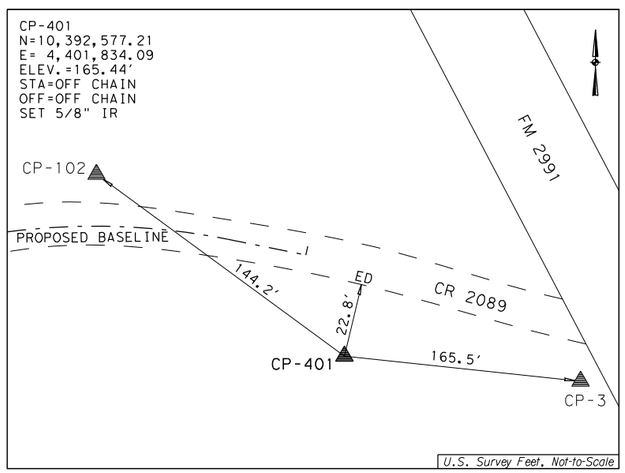
THIS SURVEY CONTROL INFORMATION HAS BEEN ACCEPTED AND INCORPORATED INTO THIS PS&E

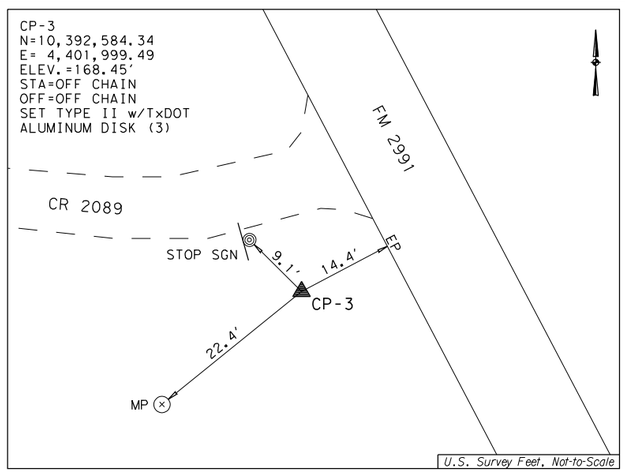
STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/11/2023

Sheet 1 of 1
Survey Date: MARCH, 2023







STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 295' WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE NORTH SIDE OF CR 2089, AND LYING 172' WEST OF FM 2991.

STATION IS LOCATED ON THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 2991 AND CR 2089.

RODS
Surveying, Inc.
6810 LEE ROAD, STE.100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TEL (281) 257-4020
FAX (281) 257-4021
TBPELS SURVEYING FIRM REG. No. 10030700
Control Infrastructure Transportation Land Development

CR 2089 @ SWINDLER CREEK HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.				SHEET NO.
SEE COVER SHEET				28
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	DISTRICT		COUNTY
6	TEXAS	BMT		NEWTON
STATE DIST. NO.	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
20	0920	06	039	CR 2089

N:\LJA Program Management 608\2204601\T01 - CR 2089 BRIDGES\B - CR 2089 @ Swindler Creek\CAD\H&V Control H&V Sketches.dgn

Plum Creek
Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: Monday, May 22, 2023
Time: 10:21:52 AM

Alignment Name: BL CR 2089
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline

			Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear					
	POT	( )	9+50.00 R1	10389101.29	4398218.08
	PC	( )	11+71.31 R1	10388964.62	4398392.14
		Tangential Direction:	S51°51'41.51"E		
		Tangential Length:	221.31		
Element: Circular					
	PC	( )	11+71.31 R1	10388964.62	4398392.14
	PI	( )	12+28.96 R1	10388929.01	4398437.49
	CC	( )		10389043.27	4398453.90
	PT	( )	12+75.91 R1	10388950.41	4398491.02
		Radius:	100		
		Delta:	59°55'43.09" Left		
		Degree of Curvature (Arc):	57°17'44.81"		
		Length:	104.6		
		Tangent:	57.65		
		Chord:	99.89		
		Middle Ordinate:	13.37		
		External:	15.43		
		Back Tangent Direction:	S51°51'41.51"E		
		Back Radial Direction:	S38°08'18.49"W		
		Chord Direction:	S81°49'33.05"E		
		Ahead Radial Direction:	S21°47'24.59"E		
		Ahead Tangent Direction:	N68°12'35.41"E		
Element: Linear					
	PT	( )	12+75.91 R1	10388950.41	4398491.02
	POT	( )	13+85.00 R1	10388990.91	4398592.32
		Tangential Direction:	N68°12'26.98"E		
		Tangential Length:	109.09		

Swindler Creek
Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: Monday, May 22, 2023
Time: 10:00:39 AM

Alignment Name: BL CR 2089
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Alignment\Baseline

			Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Circular					
	PC	( )	9+60.00 R1	10392398.95	4401475.91
	PI	( )	10+10.61 R1	10392449.42	4401472.19
	CC	( )		10392417.31	4401725.23
	PCC	( )	10+59.87 R1	10392497.37	4401488.40
		Radius:	250		
		Delta:	22°53'22.09" Right		
		Degree of Curvature (Arc):	22°55'05.92"		
		Length:	99.87		
		Tangent:	50.61		
		Chord:	99.21		
		Middle Ordinate:	4.97		
		External:	5.07		
		Back Tangent Direction:	N04°12'40.17"W		
		Back Radial Direction:	N85°47'19.83"E		
		Chord Direction:	N07°14'00.87"E		
		Ahead Radial Direction:	S71°19'18.08"E		
		Ahead Tangent Direction:	N18°40'41.92"E		
Element: Circular					
	PCC	( )	10+59.87 R1	10392497.37	4401488.40
	PI	( )	11+05.61 R1	10392540.70	4401503.05
	CC	( )		10392455.74	4401611.55
	PT	( )	11+47.84 R1	10392565.31	4401541.60
		Radius:	130		
		Delta:	38°46'08.18" Right		
		Degree of Curvature (Arc):	44°04'25.24"		
		Length:	87.96		
		Tangent:	45.74		
		Chord:	86.3		
		Middle Ordinate:	7.37		
		External:	7.81		
		Back Tangent Direction:	N18°40'41.92"E		
		Back Radial Direction:	S71°19'18.08"E		
		Chord Direction:	N38°03'46.01"E		
		Ahead Radial Direction:	S32°33'09.90"E		
		Ahead Tangent Direction:	N57°26'50.10"E		
Element: Linear					
	PT	( )	11+47.84 R1	10392565.31	4401541.60
	PC	( )	12+04.76 R1	10392595.94	4401589.58
		Tangential Direction:	N57°26'50.10"E		
		Tangential Length:	56.92		
Element: Circular					
	PC	( )	12+04.76 R1	10392595.94	4401589.58
	PI	( )	12+93.61 R1	10392643.75	4401664.47
	CC	( )		10392410.50	4401707.95
	PT	( )	13+73.64 R1	10392626.14	4401751.56
		Radius:	220		
		Delta:	43°59'04.00" Right		
		Degree of Curvature (Arc):	26°02'36.73"		
		Length:	168.89		
		Tangent:	88.85		
		Chord:	164.77		
		Middle Ordinate:	16.01		
		External:	17.26		
		Back Tangent Direction:	N57°26'50.10"E		
		Back Radial Direction:	S32°33'09.90"E		
		Chord Direction:	N79°26'22.10"E		
		Ahead Radial Direction:	S11°25'54.10"W		
		Ahead Tangent Direction:	S78°34'05.90"E		
Element: Linear					
	PT	( )	13+73.64 R1	10392626.14	4401751.56
	POT	( )	14+01.00 R1	10392620.72	4401778.37
		Tangential Direction:	S78°34'05.90"E		
		Tangential Length:	27.36		

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

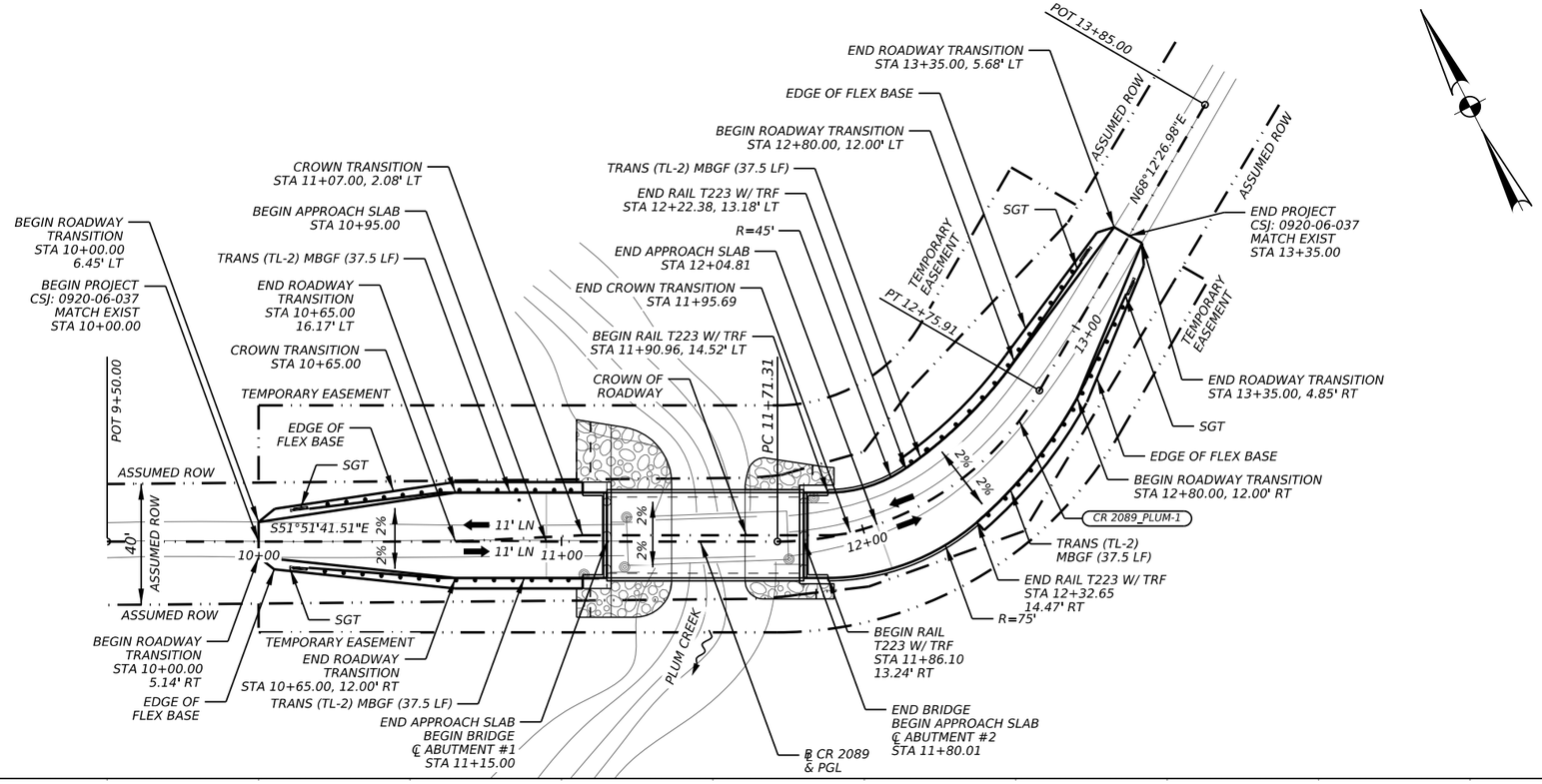
HORIZONTAL
ALIGNMENT DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		29

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:00:25 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com \lja-pw-01\mel\isa lopez\dms62202\037_PHD01.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND:

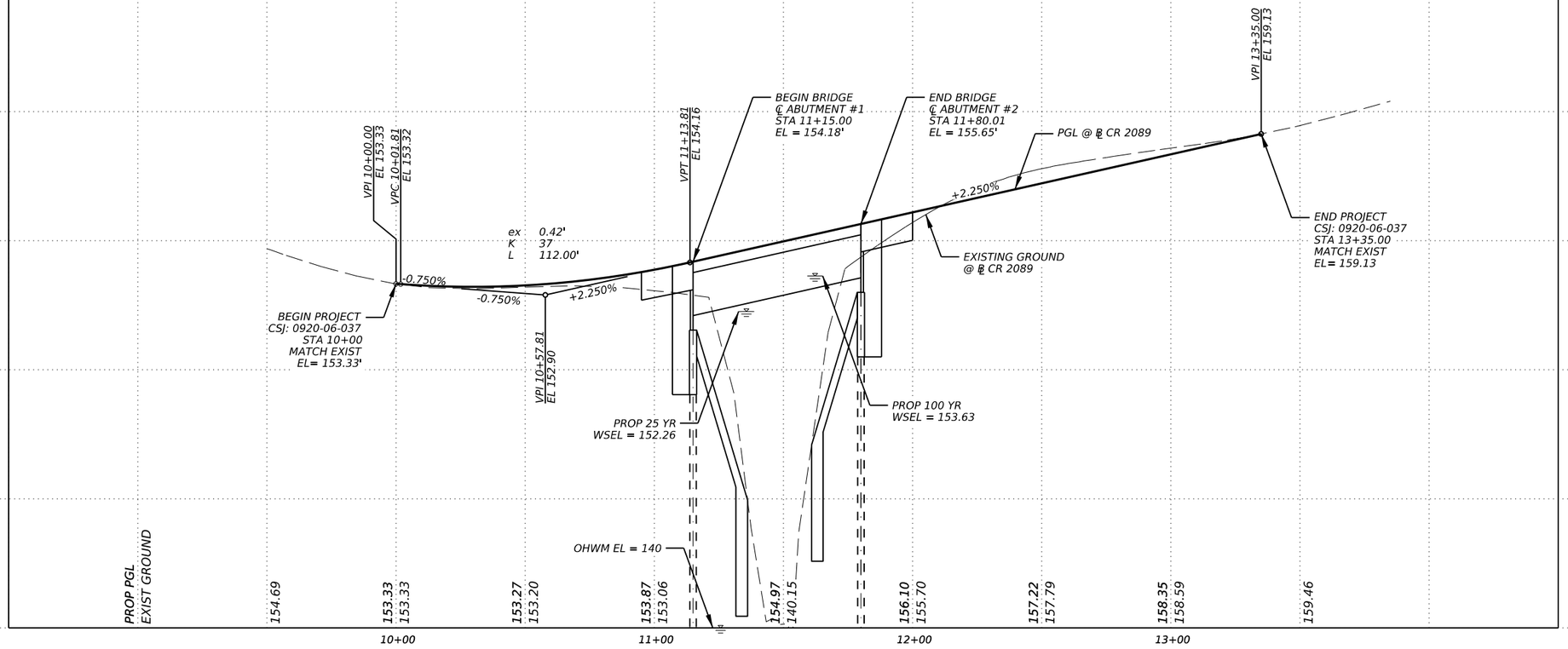
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION
- XXXX-# HORIZONTAL CURVE #
- ASSUMED ROW

NOTES:

1. APPARENT RIGHT OF WAY SHOWN IS A PRESCRIBED WIDTH BASED ON EXISTING TREE LINES. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED, NO CONVEYANCE OR EASEMENT OF THE PUBLIC ROAD TO THE COUNTY COULD BE FOUND.
2. FOR EDGE OF FLEX BASE STATIONING AND OFFSETS, TOP OF CROWN ELEVATIONS AND MBGF RADIUS SEE "ROADWAY PLAN DETAILS" SHEET.

0' 25' 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50' H
1"= 5' V



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN-F-14256

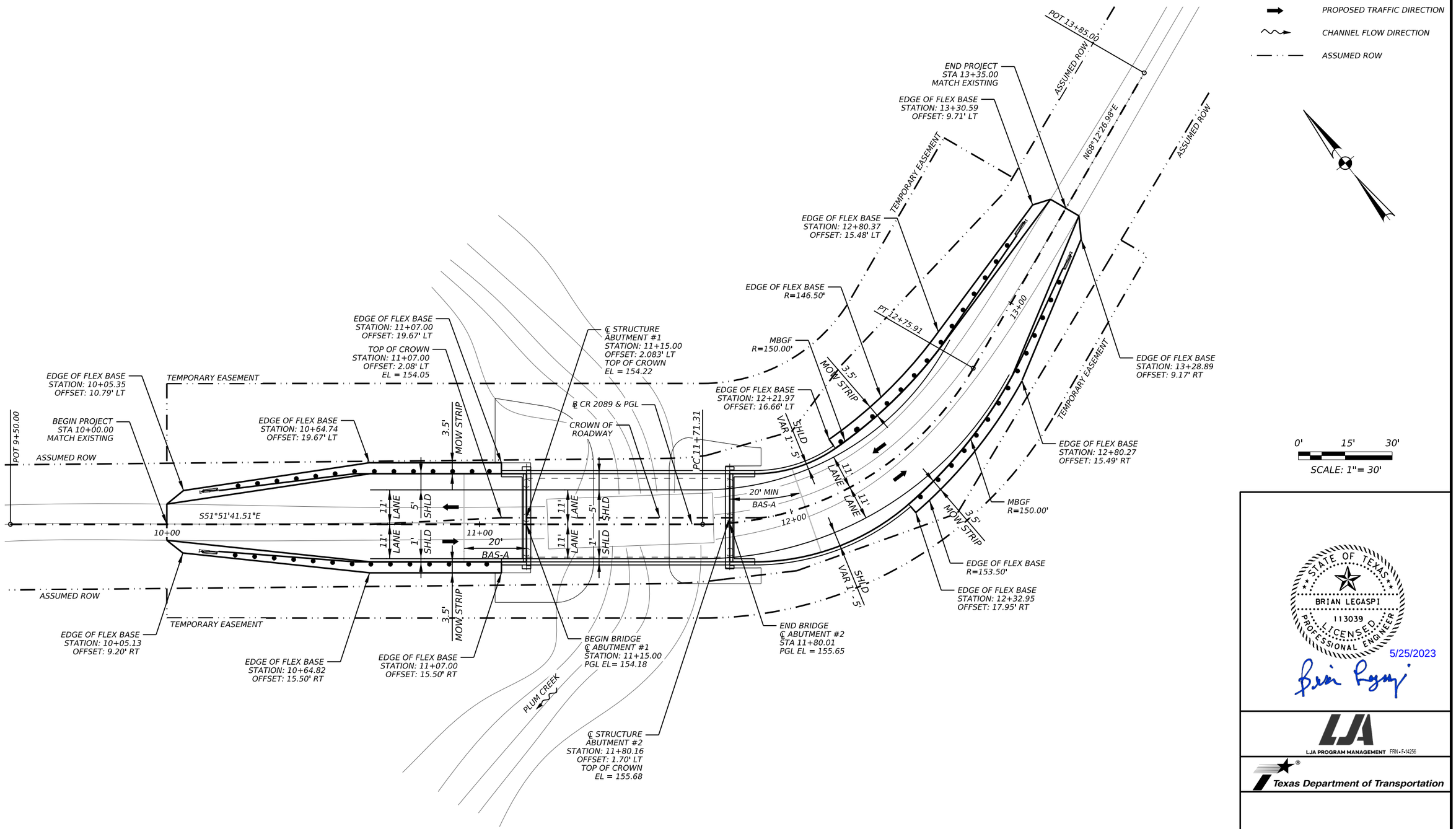
Texas Department of Transportation

PLAN & PROFILE
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-037)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		30

DATE:
FILE:



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

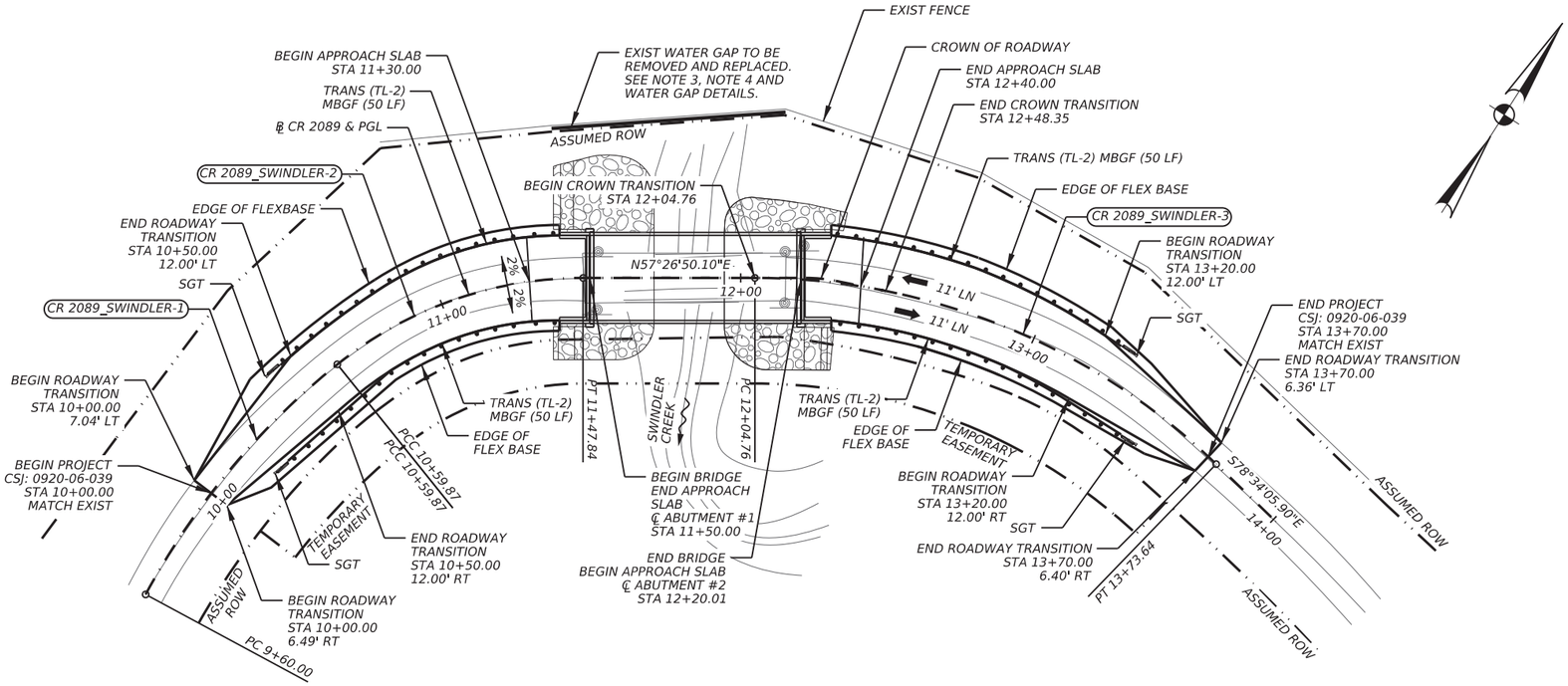
Texas Department of Transportation

ROADWAY DETAILS
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-037)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		31

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:28:25 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms6220\1037_PLN01.dgn



LEGEND:

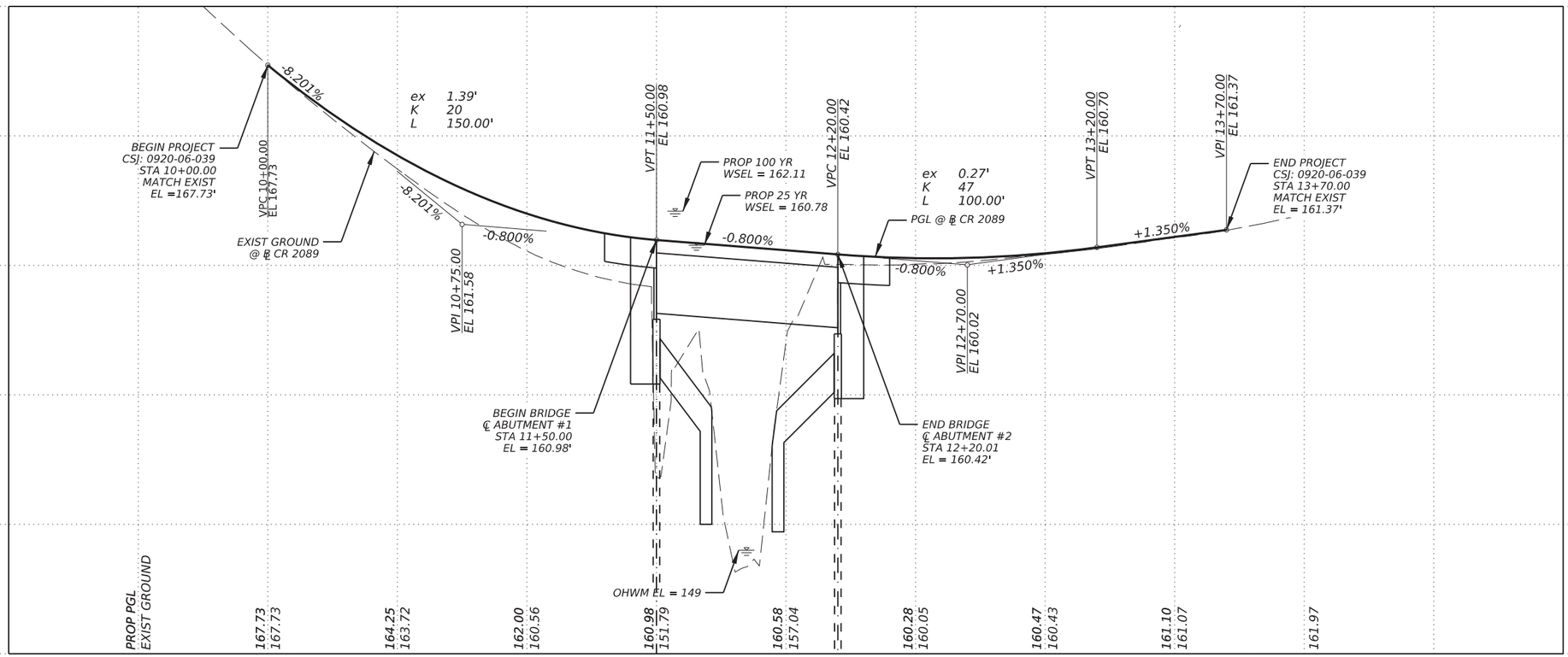
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION
- XXXX-# HORIZONTAL CURVE #
- ASSUMED ROW

NOTES:

1. APPARENT RIGHT OF WAY SHOWN IS A PRESCRIBED WIDTH BASED ON EXISTING TREE LINES. A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED, NO CONVEYANCE OR EASEMENT OF THE PUBLIC ROAD TO THE COUNTY COULD BE FOUND.
2. FOR EDGE OF FLEX BASE STATIONING AND OFFSETS, TOP OF CROWN ELEVATIONS AND MBGF RADIUS SEE "ROADWAY PLAN DETAILS" SHEET.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE LANDOWNER 1 WEEK PRIOR TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE PROPOSED WATER GAP. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE EXISTING WATER GAP AND SALVAGE FOR FOR THE LANDOWNER. TXDOT WILL PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR THE LANDOWNER CONTACT INFORMATION AT THE PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.
4. PROPERTY OWNER OWNS GAMING ANIMALS. CONTRACTOR WILL USE CARE WHEN WORKING NEAR FENCE AND MAKE REPAIRS TO FENCE IMMEDIATELY IF DAMAGED. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

0' 25' 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50' H
1"= 5' V



STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/12/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

PLAN & PROFILE
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

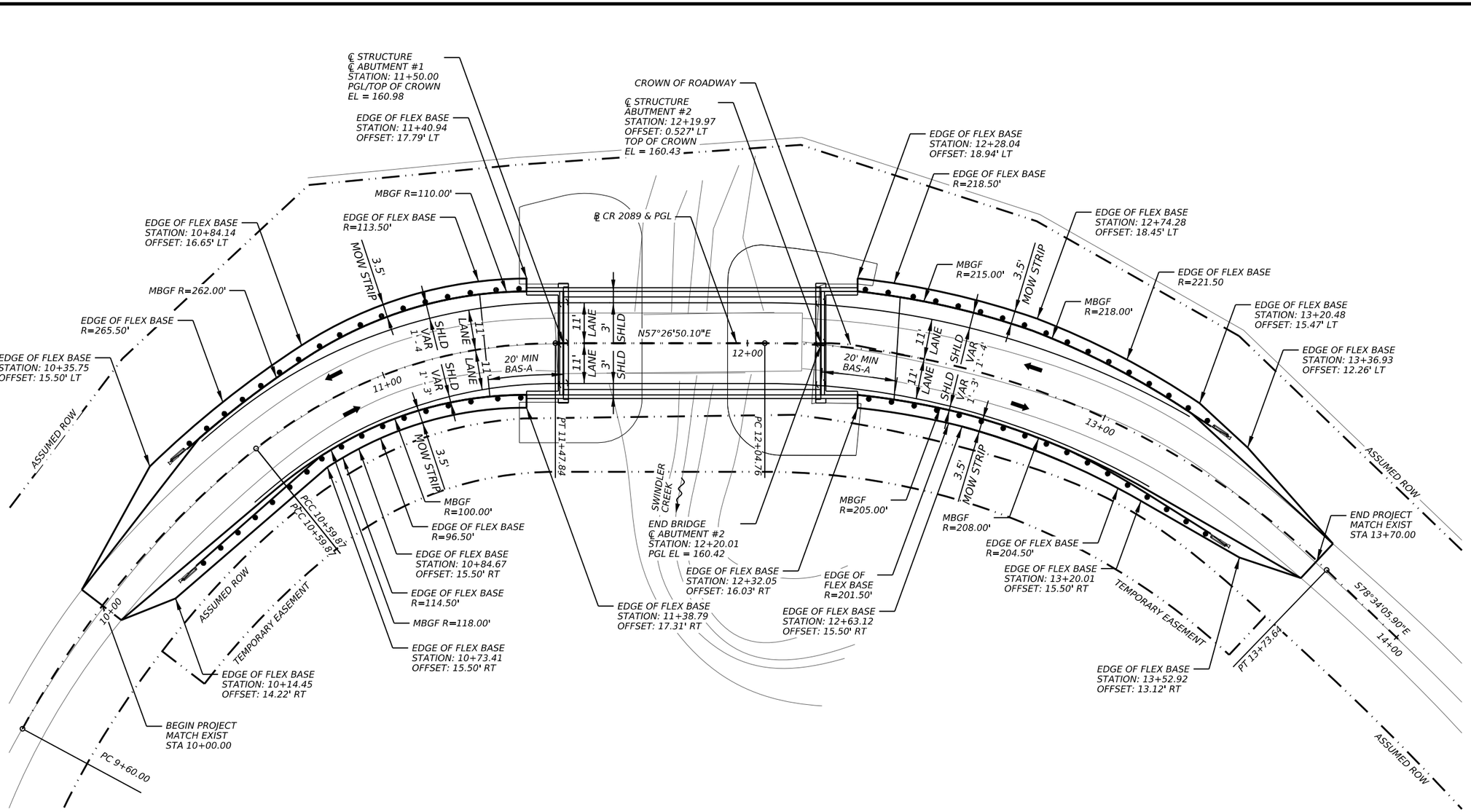
(CSJ 920-06-039)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		32

DATE: 6/12/2023 10:47:33 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622021039_PP01.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- CHANNEL FLOW DIRECTION
- ASSUMED ROW

0' 15' 30'

SCALE: 1"= 30'

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

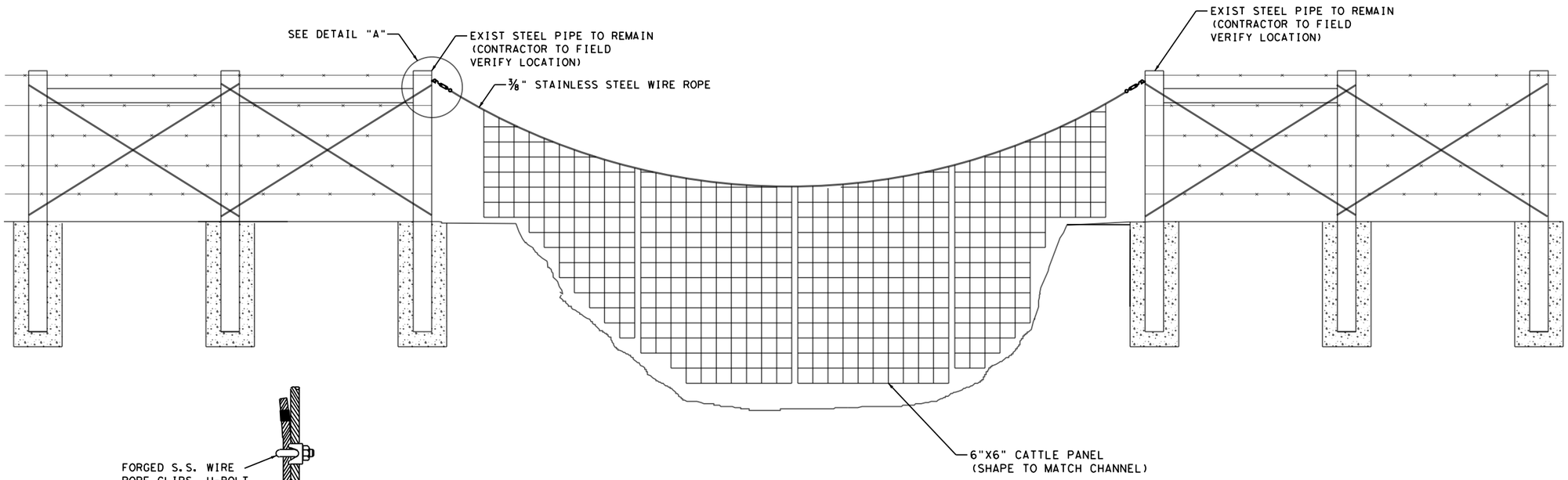
Texas Department of Transportation

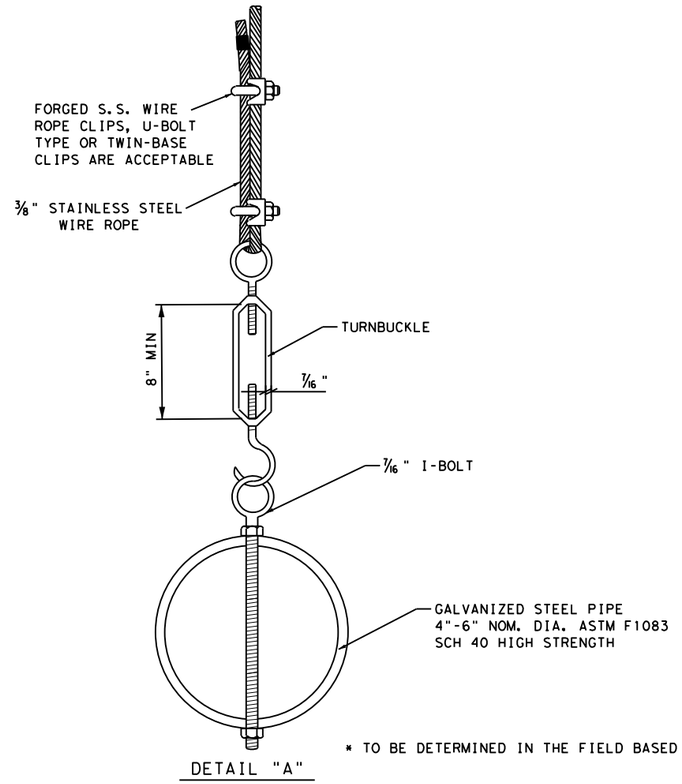
ROADWAY DETAILS
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-039)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		33

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:28:36 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62202\039_PLN01.dgn





DETAIL "A"

* TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BASED ON CHANNEL SLOPE STABILITY

NOTES:

1. NUMBER OF CATTLE PANELS VARY W/ CHANNEL WIDTH.
2. WIRE TWISTED STAYS TO BE PLACED @ CENTER OF CATTLE PANELS.
3. EACH VERTICAL STRAND OF CATTLE PANEL SHALL BE ATTACHED TO WIRE ROPE.
4. SPACING BETWEEN CATTLE PANELS SHALL NOT EXCEED 3".
5. CATTLE PANELS SHALL BE CUT TO CONFORM TO THE SHAPE OF CHANNEL AND MAINTAIN A 24" GAP BETWEEN CHANNEL BOTTOM.
6. ALL MATERIALS, LABOR, AND EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO CONSTRUCT WATER GAP SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 552.
7. REMOVAL OF EXISTING WATER GAP FENCE WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY AND SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 552.
8. A TURNBUCKLE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON EACH END OF THE CABLE.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN-F-14256

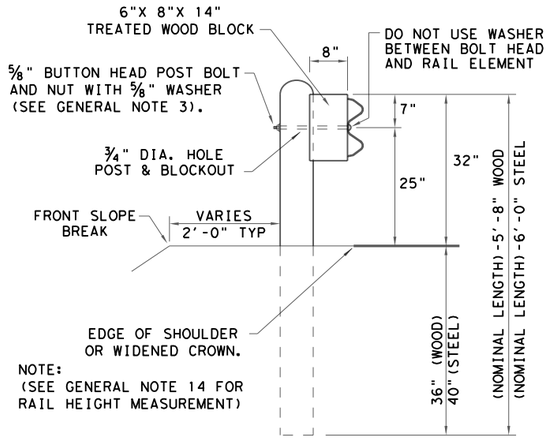
Texas Department of Transportation

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
WATER GAP DETAIL

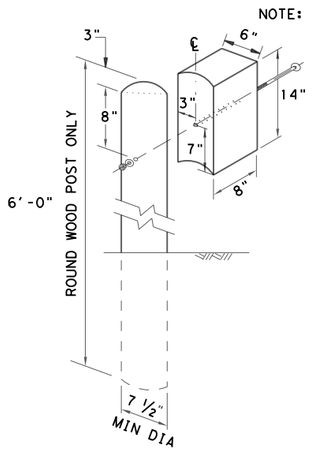
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		34

DATE: 5/23/2023 10:12:14 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622061039_DDD01.dgn

DATE: 5/23/2023
FILE: c:\workingdir\ljo-pw.bentley.com_ljo-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62203\gf3119.dgn

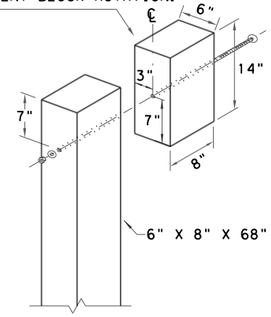


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

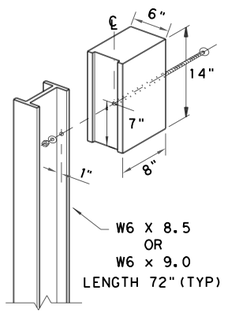


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

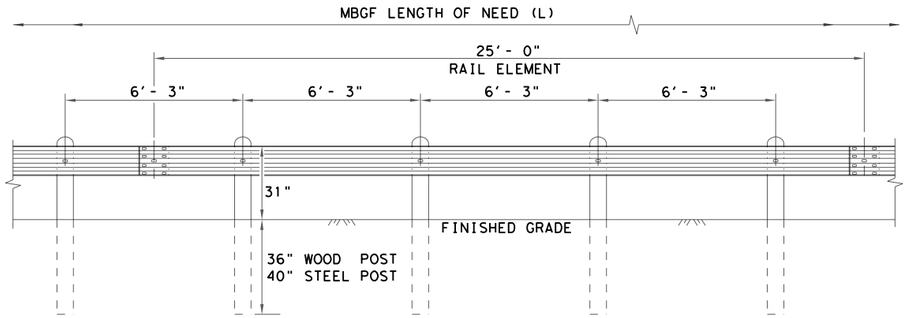


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



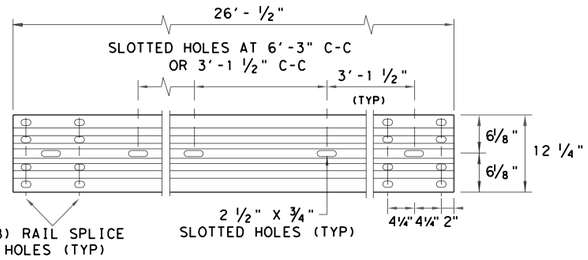
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

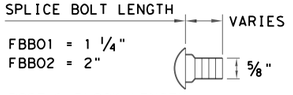
SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

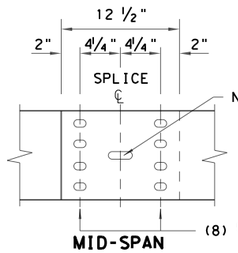
NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.



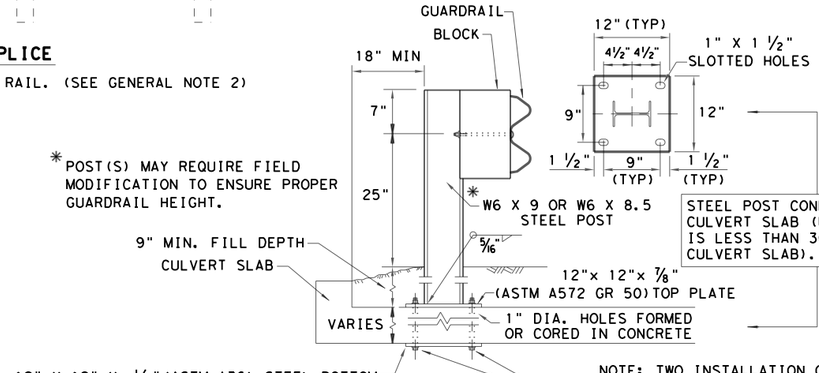
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



12" X 12" X ¼" (ASTM A36) STEEL BOTTOM PLATE WITH 1" DIA. HOLES REQUIRED WITH BOLT-THROUGH INSTALLATION.

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

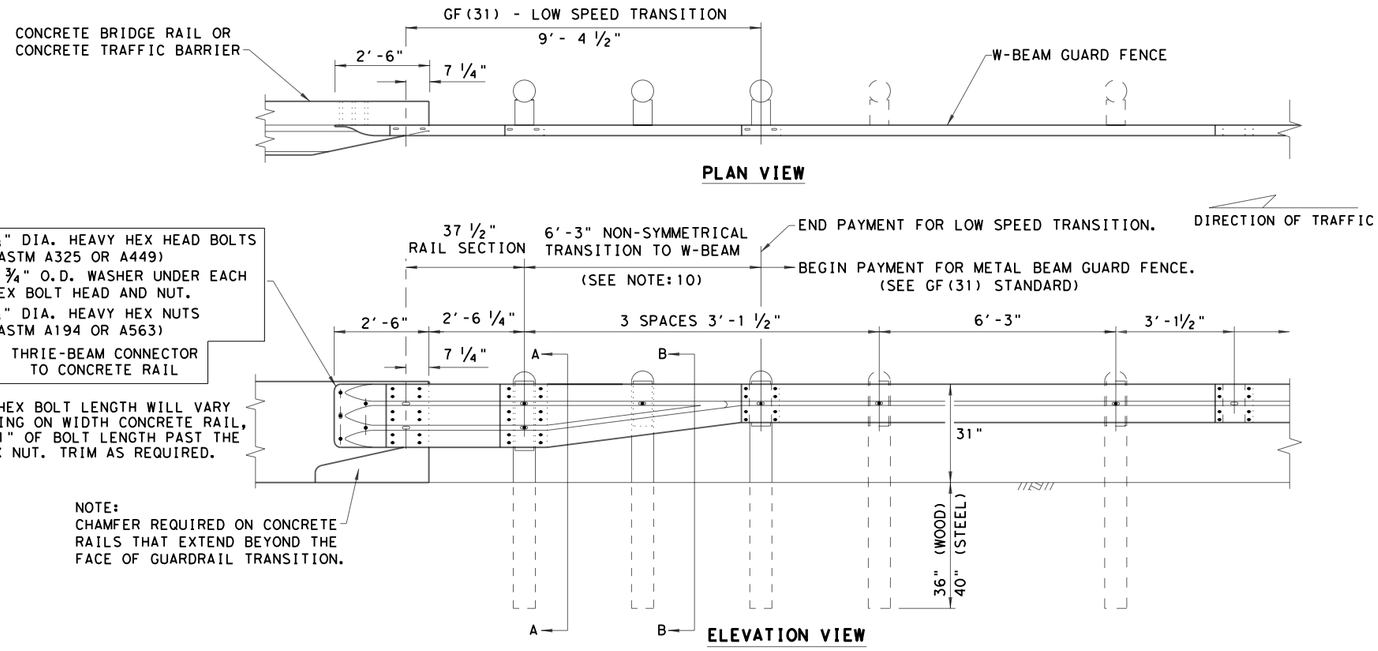
NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		35

DATE: 5/10/2023 1:37:41 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ija-pw.bentley.com_ija-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62203\gf31trtl219.dgn



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET.
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS.
3. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
5. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
6. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
7. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT, MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
9. REFER TO GF(31)STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
10. FOR ROUND WOOD POSTS SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE TRANSITION.

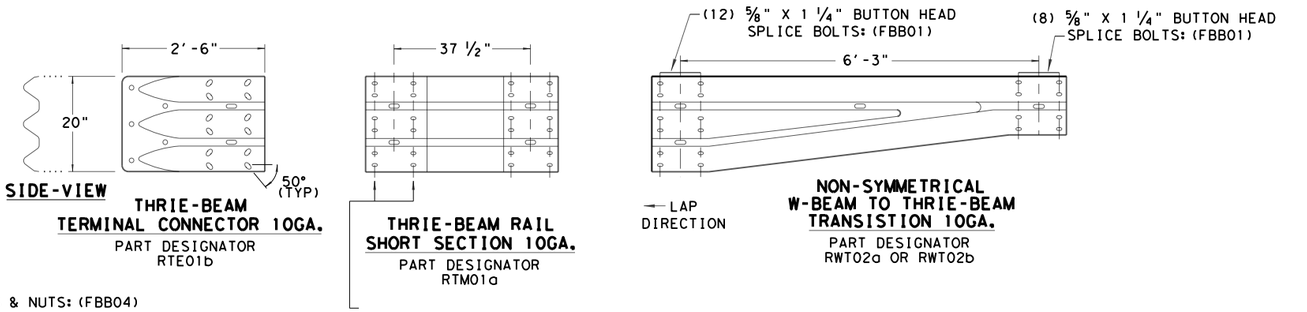
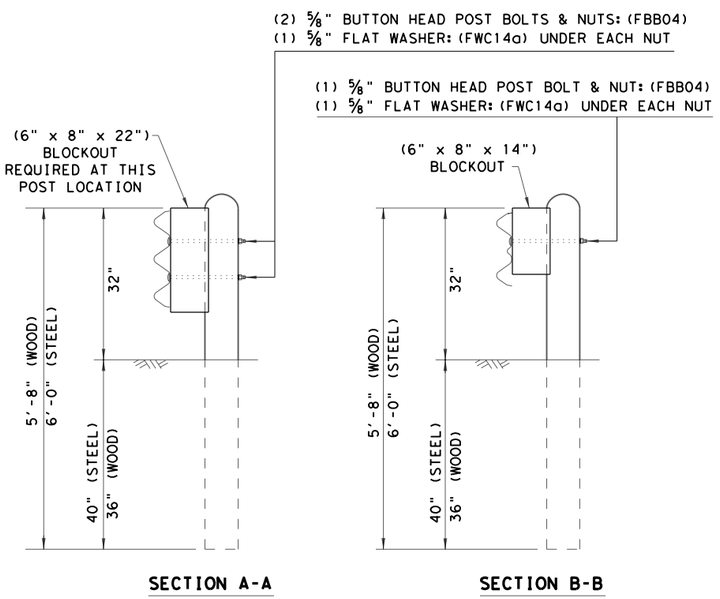
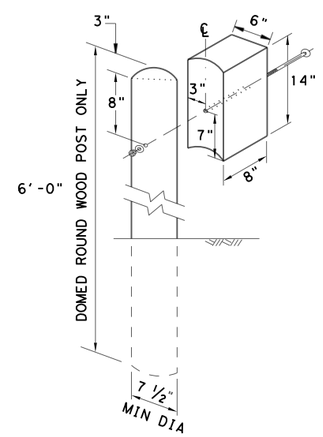
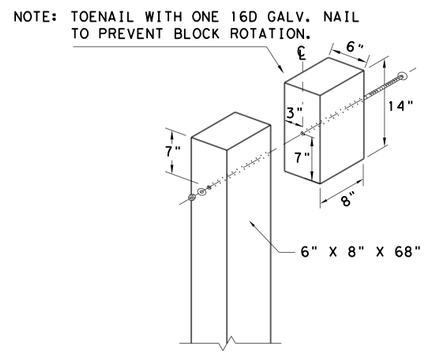


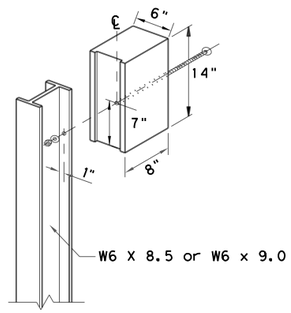
PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE SHORT RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.
BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.









NOTE: * "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

LOW-SPEED TRANSITION

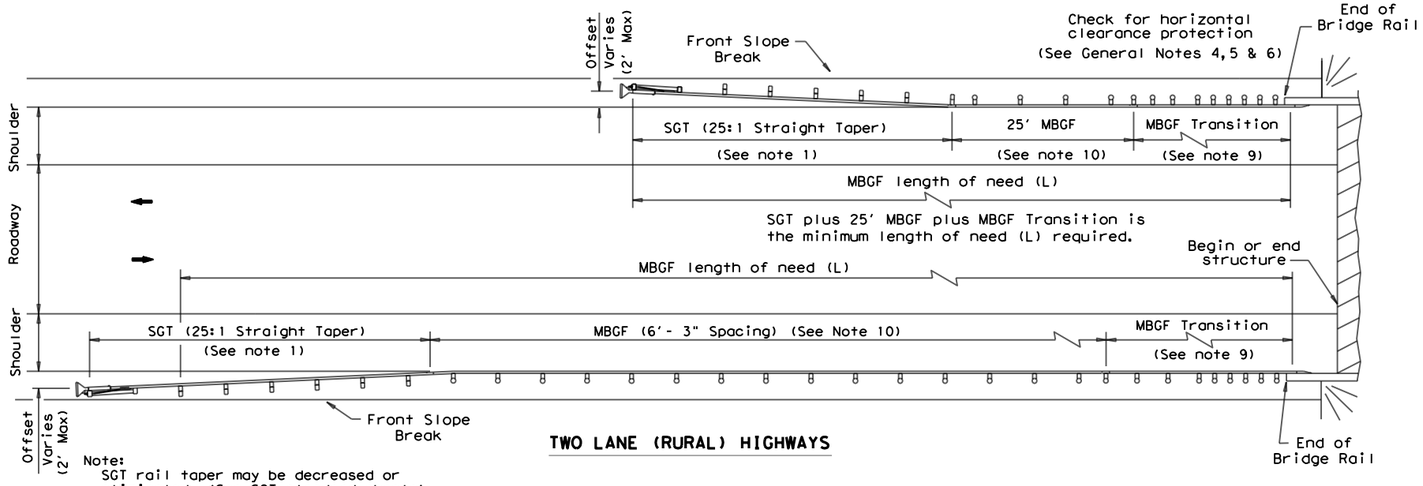
Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-2 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL2-19

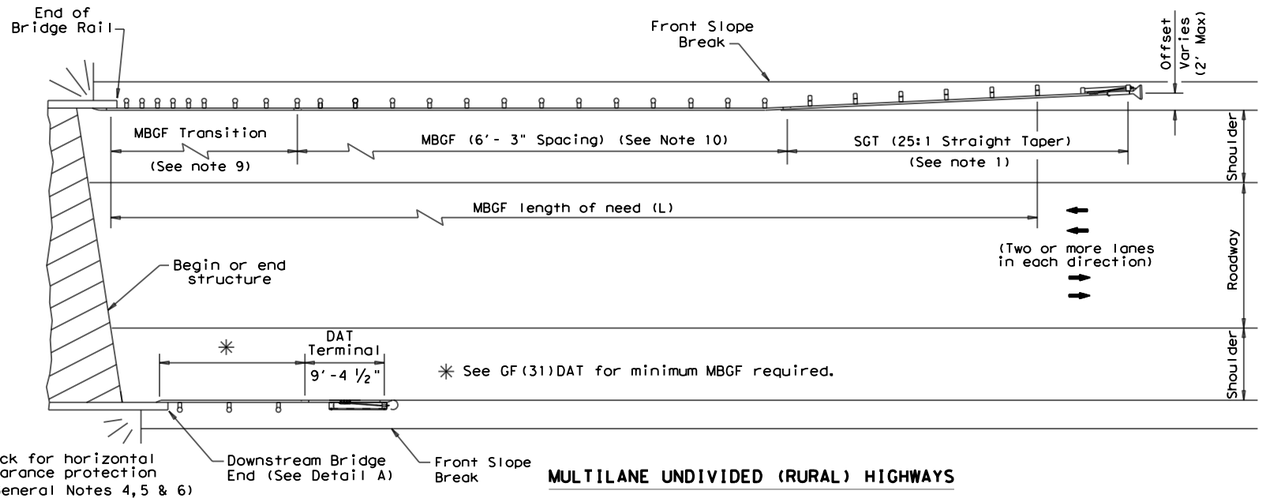
FILE: gf31trtl219.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		36

DATE: 5/10/2023 1:39:30 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62203\bed14.dgn

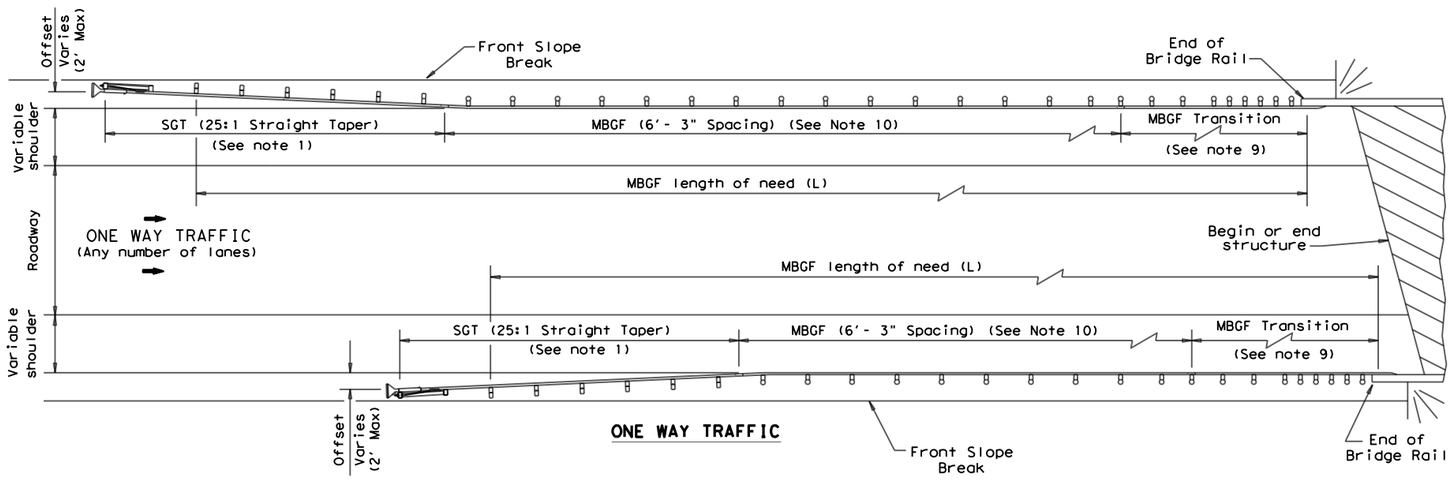


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



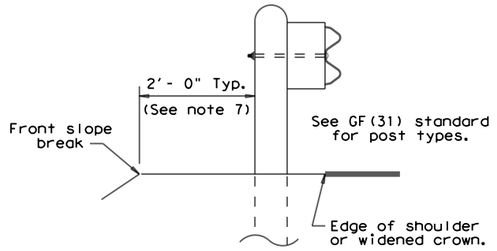
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



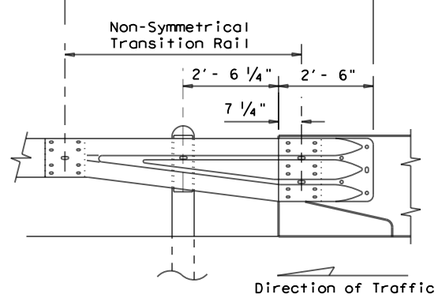
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		37

DATE: 5/10/2023
FILE: c:\workingdir\lija-pw.bentley.com_lija-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms6220\sgt10s3116.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

POST(1)

POST(0)

TRAFFIC FLOW

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼"

3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT
(1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT
(2)1½" X 6'-9 ⅝"

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

SEE NOTE: C

POST 32" HEIGHT

31"

RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

(8) ⅝"x 1- ¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1- ¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3)

POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G

POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G

POST(0) 6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

13/16" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1- ½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'- 1 ⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3 AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15) I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

POST(2)

FINISHED GRADE

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST HEIGHT 17"- ½"

4'- 9 ½"

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

40"

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		38

DATE: 5/10/2023
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms6220\sgt11s3118_standard.dgn

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE **SEE DETAIL (C)**

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

POST 9 POST 8 POST 7 POST 6 POST 5 POST 4 POST 3 POST 2

RAIL 4 RAIL 3 RAIL 2 RAIL 1

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

CABLES

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

PLAN VIEW

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 2

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅝"

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'- ¾" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 37 ½" 5'-3 ⅜"

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

ARROWS

RAIL
HEIGHT
31"

HEAD
HEIGHT

DETAIL (B)

32-¼"

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 ITEM (13) RAIL 3 ITEM (13) RAIL 2 ITEM (13) RAIL 1

DETAIL (D)

FINISHED
GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED
GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE
ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

68-⅛"

POST 9 POST 8 POST 7 POST 6 POST 5 POST 4 POST 3 POST 2

POST 1
ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD
HEIGHT
32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED
GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9

SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"

2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)
ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

✱ ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING

NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
✱ 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
✱✱ 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
✱✱ 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

✱ TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

✱✱ ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

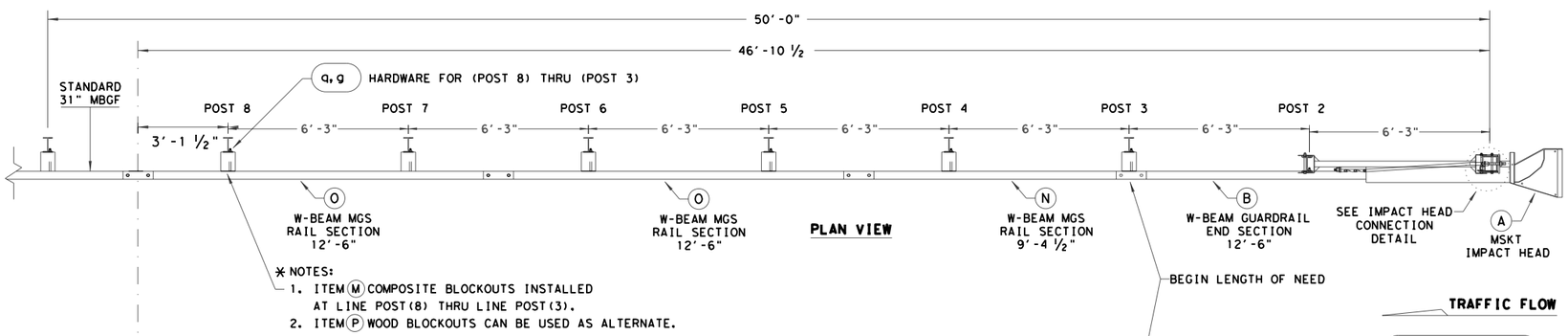
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

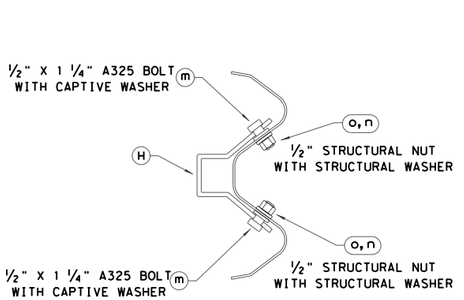
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

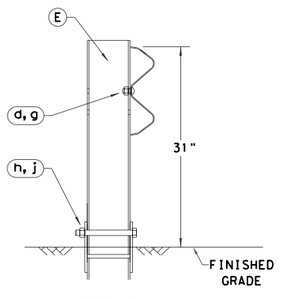
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		39

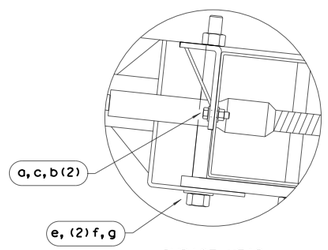
DATE: 5/10/2023
FILE: c:\workingdir\ija-pw.bentley.com_ija-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62203\sgt12s3118.dgn

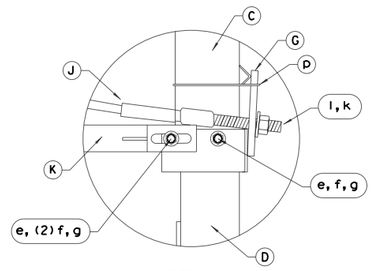


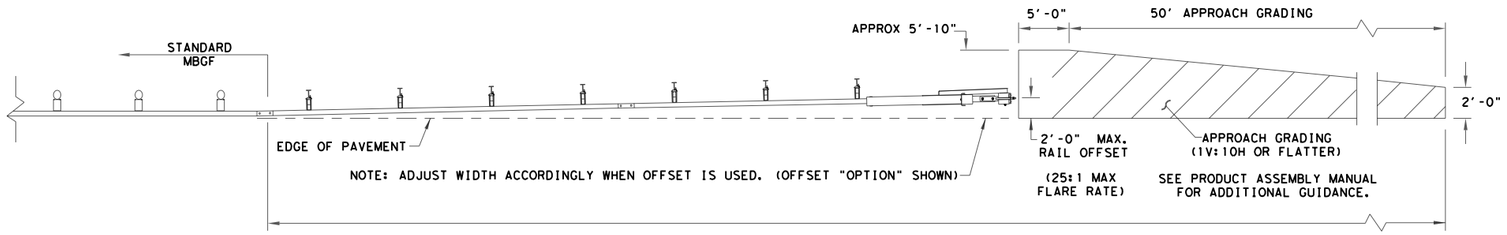
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.











NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 9/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

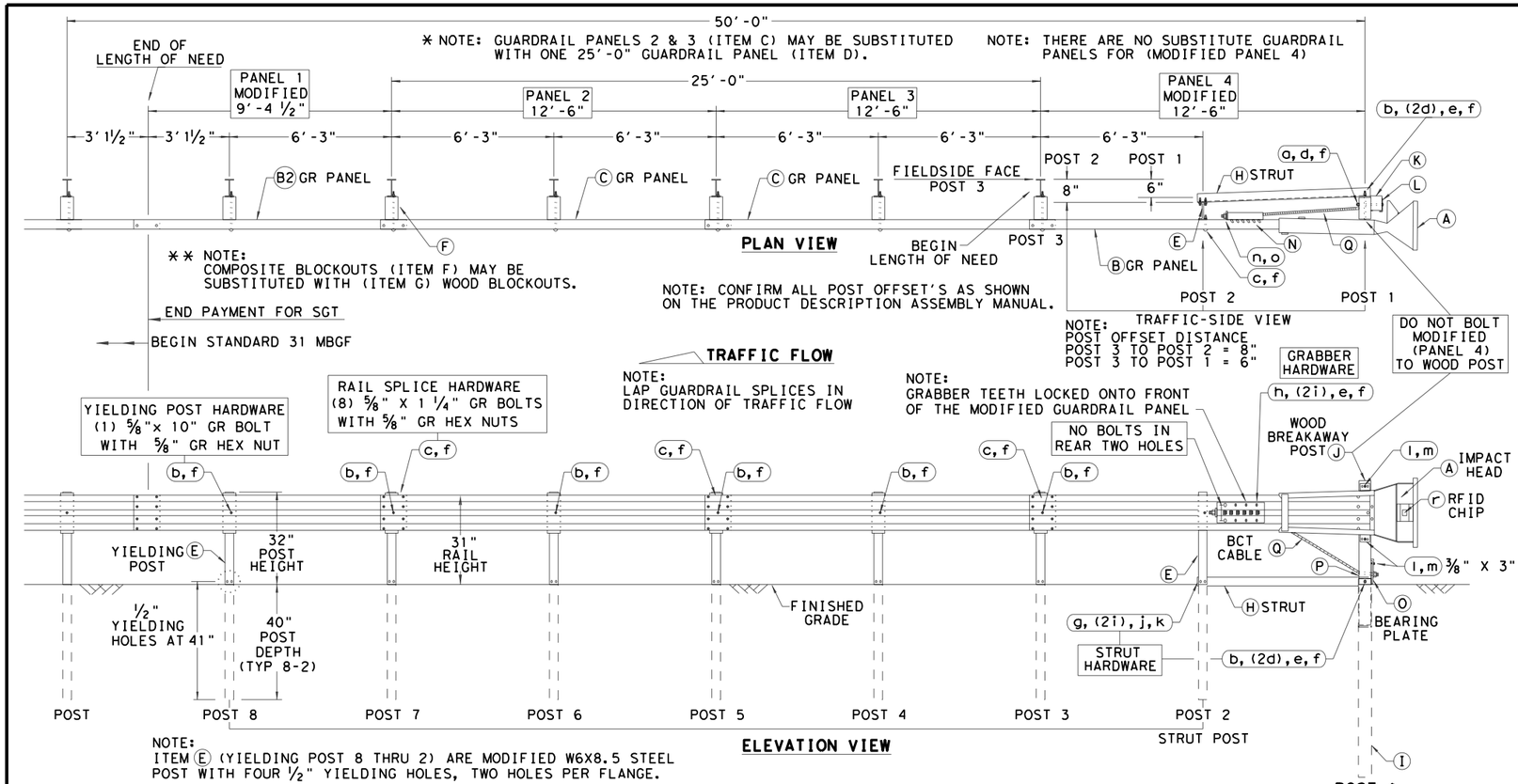
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
MSKT-MASH-TL-3
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	BMT	NEWTON		40	

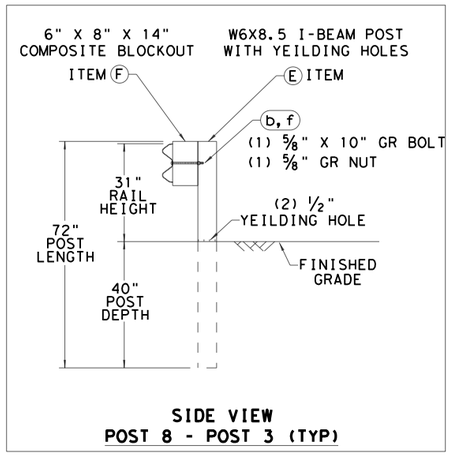
DATE: 5/10/2023
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62203\sgt153120.dgn



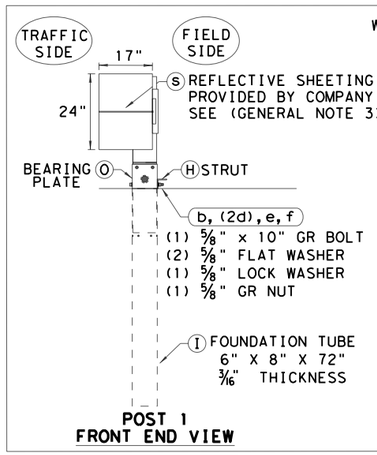
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

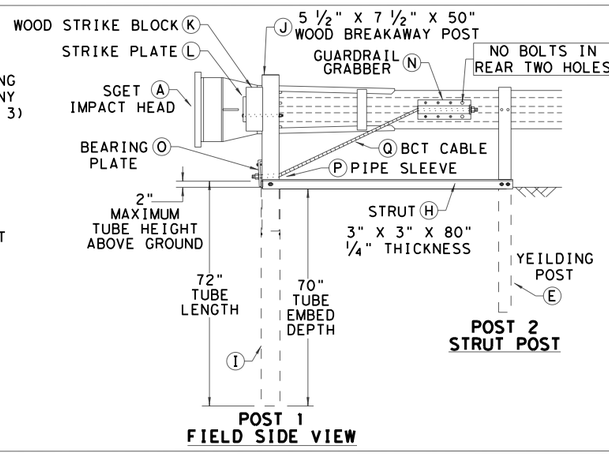
ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
* D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS ** G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

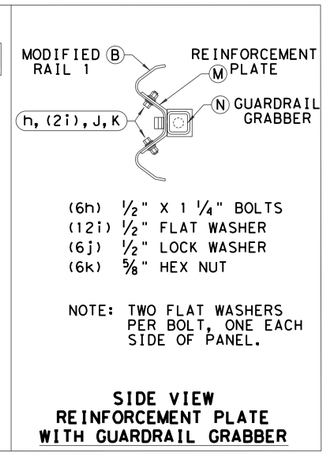


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

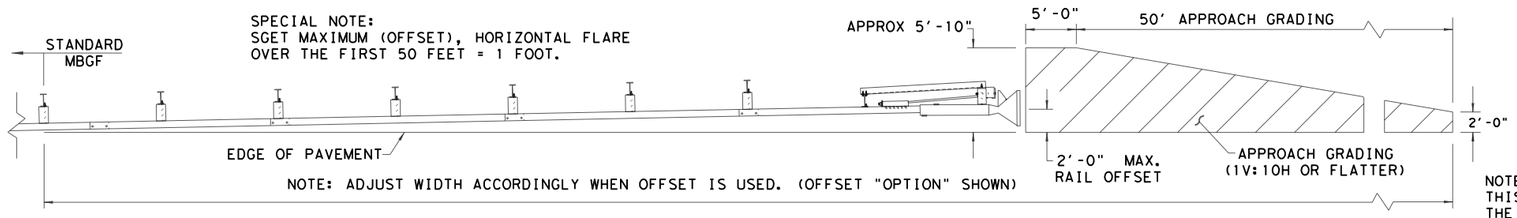


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

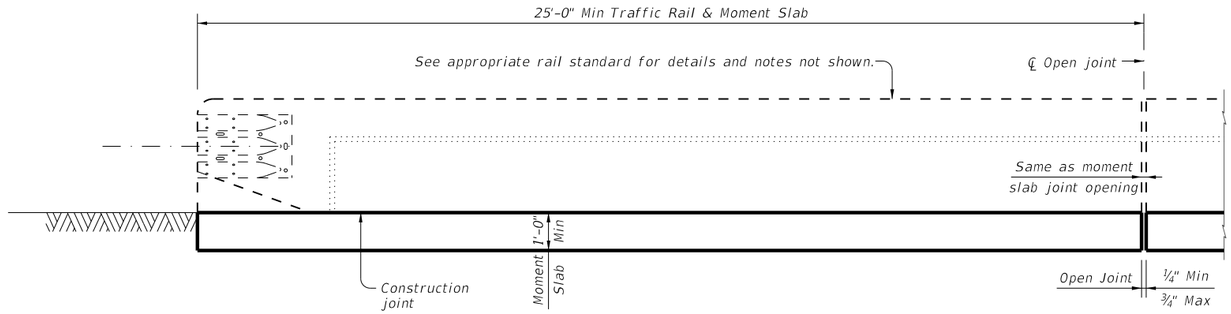
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

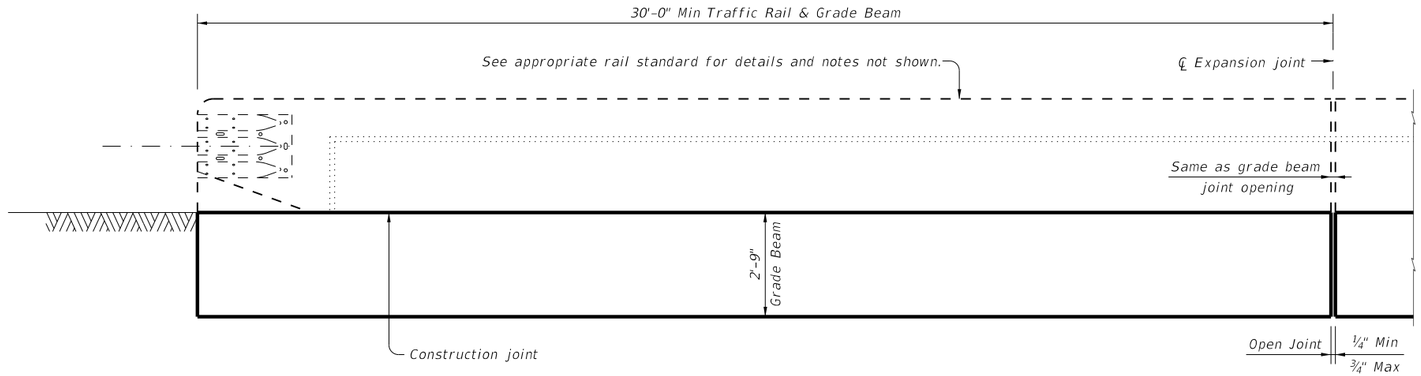
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		41

DATE: 5/23/2023 1:37:25 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62203\rlstd027-20.dgn



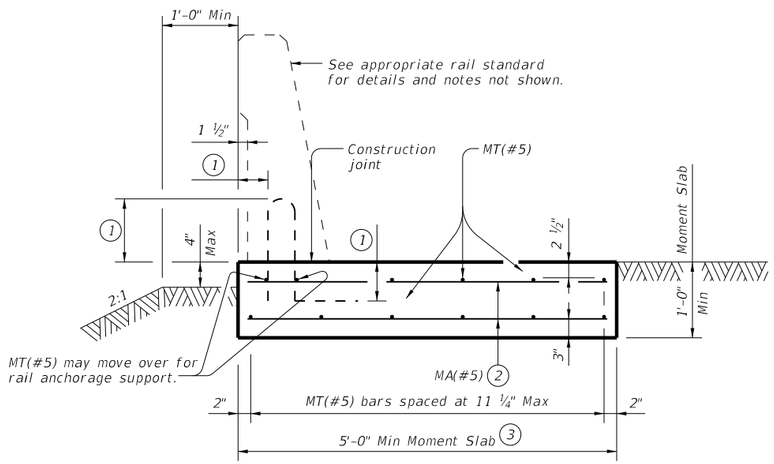
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON MOMENT SLAB (TRF-MS)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar. Reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



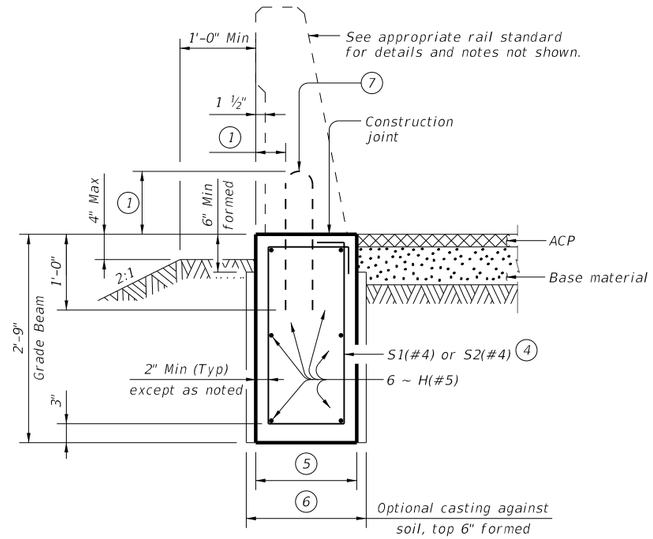
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON GRADE BEAM (TRF-GB)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar. Reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



SECTION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON MOMENT SLAB (TRF-MS)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar.)



SECTION OF TRAFFIC RAIL ON GRADE BEAM (TRF-GB)

(Showing SSTR rail other rails are similar.)

1 See applicable bridge rail standard.

2 MA(#5) space longitudinally along moment slab at 12" Max.
(Spaced 2 ½" longitudinally from outside edge of moment slab).

3 Approximate moment slab concrete = 0.19 CY/LF and reinforcement = 22.4 LB/LF.

4 S1(#4) or S2(#4) spaced longitudinally along grade beam at 8" Max.
(Spaced 2 ½" longitudinally from outside edge of grade beam).

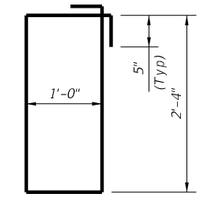
5 Use bar S1(#4) with 1'-4" grade beam width and bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, T80HT and T80SS.
Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.14 CY/LF and reinforcement = 13.8 LB/LF.

Use bar S2(#4) with 1'-7" grade beam width and bridge rail types: T66 and C66.
Approximate grade beam concrete = 0.16 CY/LF and reinforcement = 14.2 LB/LF.

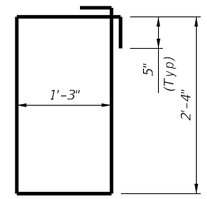
6 1'-6" for bridge rail types: All rails except for T224, C412, T66, C66, T80HT and T80SS.

1'-9" bridge rail types: T66 and C66.

7 Modify reinforcing on standard bridge rail anchorage if necessary by extending rail anchorage 12" Min, vertically into traffic rail



BARS S1(#4)



BARS S2(#4)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Align moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) open joints with rail open joints maintaining no less than minimum rail length. Provide moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) with open joints at no greater than 100' spacing unless otherwise shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if required elsewhere.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for bars S1(#4), S2(#4) and H(#5) unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-4"
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-6"

GENERAL NOTES:

Use of these details will result in a moment slab (TRF-MS) or grade beam (TRF-GB) foundation that is acceptable for traffic rails which are MASH TL-2, TL-3, or TL-4 compliant.

See elsewhere in the plans for selected options between moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB).

The foundation design resistance is based on the current AASHTO bridge railing requirements with the assumption of fair to good soil support conditions. Poor soil conditions will require suitably deeper and/or wider foundations.

See appropriate rail standard for details and notes not shown.

This detail is intended for use as a guide to unusual railing anchorage situations but may be included in the plans, modified as necessary to apply to specific installations required on the project.

Payment for moment slab (TRF-MS) and/or grade beam (TRF-GB) will be by Class "C" concrete or Class "C" (HPC) concrete for rail foundations.

The associated bridge railing will be paid for by the linear foot which includes the concrete and reinforcement.

Excavation will be subsidiary to other Items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

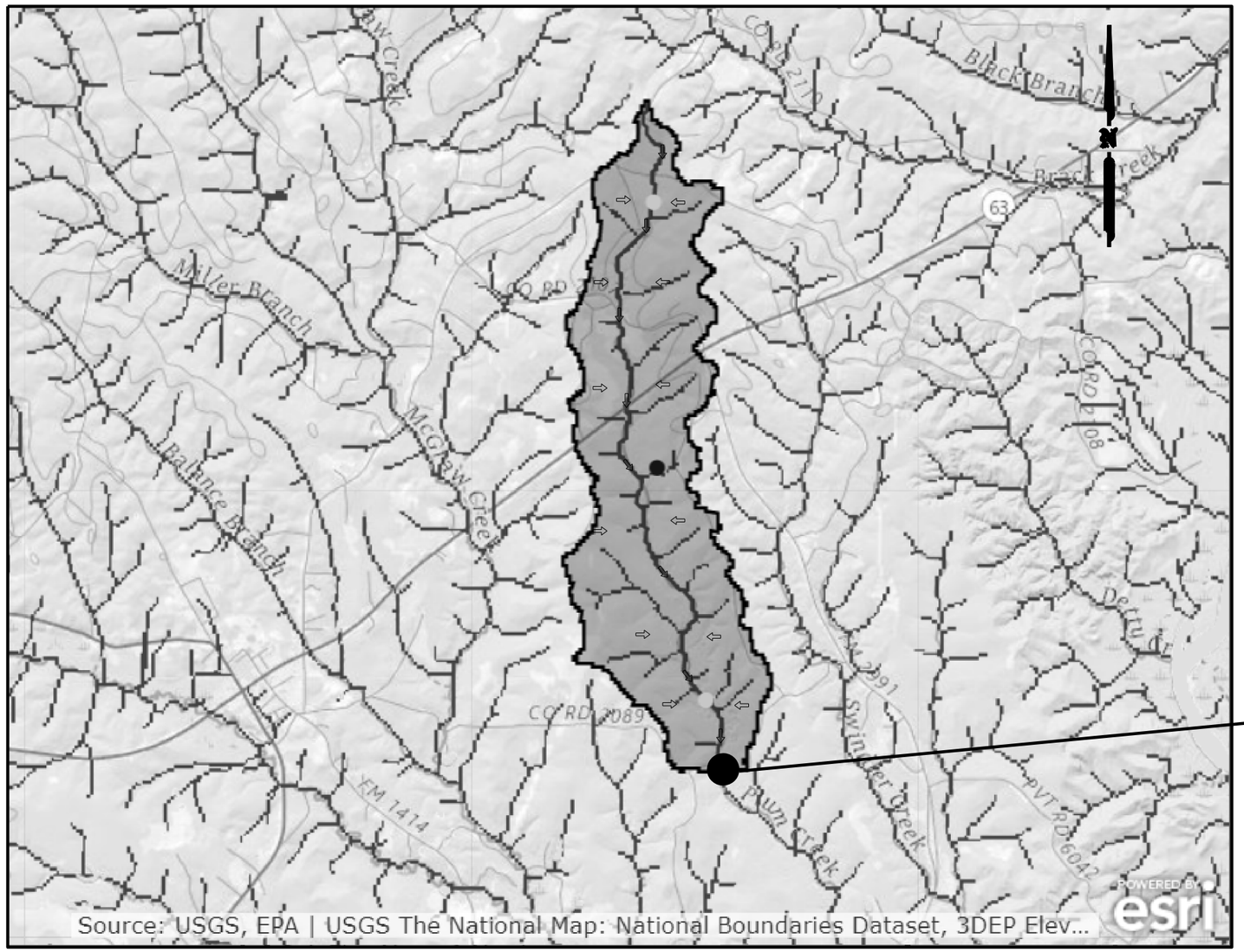
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL FOUNDATIONS
FOR MASH TL-2, TL-3 & TL-4 BRIDGE RAILS

TRF

FILE: rlstd027-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TAR	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 07-20: Added moment slab with rail foundation lengths.	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		42



NTS

Watershed 1: Estimate Peak-Streamflow Frequency	
Control Section Job Number	0920-06-037
Highway Name & Crossing	CR 2089 at Plum Creek
Designer	RG
County	Newton
District	Beaumont
Drainage Area (sq. miles)	2.664
Annual Precipitation (inches)	56.6
Omega EM	-0.30899999
Channel Slope	0.005499
2-year Flow (cfs)	368
5-year Flow (cfs)	629
10-year Flow (cfs)	792
25-year Flow (cfs)	1054
50-year Flow (cfs)	1270
100-year Flow (cfs)	1522
200-year Flow (cfs)	1785
250-year Flow (cfs)	1880
500-year Flow (cfs)	2195

EXIST AND PROP BRIDGE
AT PLUM CREEK
DA1 - 2.664 SQ MI

At the Bridge	5-year	10-year	25-year	50-year	100-year
FEMA Model Flows	580	893	1179	1411	1676
OMEGA-EM Flows	629	792	1054	1270	1522
Difference Flow	49	-101	-125	-141	-154
Percent Difference	8%	11%	11%	10%	9%

NOTES:

1) OMEGA EM REGRESSION METHOD WAS FOUND TO BE COMPARABLE WITHIN FEMA FLOWS. THE SIMULATION FOR FLOWS STARTED SEP. 22 2021.

2) HEC-RAS 6.2.0 WAS USED TO MODEL AND ANALYZE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED STRUCTURE.

3) DESIGN FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT FOR OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE IS SAME OR SLIGHTLY BETTER AS EXISTING.

4) PROJECT NOTIFICATION WAS PROVIDED TO NEWTON COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATORS (RONALD COCHRAN) ON April 28, 2023.

5) NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATIONS WERE USED FOR DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITIONS UTILIZING A SLOPE OF 0.005499 FOR BOTH EXISTING AND PROPOSED.

6) THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS LOCATED WITHIN A FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE "A" FLOOD PLAIN.

7) THE TXDOT'S FLOOD MAPPING TOOL WAS USED TO DELINEATE THE WATERSHED. ATLAS 14 DATA WAS USED.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANA I. MIJARES
93838
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Ana Mijares 6/2/2023
1EE0012FA6F14DE...

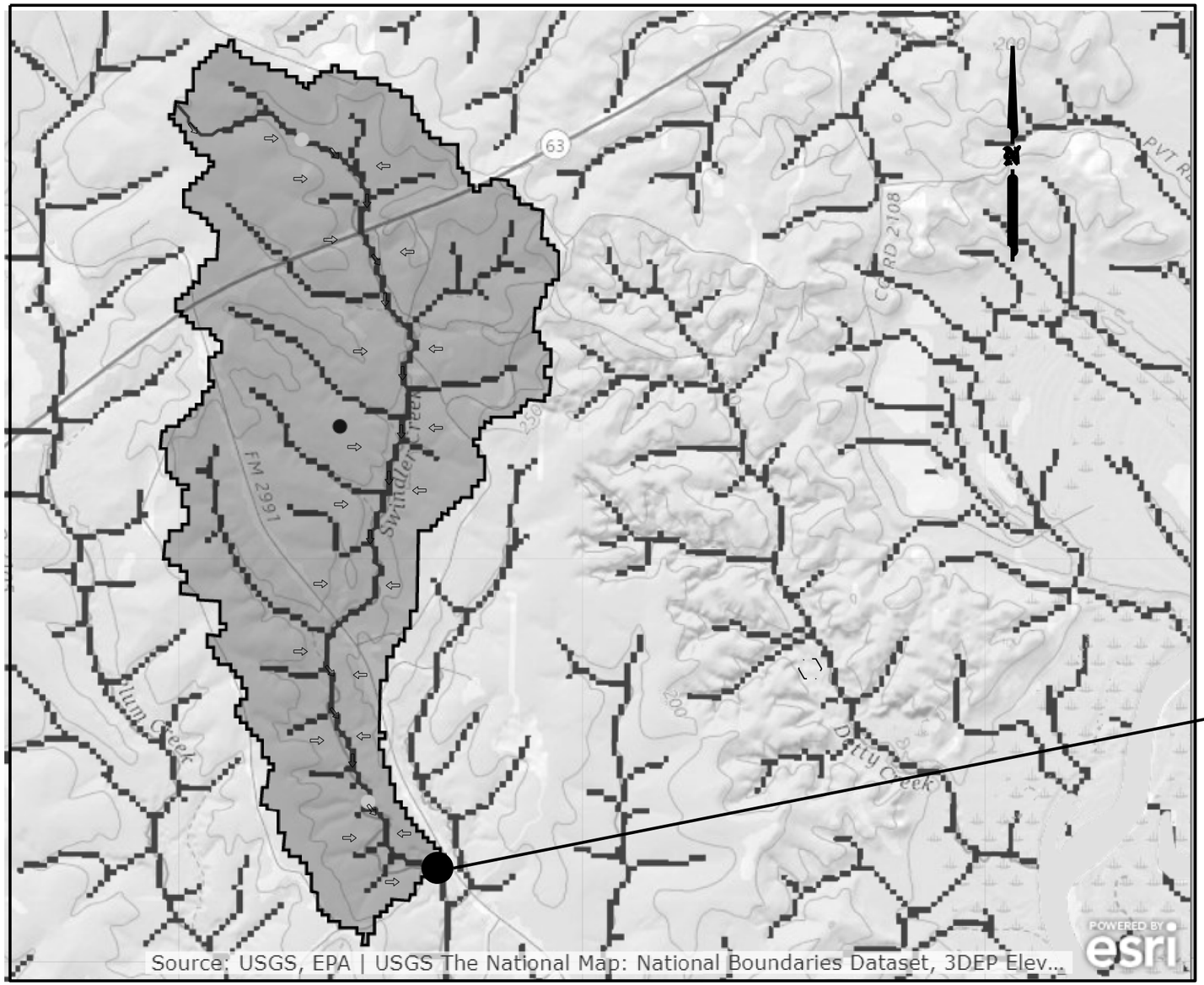
DRAINAGE AREA MAP
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037,ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		43

DATE: 6/1/2023 4:28:42 PM
FILE: T:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\Hydraulics\Drainage and Hydrologic Data For Plum.dgn



NTS

Watershed 1: Estimate Peak-Streamflow Frequency	
Control Section Job Number	0920-06-039
Highway Name & Crossing	CR 2089 at Swindler Creek
Designer	RG
County	Newton
District	Beaumont
Drainage Area (sq. miles)	2.095
Annual Precipitation (inches)	56.7
Omega EM	-0.15899999
Channel Slope	0.004876
2-year Flow (cfs)	397
5-year Flow (cfs)	683
10-year Flow (cfs)	861
25-year Flow (cfs)	1139
50-year Flow (cfs)	1365
100-year Flow (cfs)	1624
200-year Flow (cfs)	1894
250-year Flow (cfs)	1989
500-year Flow (cfs)	2302

EXIST AND PROP BRIDGE
AT SWINDLER CREEK
DA1 - 2.095 SQ MI

NOTES:

1) OMEGA EM REGRESSION METHOD WAS FOUND TO BE COMPARABLE WITHIN FEMA FLOWS. THE SIMULATION FOR FLOWS STARTED SEP. 22 2021.

2) HEC-RAS 6.2.0 WAS USED TO MODEL AND ANALYZE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED STRUCTURE.

3) DESIGN FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT FOR OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE IS SAME OR SLIGHTLY BETTER AS EXISTING.

4) PROJECT NOTIFICATION WAS PROVIDED TO NEWTON COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATORS (RONALD COCHRAN) ON April 28, 2023.

5) NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATIONS WERE USED FOR DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITIONS UTILIZING A SLOPE OF 0.004876 FOR BOTH EXISTING AND PROPOSED.

6) THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS LOCATED WITHIN A FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE "A" FLOOD PLAIN.

7) THE TXDOT'S FLOOD MAPPING TOOL WAS USED TO DELINEATE THE WATERSHED. ATLAS 14 DATA WAS USED.

At the Bridge	5-Year	10-Year	25-Year	50-Year	100-Year
FEMA Model Flows	725	831	1097	1313	1560
OMEGA-EM Flows	683	861	1139	1365	1624
Difference	-42	30	42	52	64
Percent Difference	6%	4%	4%	4%	4%

STATE OF TEXAS
ANA I. MIJARES
93838
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by: 6/2/2023
Ana Mijares
1EE0012FA6F14DE...

DRAINAGE AREA MAP
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037,ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		44

DATE: 6/1/2023 4:32:58 PM
FILE: T:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\Hydraulics\Drainage and Hydrologic Data For Swindler.dgn

HEC-RAS INFORMATION

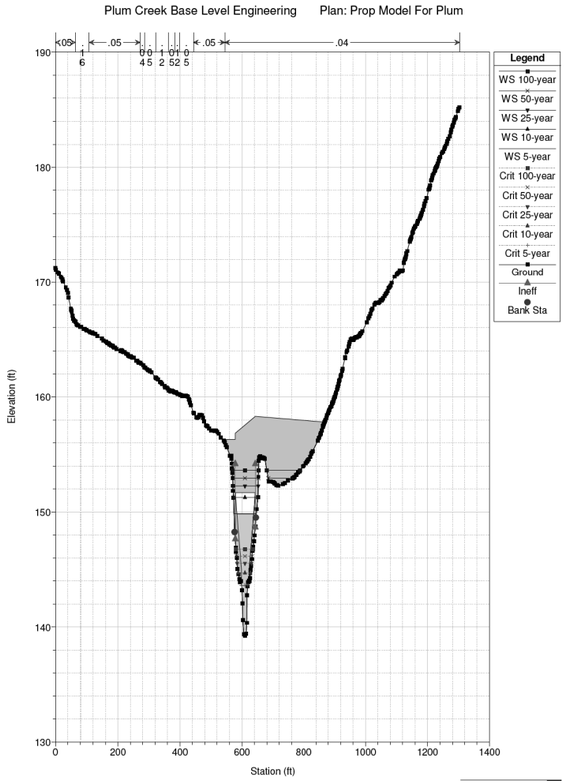
Existing Conditions (25-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	22337	25-year	1179	2.45	154.09
Upstream	22313	25-year	1179	3.09	154.01
Bridge	22275 BR U	25-year	1179	9.4	152.37
Bridge	22275 BR D	25-year	1179	3.15	152.87
Downstream	22269	25-year	1179	2.79	152.88
Downstream	22258	25-year	1179	2.14	152.89

Existing Conditions (100-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	22337	100-year	1676	3.1	154.52
Upstream	22313	100-year	1676	3.94	154.39
Bridge	22275 BR U	100-year	1676	4.14	154.32
Bridge	22275 BR D	100-year	1676	1.91	154.36
Downstream	22269	100-year	1676	2.57	154.36
Downstream	22258	100-year	1676	2.08	154.36

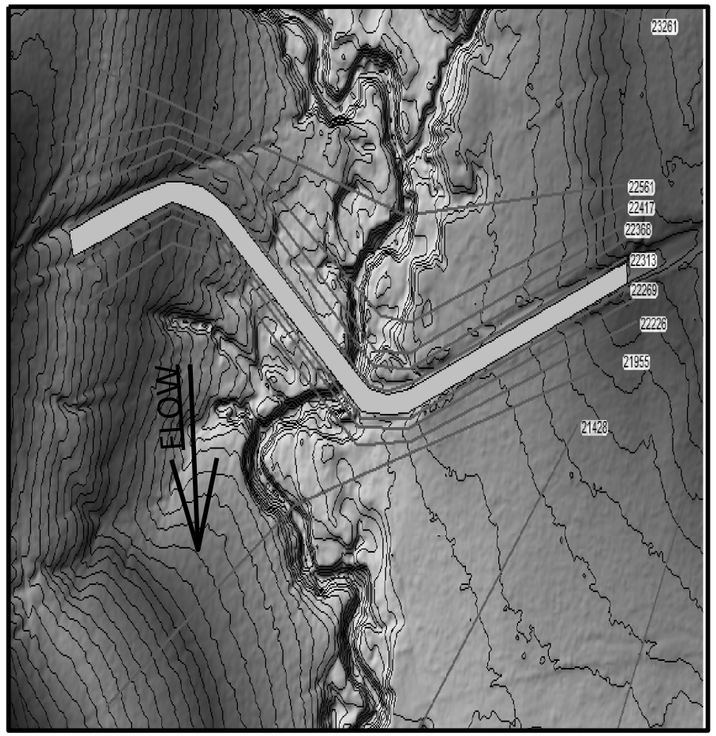
Proposed Conditions (25-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	22337	25-year	1179	3.16	152.31
Upstream	22313	25-year	1179	2.16	152.36
Bridge	22275 BR U	25-year	1179	3	152.26
Bridge	22275 BR D	25-year	1179	3.06	152.21
Downstream	22269	25-year	1179	2.05	152.25
Downstream	22258	25-year	1179	2.3	152.22

Proposed Conditions (100-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	22337	100-year	1676	3.07	153.86
Upstream	22313	100-year	1676	2.6	153.86
Bridge	22275 BR U	100-year	1676	4.27	153.63
Bridge	22275 BR D	100-year	1676	4.35	153.51
Downstream	22269	100-year	1676	2.03	153.63
Downstream	22258	100-year	1676	2.32	153.61

CROSS SECTION AT THE BRIDE UPSTREAM



CROSS SECTION AT PLUM CREEK



NOTES:

1) OMEGA EM REGRESSION METHOD WAS FOUND TO BE COMPARABLE WITHIN FEMA FLOWS. THE SIMULATION FOR FLOWS STARTED SEP. 22 2021.

2) HEC-RAS 6.2.0 WAS USED TO MODEL AND ANALYZE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED STRUCTURE.

3) DESIGN FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT FOR OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE IS SAME OR SLIGHTLY BETTER AS EXISTING.

4) PROJECT NOTIFICATION WAS PROVIDED TO NEWTON COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATORS (RONALD COCHRAN) ON APRIL 28, 2023.

5) NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATIONS WERE USED FOR DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITIONS UTILIZING A SLOPE OF 0.005499 FOR BOTH EXISTING AND PROPOSED.

6) THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS LOCATED WITHIN A FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE "A" FLOOD PLAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANA I. MIJARES
93838
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by: 6/2/2023
Ana Mijares
1EE0012FA6F14DE...

HYDRAULIC DATA
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037,ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		45

DATE: 6/1/2023 6:03:40 PM
FILE: T:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\Hydraulics\Hydraulic Data for Plum Creek.dgn

HEC-RAS INFORMATION

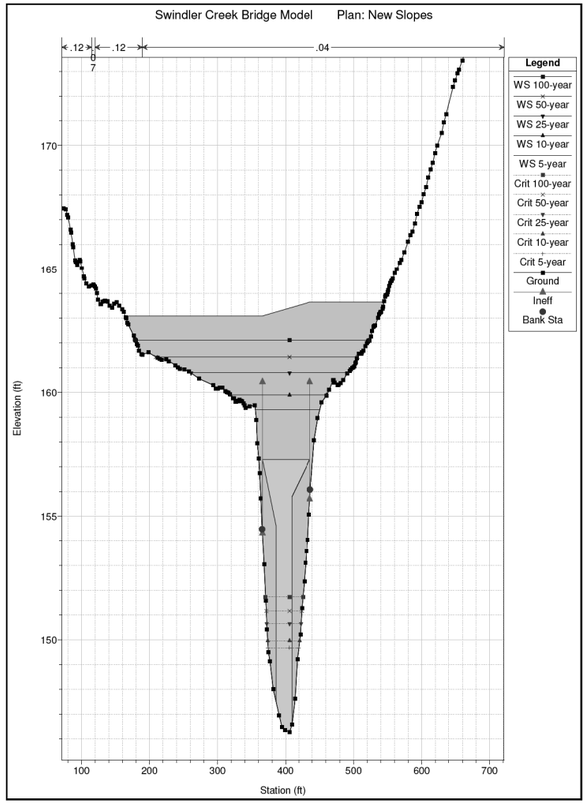
Existing Conditions (25-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	30743	25-year	1097	3.06	161.09
Upstream	30727	25-year	1097	2.65	161.1
Bridge	30717 BR U	25-year	1097	3.41	161.04
Bridge	30717 BR D	25-year	1097	3.21	161
Downstream	30694	25-year	1097	2.78	160.99
Downstream	30676	25-year	1097	2.97	160.98

Proposed Conditions (25-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	30743	25-year	1097	2.32	160.99
Upstream	30727	25-year	1097	1.24	161.03
Bridge	30717 BR U	25-year	1097	3.66	160.78
Bridge	30717 BR D	25-year	1097	4.37	160.51
Downstream	30694	25-year	1097	1.34	160.64
Downstream	30676	25-year	1097	1.78	160.61

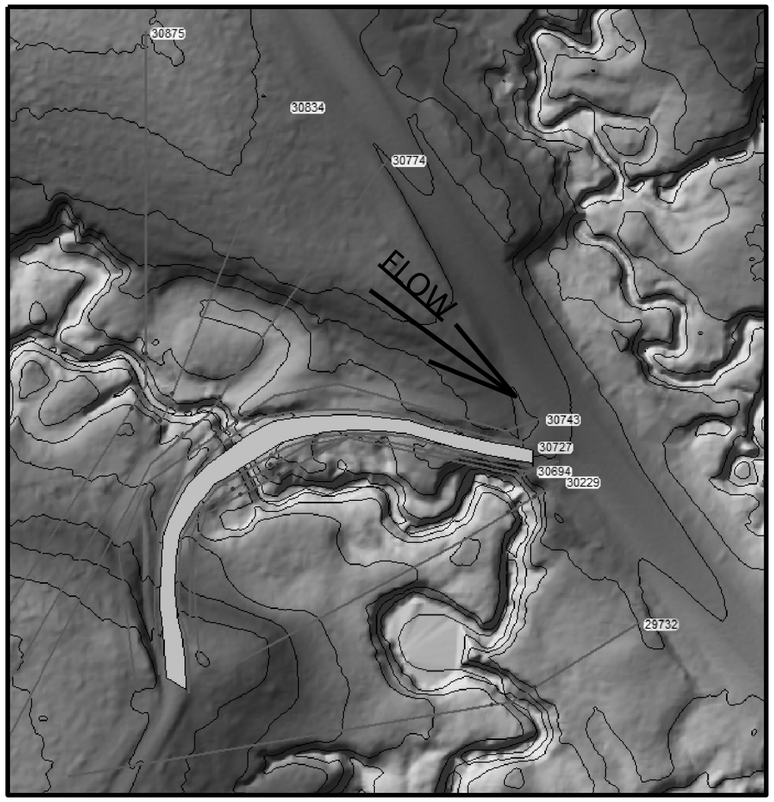
Existing Conditions (100-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	30743	100-year	1560	3.69	162.17
Upstream	30727	100-year	1560	2.71	162.23
Bridge	30717 BR U	100-year	1560	2.39	162.23
Bridge	30717 BR D	100-year	1560	2.33	162.21
Downstream	30694	100-year	1560	2.8	162.17
Downstream	30676	100-year	1560	3.25	162.13

Proposed Conditions (100-Year)					
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	W.S. Elev (ft)
Upstream	30743	100-year	1560	2.65	162.58
Upstream	30727	100-year	1560	1.37	162.62
Bridge	30717 BR U	100-year	1560	5.2	162.11
Bridge	30717 BR D	100-year	1560	6.22	161.55
Downstream	30694	100-year	1560	1.61	161.83
Downstream	30676	100-year	1560	2.13	161.79

CROSS SECTION AT THE BRIDE UPSTREAM



CROSS SECTIONS AT SWINDLER CREEK



NOTES:

1) OMEGA EM REGRESSION METHOD WAS FOUND TO BE COMPARABLE WITHIN FEMA FLOWS. THE SIMULATION FOR FLOWS STARTED SEP. 22 2021.

2) HEC-RAS 6.2.0 WAS USED TO MODEL AND ANALYZE EXISTING CONDITIONS AND PROPOSED STRUCTURE.

3) DESIGN FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT FOR OFF-SYSTEM BRIDGE IS SAME OR SLIGHTLY BETTER AS EXISTING.

4) PROJECT NOTIFICATION WAS PROVIDED TO NEWTON COUNTY FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATORS (RONALD COCHRAN) ON April 28, 2023.

5) NORMAL DEPTH COMPUTATIONS WERE USED FOR DOWNSTREAM BOUNDARY CONDITIONS UTILIZING A SLOPE OF 0.004876 FOR BOTH EXISTING AND PROPOSED.

6) THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS LOCATED WITHIN A FEMA DESIGNATED ZONE "A" FLOOD PLAIN.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANA I. MIJARES
93838
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by: 6/2/2023
Ana Mijares
1EE0012FA6F14DE...

HYDRAULIC DATA
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037,ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		46

DATE: 6/2/2023 8:07:20 AM
FILE: T:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\Hydraulics\Hydraulic Data for Swindler Creek.dgn

SCOUR ANALYSIS - 25-YR (DESIGN)

SCOUR ANALYSIS DETERMINED BY UTILIZING EQUATIONS FROM HEC-18 MANUAL. COMPUTED USING HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 5.2

LIVE-BED CONTRACTION SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.1 & 6.2)

PRESSURE SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.15 & 6.16)

D50 = 0.200 mm
K1 = 0.69

SCOUR DEPTH Y (CHANNEL) = 3.18 FT

SCOUR ANALYSIS - 50-YR (DESIGN)

SCOUR ANALYSIS DETERMINED BY UTILIZING EQUATIONS FROM HEC-18 MANUAL. COMPUTED USING HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 5.2

LIVE-BED CONTRACTION SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.1 & 6.2)

PRESSURE SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.15 & 6.16)

D50 = 0.200 mm
K1 = 0.69

SCOUR DEPTH Y (CHANNEL) = 6.04 FT

NOTES:

1) SCOUR ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT GEOTECHNICAL MANUAL AND HEC-18.

2) ABUTMENTS TO BE PROTECTED WITH RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION). ABUTMENT SCOUR IS NOT REQUIRE PER TXDOT GEOTECHNICAL MANUAL.

3) SCOUR ANALYSIS WAS ALSO COMPLETED FOR THE 5-YR, 10-YR, 25-YR, AND 50-YR DISCHARGES. REFER TO HYDRAULIC REPORT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

4) THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS A SINGLE SPAN STRUCTURE. THE MINIMUM 18" STONE PROTECTION SIZE IS RECOMMENDED WITH AN 27" THICKNESS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANA I. MIJARES
93838
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by: 6/2/2023
Ana Mijares
1EE0012FA6F14DE...

SCOUR DATA
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037,ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		47

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:03:45 PM
FILE: T:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\Hydraulics\Scour for Plum Creek.dgn

SCOUR ANALYSIS - 25-YR (DESIGN)

SCOUR ANALYSIS DETERMINED BY UTILIZING EQUATIONS FROM HEC-18 MANUAL. COMPUTED USING HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 5.2

LIVE-BED CONTRACTION SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.1 & 6.2)

PRESSURE SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.15 & 6.16)

D50 = 0.200 mm
K1 = 0.69

SCOUR DEPTH Y (CHANNEL) = 5.34 FT

SCOUR ANALYSIS - 50-YR (DESIGN)

SCOUR ANALYSIS DETERMINED BY UTILIZING EQUATIONS FROM HEC-18 MANUAL. COMPUTED USING HYDRAULIC TOOLBOX VERSION 5.2

LIVE-BED CONTRACTION SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.1 & 6.2)

PRESSURE SCOUR EQUATIONS (EQNS. 6.15 & 6.16)

D50 = 0.200 mm
K1 = 0.69

SCOUR DEPTH Y (CHANNEL) = 7.20 FT

NOTES:

1) SCOUR ANALYSIS IS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT GEOTECHNICAL MANUAL AND HEC-18.

2) ABUTMENTS TO BE PROTECTED WITH RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION). ABUTMENT SCOUR IS NOT REQUIRE PER TXDOT GEOTECHNICAL MANUAL.

3) SCOUR ANALYSIS WAS ALSO COMPLETED FOR THE 5-YR, 10-YR, 25-YR, AND 50-YR DISCHARGES. REFER TO HYDRAULIC REPORT FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

4) THE PROPOSED BRIDGE IS A SINGLE SPAN STRUCTURE. THE MINIMUM 18" STONE PROTECTION SIZE IS RECOMMENDED WITH AN 27" THICKNESS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ANA I. MIJARES
93838
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Ana Mijares 5/2/2023
1EE0012FA6F14DE...

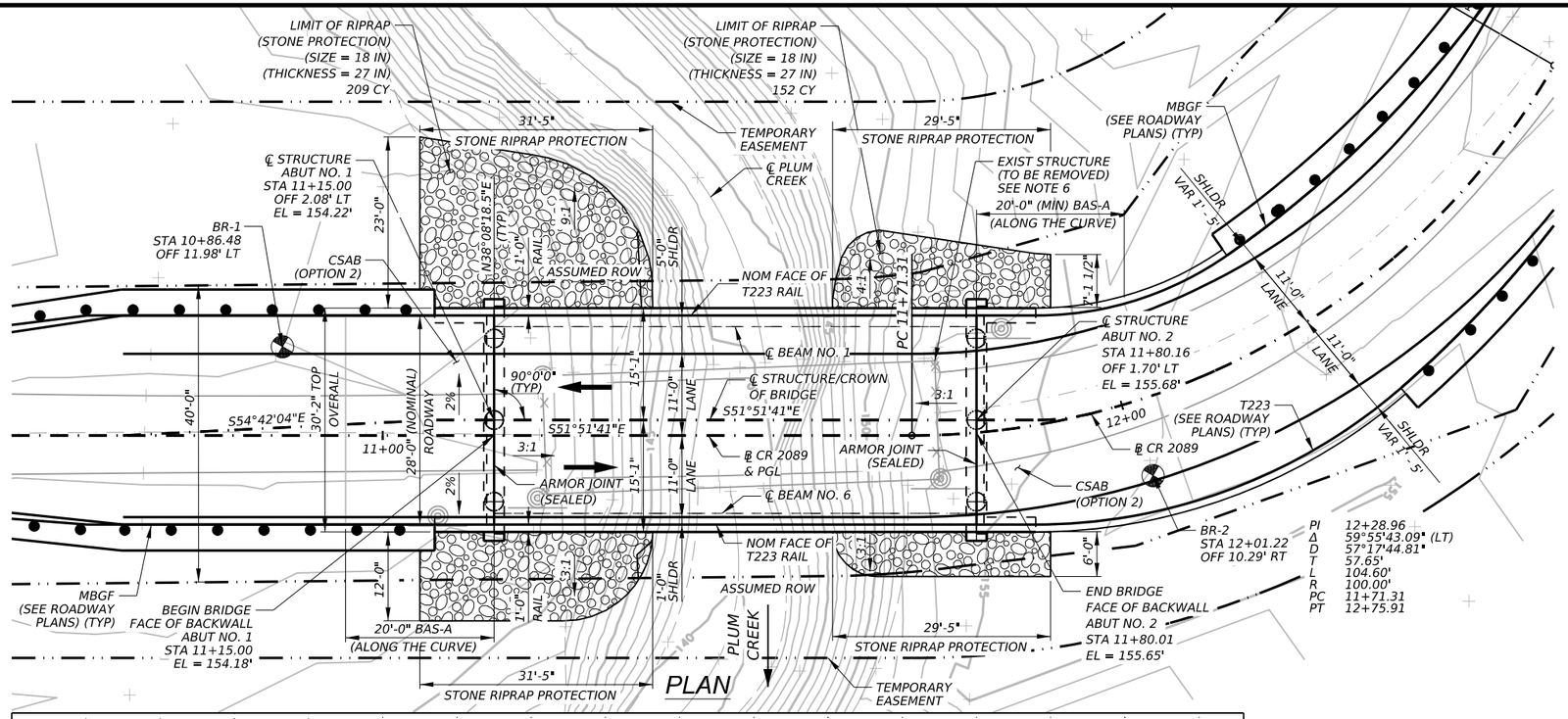
SCOUR DATA
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		48

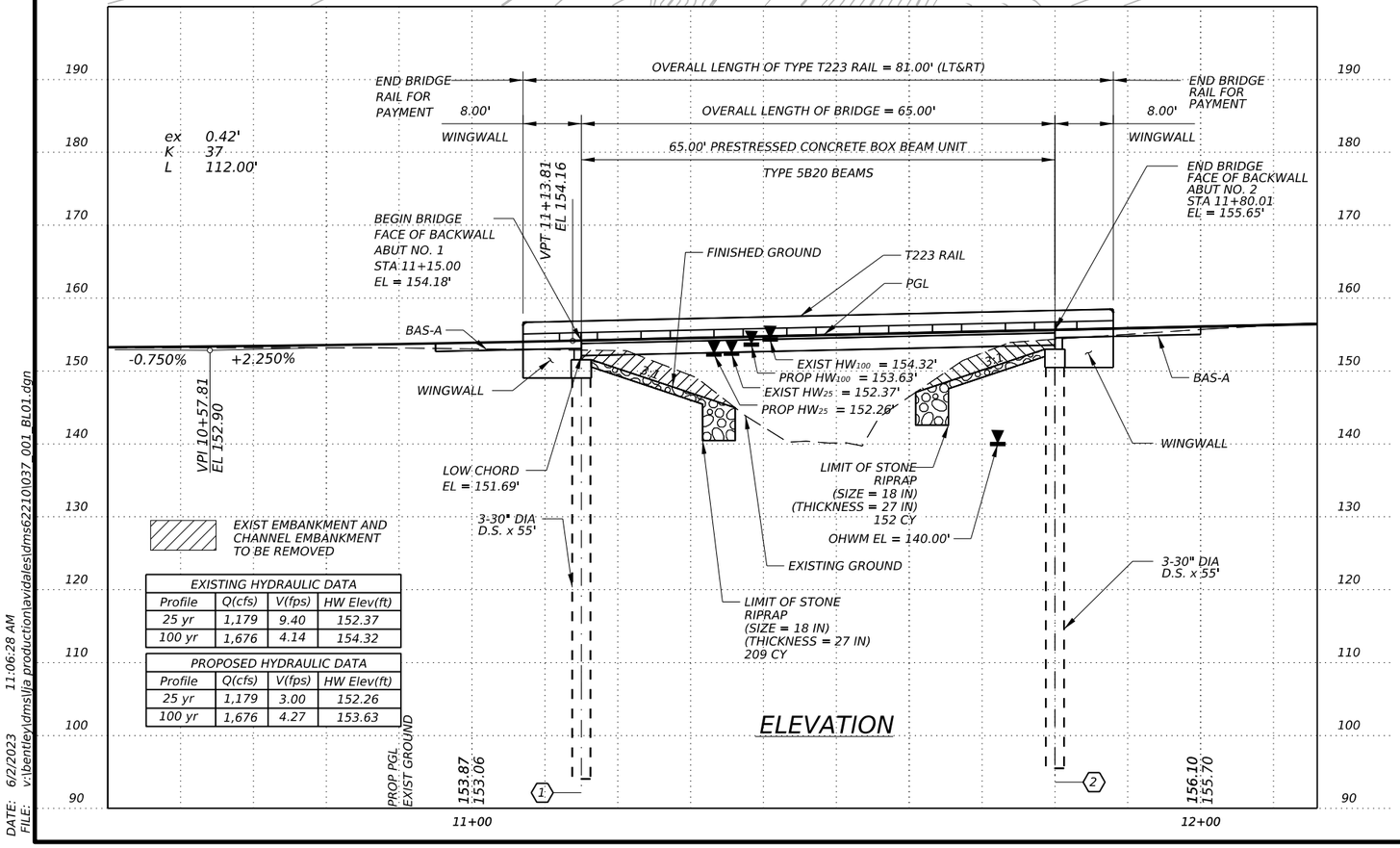
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:11:03 PM
FILE: I:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\Hydraulics\Scour for Swindler Creek.dgn

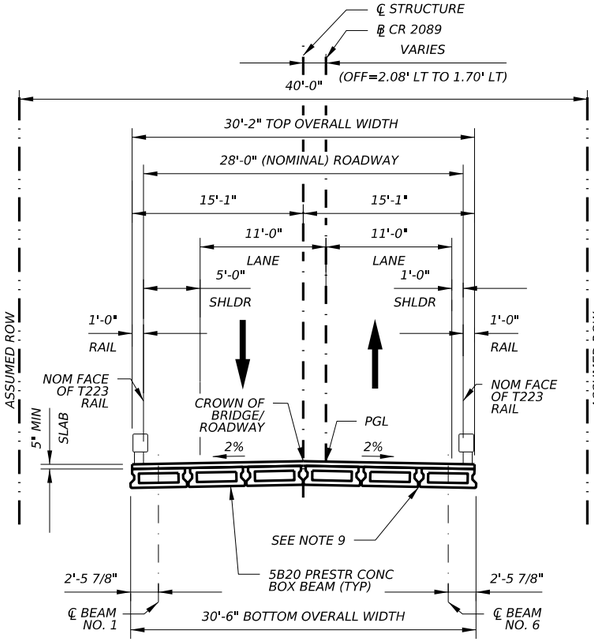


NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS 2020, 9TH EDITION AND TXDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV. 2021).
2. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ELEMENTS ARE SHOWN. LENGTHS MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE OR CROSS SLOPE WHERE APPROPRIATE.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO TXDOT STONE RIPRAP (SRR) STANDARD FOR RIPRAP DETAILS.
5. SEE CSAB STANDARD FOR CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL DETAILS AND LIMITS.
6. THE EXISTING SINGLE SPAN BRIDGE TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BRIDGE IS APPROXIMATELY 54' LONG WITH A STEEL SUPERSTRUCTURE. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 496.
7. BRIDGE NOT DESIGNED FOR FUTURE OVERLAY.
8. BRIDGE GEOMETRY IS BASED ON THE ℄ CR2089.
9. FORM BOTTOM OF SHEAR KEY WITH FOAM BACKER ROD OR OTHER MATERIAL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
10. FOUNDATION NOTE: WATER BEARING SANDS ARE EXPECTED TO BE ENCOUNTERED DURING DRILLED SHAFT CONSTRUCTION. CASING OR SLURRY DISPLACEMENT METHOD MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT CAVE-IN OF SURROUNDING MATERIAL. STABILITY OF DRILLED SHAFT HOLE IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DRILLED SHAFT CONTRACTOR.

FUNCTIONAL CLASS: RURAL LOCAL ROAD
DESIGN SPEED: MEETS OR EXCEEDS EXISTING CONDITIONS
ADT (2016) = 3
EXISTING NBI: 20-176-0-AA02-37-002
PROPOSED NBI: 20-176-0-AA02-37-003
SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS = 1.0/1.3





STATE OF TEXAS
ARTHUR VIDALES
127233
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2023
DATE

0' 10' 20'
SCALE: 1"=20'

HL-93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
DALLAS I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH
6105 TENNYSON PKWY, STE 210 I PLANO, TX 75024 I 214.420.8494
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10194390

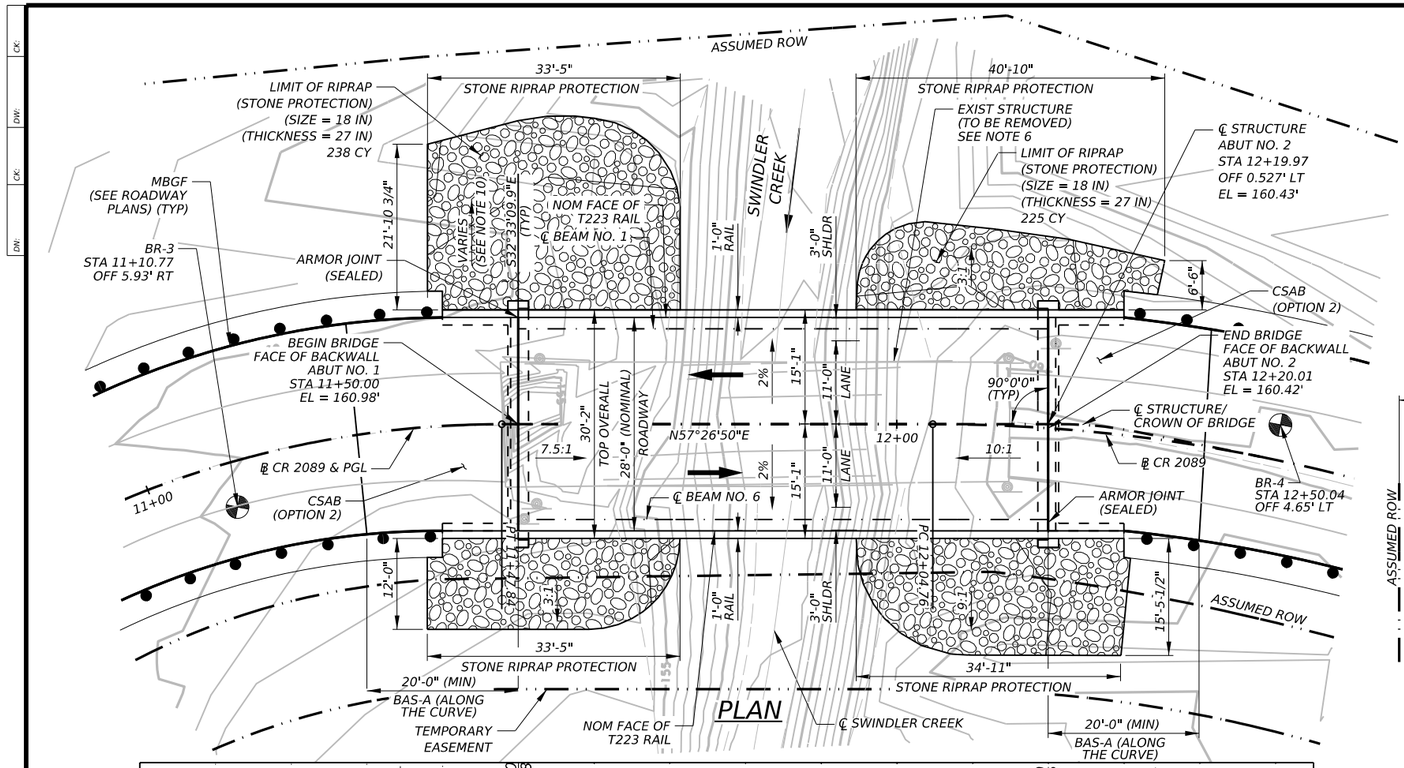
Texas Department of Transportation

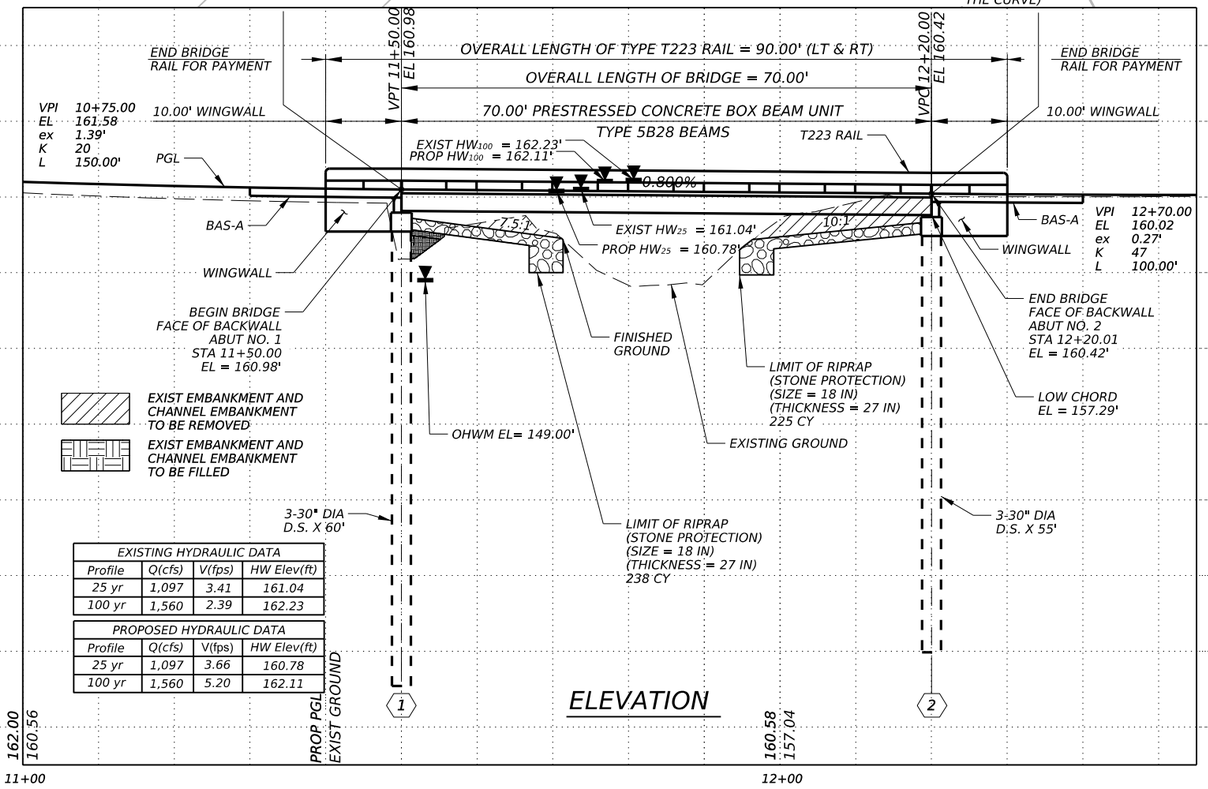
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK

BRIDGE LAYOUT & TYPICAL SECTION

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		49

DATE: 6/2/2023 11:06:28 AM
FILE: v:\bentley\dms\ja production\avidales\dms62210\037 001 BL01.dgn

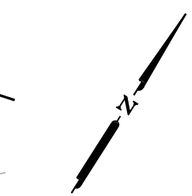


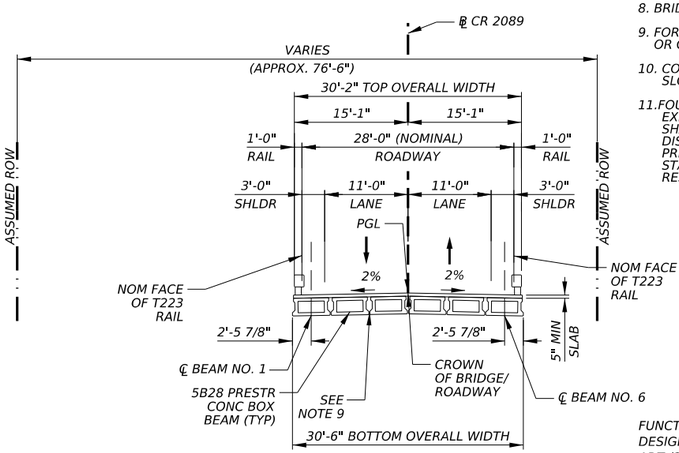


EXISTING HYDRAULIC DATA			
Profile	Q(cfs)	V(fps)	HW Elev(ft)
25 yr	1,097	3.41	161.04
100 yr	1,560	2.39	162.23

PROPOSED HYDRAULIC DATA			
Profile	Q(cfs)	V(fps)	HW Elev(ft)
25 yr	1,097	3.66	160.78
100 yr	1,560	5.20	162.11

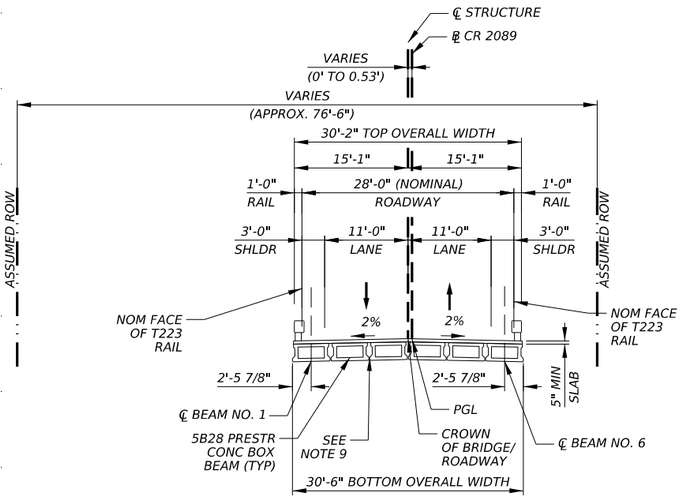
ELEVATION





TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 11+50.00 TO STA 12+04.76



TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.
STA 12+04.76 TO STA 12+20.01

NOTES:

1. DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS 2020, 9TH EDITION AND TXDOT BRIDGE DESIGN MANUAL (NOV. 2021).
2. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ELEMENTS ARE SHOWN. LENGTHS MUST BE CORRECTED FOR GRADE OR CROSS SLOPE WHERE APPROPRIATE.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
4. REFER TO TXDOT STONE RIPRAP (SRR) STANDARD FOR RIPRAP DETAILS.
5. SEE CSAB STANDARD FOR CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL DETAILS AND LIMITS.
6. THE EXISTING SINGLE SPAN BRIDGE TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE BRIDGE IS APPROXIMATELY 58' LONG WITH A STEEL SUPERSTRUCTURE. THE BRIDGE IS TO BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD SPECIFICATION 496.
7. BRIDGE NOT DESIGNED FOR FUTURE OVERLAY.
8. BRIDGE GEOMETRY IS BASED ON THE ℄ CR2089.
9. FORM BOTTOM OF SHEAR KEY WITH FOAM BACKER ROD OR OTHER MATERIAL ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.
10. CONTRACTOR TO FOLLOW EXISTING GROUND ON SIDE SLOPES TO THE LIMITS SHOWN.
11. FOUNDATION NOTE: WATER BEARING SANDS ARE EXPECTED TO BE ENCOUNTERED DURING DRILLED SHAFT CONSTRUCTION. CASING OR SLURRY DISPLACEMENT METHOD MAY BE REQUIRED TO PREVENT CAVE-IN OF SURROUNDING MATERIAL. STABILITY OF DRILLED SHAFT HOLE IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DRILLED SHAFT CONTRACTOR.

FUNCTIONAL CLASS: RURAL LOCAL ROAD
DESIGN SPEED = MEET OR EXCEED EXISTING CONDITIONS
ADT (2016) = 3
EXIST NBI: 20-176-0-AA02-10-001
PROP NBI: 20-176-0-AA02-10-002
SUPERSTRUCTURE INV/OPR RATINGS = 1.0/1.3

STATE OF TEXAS
ARTHUR VIDALES
127233
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2023
DATE

0' 10' 20'
SCALE: 1"=20'

HL-93 LOADING

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS
DALLAS I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH
6105 TENNYSON PKWY, STE 210 I PLANO, TX 75024 I 214.420.8494
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10194390

Texas Department of Transportation

CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

BRIDGE LAYOUT & TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		50

DATE: 6/2/2023 9:08:41 AM
FILE: v:\bentley\dms\ia production\avidales\dms622101\037_001_BL02.dgn

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.1	County	Newton	Hole	B-1	District	Beaumont
	Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/13/23
	CSJ	0920-06-037	Station	10+86.48	Grnd. Elev.	152.99 ft
			Offset	11.98' LT	GW Elev.	141.69 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
			SAND, Silty, very loose to loose, moist, dark gray, gray and brown, w/ roots at 0'-2', ferrous stains at 10'-12' and clay seams at 12'-14' (SM)			11				% Passing #200 Sieve: 35.4
		0 (6) 0 (6)				14	0	0		
5										
		5 (6) 7 (6)				16	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 26.2
10						22				
138.5		3 (6) 5 (6)								
15			SILT, Sandy, very loose, moist, gray (ML)							% Passing #200 Sieve: 55.8
133.5		15 (6) 37 (6)				20	0	0		
20			CLAY, Fat, soft to hard, moist, gray, brown and reddish brown, w/ ferrous stains at 22'-50', calcareous nodules at 22'-34' and 42'-49' and slickensided at 32'-34' and 42'-44' (CH)							
25		20 (6) 30 (6)				25	61	32		% Passing #200 Sieve: 99.5
		6 (6) 9 (6)								
30										
		5 (6) 7 (6)		20	28.9	23			128	
35										
40		40 (6) 7 (6)								
		50 (2.5) 50 (3)				24	86.3	20	53	30 128 % Passing #200 Sieve: 98.6
45										
		50 (3) 50 (5)								
50										

Remarks: Water level was encountered at 12' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 11', 11.7' and 11.3' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4398332.82, 10389026.42)

Driller: Atlas Logger: Bawi Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.1	County	Newton	Hole	B-1	District	Beaumont
	Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/13/23
	CSJ	0920-06-037	Station	10+86.48	Grnd. Elev.	152.99 ft
			Offset	11.98' LT	GW Elev.	141.69 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
102.5			CLAY, Sandy Lean, soft, moist, gray (CL)			18	36	18		% Passing #200 Sieve: 54.1
		7 (6) 11 (6)								
97.5			CLAY, Lean w/ Sand, soft to stiff, moist, brown and gray, w/ ferrous stains at 57'-59' (CL)							
55				31	20.7	23			127	
60		3 (6) 7 (6)								
						23	48	29		% Passing #200 Sieve: 78.1
65		9 (6) 9 (6)								
						23				
83.5		10 (6) 13 (6)								
70			SAND, Silty, slightly compact, moist, gray and brown, w/ clay seams at 77'-79' (SM)							
75		12 (6) 15 (6)				20	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 16.3
73.5		23 (6) 35 (6)	CLAY, Fat, very stiff to hard, moist, gray, brown and reddish brown, w/ ferrous stains at 82'-84' and 97'-99' and slickensided at 82'-84' and 97'-99' (CH)							
80				41	70.7	27	70	40	123	% Passing #200 Sieve: 99.8
85		30 (6) 31 (6)								
						23				
90		50 (6) 49 (6)								
95		30 (6) 41 (6)								
				48	98	30	77	43	121	% Passing #200 Sieve: 99.5
53.0		40 (6) 45 (6)								
100										

Remarks: Water level was encountered at 12' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 11', 11.7' and 11.3' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4398332.82, 10389026.42)

Driller: Atlas Logger: Bawi Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

STATE OF TEXAS
ANIL K. RAAVI
122152
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2023

HVJ ASSOCIATES FRN-F-646

Texas Department of Transportation

BORING LOGS
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-037)

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		51

DATE: 6/2/2023 10:14:28 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\brian.legaspi\dms622021037_BOL01.dgn

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.1

County	Newton	Hole	B-2	District	Beaumont
Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/14/23
CSJ	0920-06-037	Station	12+01.22	Grnd. Elev.	156.08 ft
		Offset	10.30' RT	GW Elev.	143.88 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	Properties: LL	Properties: PI	Properties: Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
150.6	5	1 (6) 1 (6)	CLAY, Lean w/ Sand, very soft, moist, dark gray and brown, w/ gravel and calcareous nodules at 0'-2' and ferrous stains at 0'-4' (CL)			18	47	24		% Passing #200 Sieve: 76.0
			SAND, Silty, loose, moist, gray (SM)			14	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 40.2
145.6	10	9 (6) 7 (6)	SILT, slightly compact, moist, gray, light gray and brown, w/ clay seams at 12'-17' (ML)			20				% Passing #200 Sieve: 88.5
139.1	15	14 (6) 15 (6)	CLAY, Fat, stiff to very stiff, moist, gray, light gray and brown, w/ sand seams at 17'-19' and calcareous nodules at 22'-24' (CH)			24	52	25		% Passing #200 Sieve: 97.3
	20	19 (6) 32 (6)		16	26.1	28			128	
131.6	25	9 (6) 12 (6)	CLAY, Lean, soft to stiff, moist, brown and gray, w/ calcareous nodules and ferrous stains at 27'-29' (CL)			21	45	22		% Passing #200 Sieve: 98.3
125.6	30	10 (6) 6 (6)	CLAY, Fat w/ Sand, very soft to soft, moist, reddish brown and gray, w/ calcareous nodules and ferrous stains at 30'-45' (CH)			25	57	29		% Passing #200 Sieve: 81.8
	35	3 (6) 4 (6)								
	40	6 (6) 5 (6)		24	57.3	22			130	
111.6	45	30 (6) 50 (5.5)	CLAY, Lean w/ Sand, very stiff to hard, moist, gray (CL)			19	41	22		% Passing #200 Sieve: 84.3
	50	50 (3) 50 (2)								

Remarks: Water level was encountered at 19' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 14.8', 12.2' and 12.2' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4398414.37, 10388940.30)

Driller: Atlas Logger: Bawi Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

DRILLING LOG

WinCore Version 3.1

County	Newton	Hole	B-2	District	Beaumont
Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/14/23
CSJ	0920-06-037	Station	12+01.22	Grnd. Elev.	156.08 ft
		Offset	10.30' RT	GW Elev.	143.88 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	Properties: LL	Properties: PI	Properties: Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
101.6	55	22 (6) 7 (6)	CLAY, Lean w/ Sand, very stiff to hard, moist, gray (CL)	29	46.5	24			129	
			CLAY, Sandy Lean, soft, moist, gray (CL)			19	39	23		% Passing #200 Sieve: 57.9
95.6	60	16 (6) 4 (6)	SAND, Silty, slightly compact to compact, moist, gray and brown (SM)							
	65	12 (6) 12 (6)				21	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 31.5
	70	18 (6) 32 (6)								
	75	32 (6) 43 (6)				20				
76.6	80	49 (6) 50 (0)	CLAY, Fat, very stiff to hard, moist, gray and brown (CH)			29	65	40		% Passing #200 Sieve: 93.0
	85	50 (5.5) 40 (6)		44	37.5					
65.6	90	24 (6) 37 (6)	CLAY, Lean w/ Sand, very stiff to hard, moist, gray (CL)			25			127	
	95	17 (6) 30 (6)				18	38	20		% Passing #200 Sieve: 78.5
56.1	100	40 (6) 50 (3)								

Remarks: Water level was encountered at 19' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 14.8', 12.2' and 12.2' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4398414.37, 10388940.30)

Driller: Atlas Logger: Bawi Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

STATE OF TEXAS
ANIL K. RAAVI
122152
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2023

HVJ ASSOCIATES FRN - F-646

Texas Department of Transportation

BORING LOGS
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-037)

SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		52

DATE: 6/2/2023 10:14:41 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\la-pw.bentley.com:ja-pw-01\brian.legaspi\dms62202\037 BOL02.dgn

DRILLING LOG

WinCore
Version 3.1

County	Newton	Hole	B-3	District	Beaumont
Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/16/23
CSJ	0920-06-039	Station	11+10.77	Grnd. Elev.	159.83 ft
		Offset	5.93' RT	GW Elev.	145.23 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
			SAND, Silty, loose to slightly compact, moist, dark gray to gray and brown (SM)			10	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 42.7
		7 (6) 8 (6)								
5						11	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 22.0
		7 (6) 10 (6)								
10										
		10 (6) 12 (6)				20				% Passing #200 Sieve: 12.9
15										
		4 (6) 4 (6)								
139.3 20			SAND, w/ Silt, slightly compact, moist, gray (SP-SM)			24	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 10.3
		12 (6) 14 (6)								
25										
		13 (6) 17 (6)								
129.3 30			SAND, Silty Clayey, slightly compact, moist, gray, brown and reddish brown (SC-SM)			23	25	7		% Passing #200 Sieve: 18.3
		17 (6) 23 (6)								
35						27				
		9 (6) 20 (6)								
119.3 40			CLAY, Lean w/ Sand, very stiff, moist, gray and reddish brown (CL)			18				
		30 (6) 41 (6)								
45										
				28	51.4	18	43	29	137	% Passing #200 Sieve: 72.8
		17 (6) 26 (6)								
50										

Remarks: Water level was encountered at 17' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 15', 14.6' and 14.6' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4401518.07, 10392537.32). Please note that this boring was terminated at 70 feet depth due to the wet ground conditions.

Driller: Atlas Logger: Bawi Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

DRILLING LOG

WinCore
Version 3.1

County	Newton	Hole	B-3	District	Beaumont
Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/16/23
CSJ	0920-06-039	Station	11+10.77	Grnd. Elev.	159.83 ft
		Offset	5.93' RT	GW Elev.	145.23 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
109.3			SAND, Silty, slightly compact to compact, moist, gray and brown, w/ clay seams at 62'-64' (SM)							
		20 (6) 19 (6)								
55						26	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 22.2
		20 (6) 26 (6)								
60						22				% Passing #200 Sieve: 24.4
		38 (6) 42 (6)								
94.3 65			CLAY, Sandy Lean, stiff, moist, gray and brown (CL)							
		3 (6) 30 (6)				24	41	26		% Passing #200 Sieve: 50.7
89.8 70										

Remarks: Water level was encountered at 17' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 15', 14.6' and 14.6' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4401518.07, 10392537.32). Please note that this boring was terminated at 70 feet depth due to the wet ground conditions.

Driller: Atlas Logger: Bawi Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

STATE OF TEXAS
ANIL K. RAAVI
122152
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

6/2/2023

HVJ ASSOCIATES FRN - F-646

Texas Department of Transportation

BORING LOGS
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-039)

SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		53

DATE: 6/2/2023 10:14:53 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\brian legaspi\dms62202\037 BOL03.dgn

DRILLING LOG

WinCore
Version 3.1

County	Newton	Hole	B-4	District	Beaumont
Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/22/23
CSJ	0920-06-039	Station	12+50.04	Grnd. Elev.	160.06 ft
		Offset	4.65' LT	GW Elev.	143.76 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
			SAND, Silty, loose, moist, brown and gray, w/ asphalt and gravel at 0'-2' (SM)			10				
		8 (6) 9 (6)				15	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 17.6
153.1			SAND, Clayey, slightly compact, moist, reddish brown and light gray (SC)			17	35	19		% Passing #200 Sieve: 30.4
		10 (6) 11 (6)								
149.6			SAND, w/ Silt, slightly compact, moist to wet, brown and gray, w/ ferrous stains at 10'-12' (SP-SM)			16				
		10 (6) 10 (6)								
						26	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 10.6
		7 (6) 14 (6)								
139.6			SAND, Silty, loose to compact, moist to wet, light gray and brown, w/ clay seams at 40'-42' (SM)							
		9 (6) 9 (6)				31				
		18 (6) 16 (6)								
						25	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 14.5
		31 (6) 32 (6)								
		21 (6) 23 (6)				24				
115.6		22 (6) 22 (6)	CLAY, Sandy Lean, soft to very stiff, moist, light gray, w/ ferrous stains at 52'-54' (CL)			17	39	25		% Passing #200 Sieve: 61.0
		22 (6) 27 (6)								

Remarks: Ground Elevation was assumed. Survey data not available. Water level was encountered at 18.4' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 17', 16.8' and 16.3' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4401628.33, 10392620.57)

Driller: Atlas Logger: Jobin Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

DRILLING LOG

WinCore
Version 3.1

County	Newton	Hole	B-4	District	Beaumont
Highway	CR 2089	Structure	Bridge	Date	03/22/23
CSJ	0920-06-039	Station	12+50.04	Grnd. Elev.	160.06 ft
		Offset	4.65' LT	GW Elev.	143.76 ft

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test: Lateral Press. (psi)	Triaxial Test: Deviator Stress (psi)	Properties: MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	Additional Remarks
			CLAY, Sandy Lean, soft to very stiff, moist, light gray, w/ ferrous stains at 52'-54' (CL)	31	27.4	19			128	
		4 (6) 6 (6)								
104.6			SAND, Silty, slightly compact to dense, moist, light gray, gray and brown, w/ clay seams at 57'-64' and ferrous stains at 67'-69' (SM)			22	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 14.8
		32 (6) 50 (3)								
		22 (6) 40 (6)								
						23				
		32 (6) 50 (5.5)								
						23	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 32.4
		11 (6) 17 (6)								
		17 (6) 21 (6)								
79.6			SAND, Clayey, compact, moist, gray and brown (SC)			21	31	17		% Passing #200 Sieve: 32.4
		32 (6) 27 (6)								
		21 (6) 33 (6)								
69.6			SAND, w/ Silt, dense, moist, light gray (SP-SM)			18	0	0		% Passing #200 Sieve: 10.5
		30 (6) 50 (6)								
						17				
60.1		42 (6) 48 (6)								

Remarks: Ground Elevation was assumed. Survey data not available. Water level was encountered at 18.4' below the existing grade during drilling operations; at 17', 16.8' and 16.3' after 5 minutes, 10 minutes and 15 minutes, respectively. (Northing, Easting)=(4401628.33, 10392620.57)

Driller: Atlas Logger: Jobin Organization: HVJ Associates, Inc.

g:\houston\hou ps\geo\lab info\gint logs\hg2010295.2.1.gpj

ANIL K. RAAVI
122152
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

6/2/2023

HVJ ASSOCIATES FRN - F-646

Texas Department of Transportation

BORING LOGS
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-039)

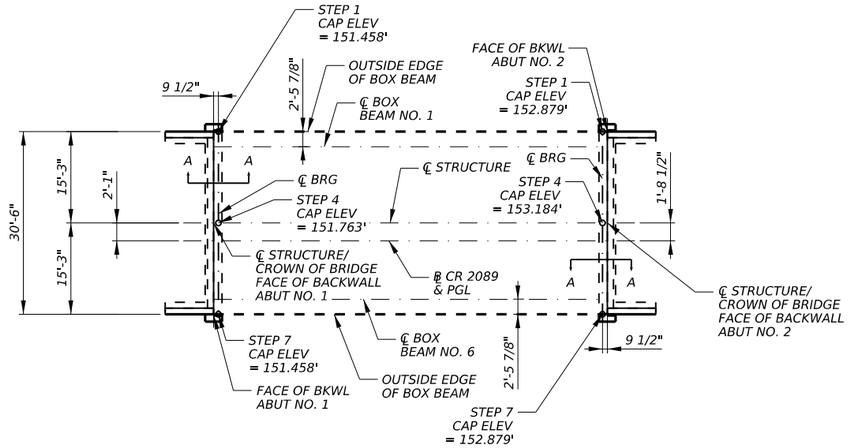
SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		54

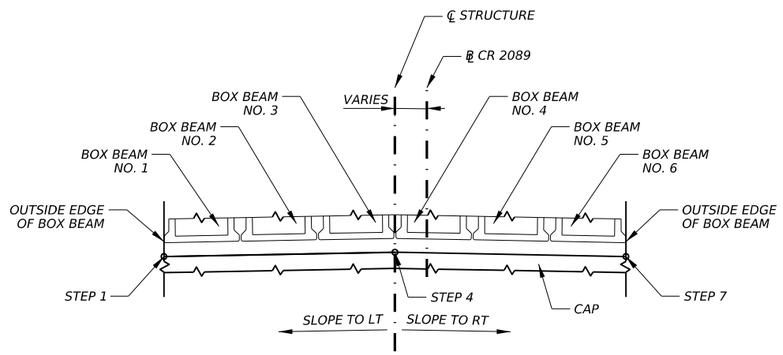
DATE: 6/2/2023 10:15:05 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\la-pw.bentley.com.lja-pw-01\brian.legaspildms62202\037 BOL04.dgn

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - CR 2089 PLUM CREEK

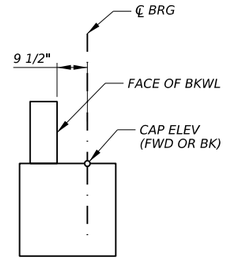
BID ITEM	400 6005	416 6003	420 6013	422 6005	422 6015	422 6023	425 6002	432 6033	450 6006	454 6004	496 6009
BID ITEM DESCRIPTION / BRIDGE ELEMENT	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	APPROACH SLAB	SHEAR KEY	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B20)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	RAIL (TY T223)	ARMOR JOINT (SEALED)	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0-99 FT LENGTH)
	CY	LF	CY	SF	CY	CY	LF	CY	LF	LF	EA
2 - ABUTMENTS	82	330	27.6		50.7			361	32	59	1
1 - 65.00' PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPAN				1961		8.6	387		130		
TOTAL	82	330	27.6	1961	50.7	8.6	387	361	162	59	1



PLAN OF STEP LOCATIONS



COMMON TRANSVERSE SECTIONS AT STEP LOCATIONS



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. SIGNING AND SEALING IS FOR TOP OF CAP ELEVATIONS ONLY.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ARTHUR VIDALES
127233
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023
DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

DALLAS I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH
6105 TENNYSON PKWY, STE 210 I PLANO, TX 75024 I 214.420.8494
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10194390

Texas Department of Transportation

CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK

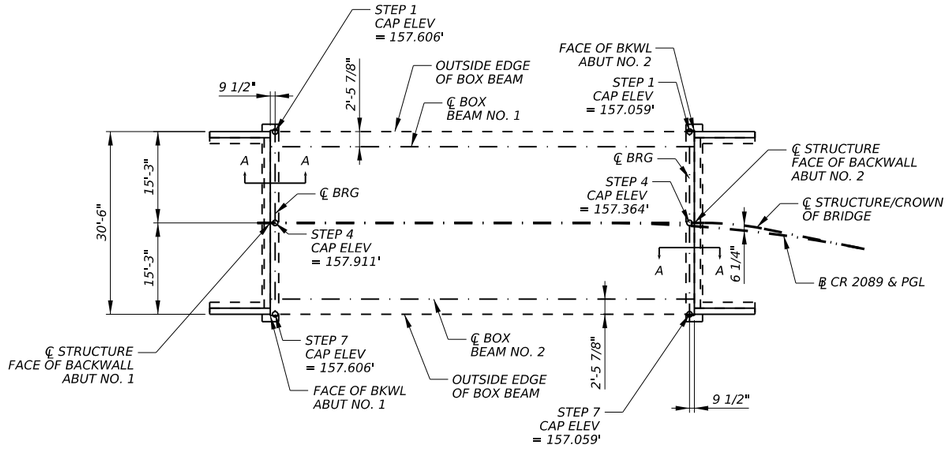
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
AND
CAP ELEVATIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		55

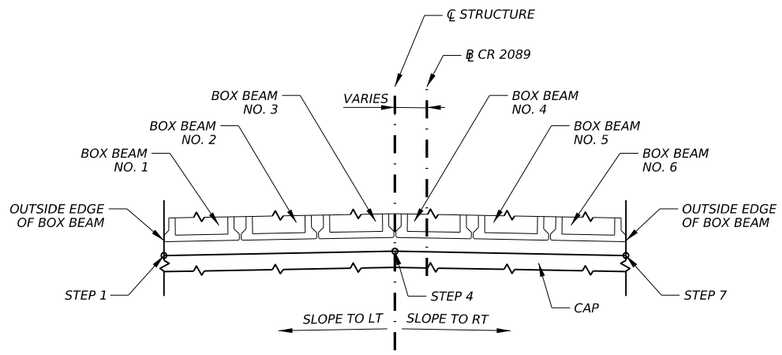
DATE: 5/25/2023 1:57:00 PM
FILE: v:\bentley\dms\la productionlavidalesldms62210037_001_EQ01.dgn

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES - CR 2089 SWINDLER CREEK

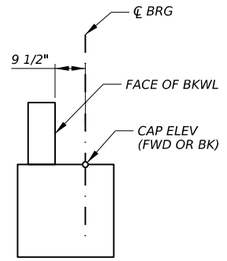
BID ITEM	400 6005	416 6003	420 6013	422 6005	422 6015	0422 6023	425 6004	432 6033	450 6006	454 6004	496 6009
BID ITEM DESCRIPTION / BRIDGE ELEMENT	CEM STABIL BKFL	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	CL C CONC (ABUT)	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	APPROACH SLAB	SHEAR KEY	PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM (5B28)	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (18 IN)	RAIL (TY T223)	ARMOR JOINT (SEALED)	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 0-99 FT LENGTH)
	CY	LF	CY	SF	CY	CY	LF	CY	LF	LF	EA
2 - ABUTMENTS	91	345	32.2		47.6			463	40	59	1
1 - 70.00' PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPAN				2112		18.7	417		140		
TOTAL	91	345	32.2	2112	47.6	18.7	417	463	180	59	1



PLAN OF STEP LOCATIONS



COMMON TRANSVERSE SECTIONS AT STEP LOCATIONS



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1. SIGNING AND SEALING IS FOR TOP OF CAP ELEVATIONS ONLY.

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ARTHUR VIDALES
127233
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023
DATE

REV. NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

PAPE-DAWSON ENGINEERS

DALLAS I SAN ANTONIO I AUSTIN I HOUSTON I FORT WORTH
6105 TENNYSON PKWY, STE 210 I PLANO, TX 75024 I 214.420.8494
TEXAS ENGINEERING FIRM #470 I TEXAS SURVEYING FIRM #10194390

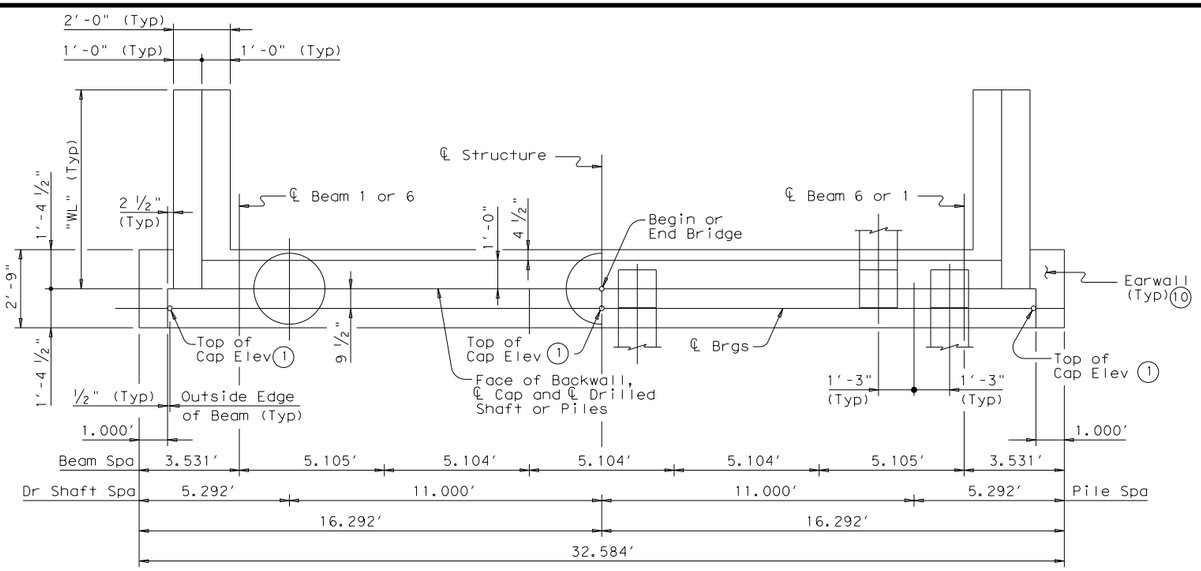
Texas Department of Transportation

CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
AND
CAP ELEVATIONS

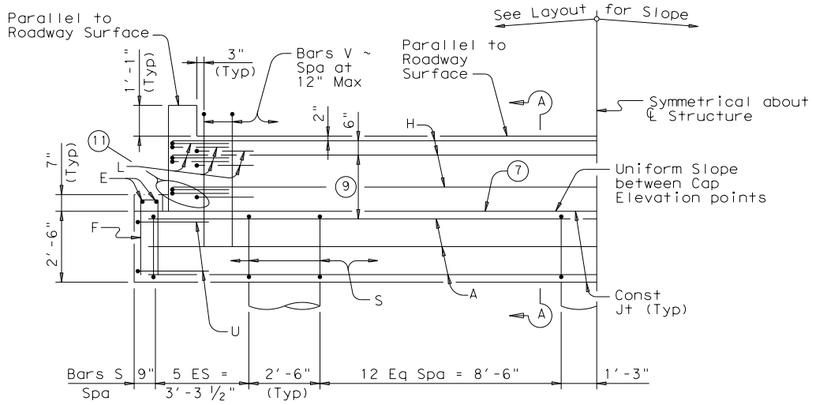
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		56

DATE: 5/25/2023 1:57:22 PM
FILE: v:\bentleydms\ifa productionlavidalesldms622101037 001 EQ02.dgn

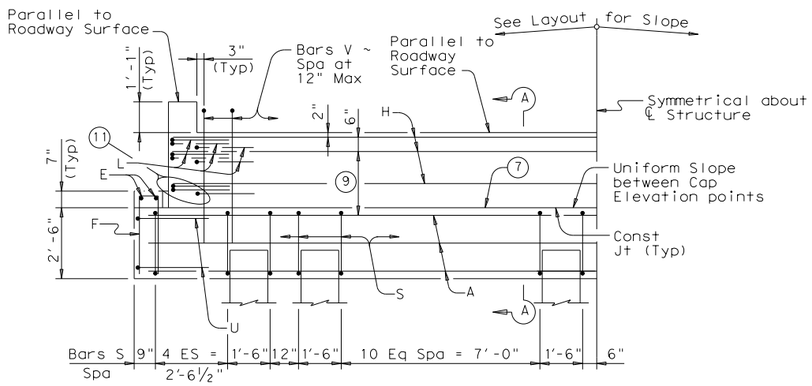


SHOWING DRILLED SHAFTS SHOWING BATTERED PILES

PLAN

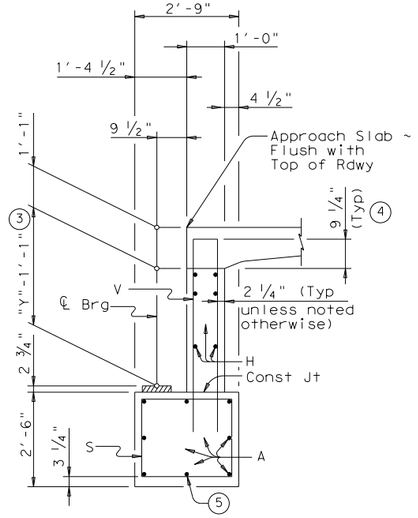


HALF ELEVATION ~ DRILLED SHAFT ABUTMENT



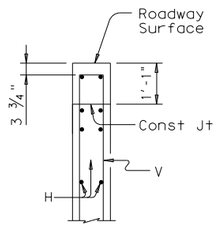
HALF ELEVATION ~ PILE ABUTMENT

(Showing 16" Piles ~ for Piles larger than 16", adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid Piling)



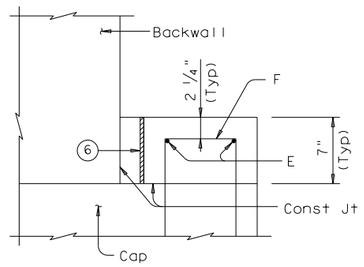
SECTION A-A

(Showing Approach Slab) (2)



BACKWALL DETAIL

(Without Approach Slab) (2)



EARWALL ELEVATION DETAIL (10)

(Slope top of earwall away from beams)

TABLE OF WINGWALL LENGTHS "WL"	
Beam Type	"WL"
B20	8.000'
B28	10.000'
B34	11.000'

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS (8)		
Span Length	Drilled Shaft Load	Battered Pile Load
Ft	Tons/DS	Tons/Pile
30	53	41
35	58	44
40	63	46
45	68	49
50	72	51
55	77	54
60	81	56
65	86	58
70	90	60
75	94	63
80	99	65
85	103	67
90	107	69
95	112	71
100	116	74

(1) Top of Cap Elevations are based on section depths shown on Span Details.

(2) See Bridge Layout for Joint type and to determine if Approach Slab is present.

(3) See Span details for "Y" value.

(4) Increase as required to maintain 3 ¾" from Finished Grade.

(5) With pile foundations, replace Bar A, located at bottom centerline of cap with 2 ~ #11 x 7'-0" bars placed between pile groups. Deduct 93 Lbs from reinforcing steel total.

(6) ½" Preformed Bituminous Fiber material between beam and earwall. Bond to beam with an approved adhesive. Inside face of earwall to be cast with vertical side of beam.

(7) Surface finish for the top of Cap will be a textured wood float finish. The surface must be level in the direction of the centerline of Beams.

(8) Foundation loads are based on B34 beams.

(9) Use 2 Eq Spa for B28 and B34 beams. Use 1 space for B20 beams.

(10) Do not cast earwalls until beams are erected in their final position.

(11) This set of Bars L only required for B28 and B34 beams.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.
Concrete strength f'c = 3,600 psi.
All reinforcing must be Grade 60.
Designed for normal embankment header slope of 3:1 or 2:1.
See Bridge Layout for beam type and foundation type, size and length.
See standard FD for all foundation details and notes.
See applicable rail details for rail anchorage cast in wingwalls.
See standard CRR for riprap attachment details, if applicable.
These abutment details may be used only with the following standards:
SBBS-B20-28 or SBBO-B20-28
SBBS-B28-28 or SBBO-B28-28
SBBS-B34-28 or SBBO-B34-28

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

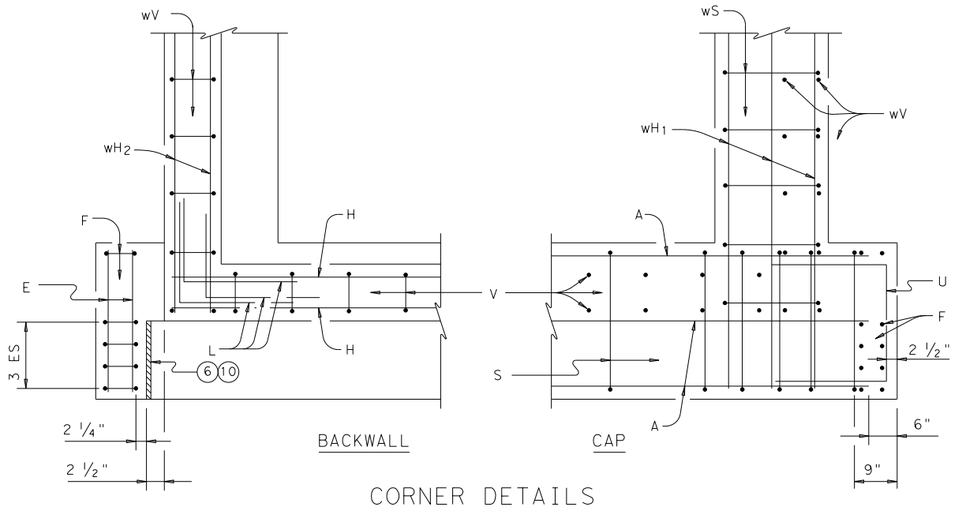
ABUTMENTS
PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS
28' RDWY

ABB-28

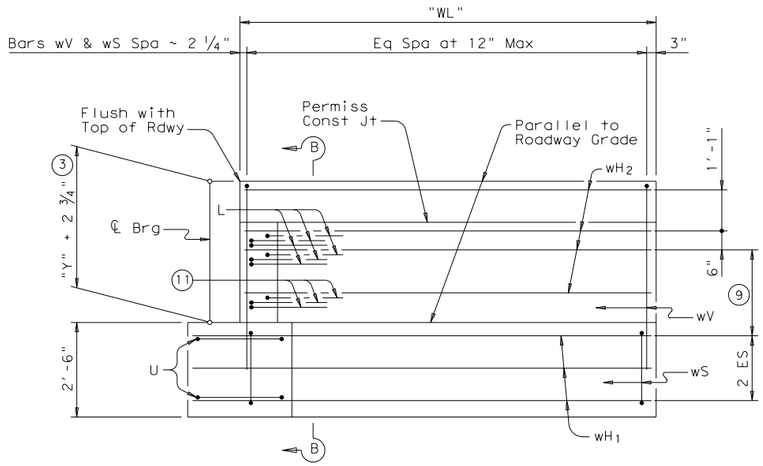
FILE: bbstde31.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		57

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:09:50 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopezldms622111bbstde31.dgn

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:09:50 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ja-pw.bentley.com_ja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\bbstde31.dgn



CORNER DETAILS



WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Earwall omitted for clarity)

SECTION B-B

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B20 BEAMS)(12)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A (5)	8	#11	31'- 7"	1,342
E	4	# 5	2'- 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6'- 1"	63
H	4	# 6	29'-10"	179
L	12	# 6	4'- 0"	72
S	38	# 4	9'- 8"	245
U	4	# 6	7'- 6"	227
V	29	# 5	7'- 6"	227
wH1	14	# 6	9'- 0"	189
wH2	12	# 6	7'- 8"	138
wS	18	# 4	7'- 9"	93
wV	18	# 5	7'- 9"	145
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	2,747
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)			CY	13.8
Class "C" Concrete (w/ACP)			CY	13.5

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B28 BEAMS)(12)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A (5)	8	#11	31'- 7"	1,342
E	4	# 5	2'- 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6'- 1"	63
H	6	# 6	29'-10"	269
L	18	# 6	4'- 0"	108
S	38	# 4	9'- 8"	245
U	4	# 6	7'- 3"	44
V	29	# 5	8'-10"	267
wH1	14	# 6	11'- 0"	231
wH2	16	# 6	9'- 8"	232
wS	22	# 4	7'- 9"	114
wV	22	# 5	9'- 1"	208
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	3,133
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)			CY	16.1
Class "C" Concrete (w/ACP)			CY	15.7

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES (TYPE B34 BEAMS)(12)				
BAR	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A (5)	8	#11	31'- 7"	1,342
E	4	# 5	2'- 5"	10
F	10	# 5	6'- 1"	63
H	6	# 6	29'-10"	269
L	18	# 6	4'- 0"	108
S	38	# 4	9'- 8"	245
U	4	# 6	7'- 3"	44
V	29	# 5	9'- 9"	295
wH1	14	# 6	12'- 0"	252
wH2	16	# 6	10'- 8"	256
wS	24	# 4	7'- 9"	124
wV	24	# 5	10'- 0"	250
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	3,258
Class "C" Concrete (w/Slab)			CY	17.6
Class "C" Concrete (w/ACP)			CY	17.2

(3) See Span details for "Y" value.

(5) With pile foundations, replace Bar A, located at bottom centerline of cap, with 2 ~ #11 x 7'-0" bars placed between pile groups. Deduct 93 Lbs from reinforcing steel total.

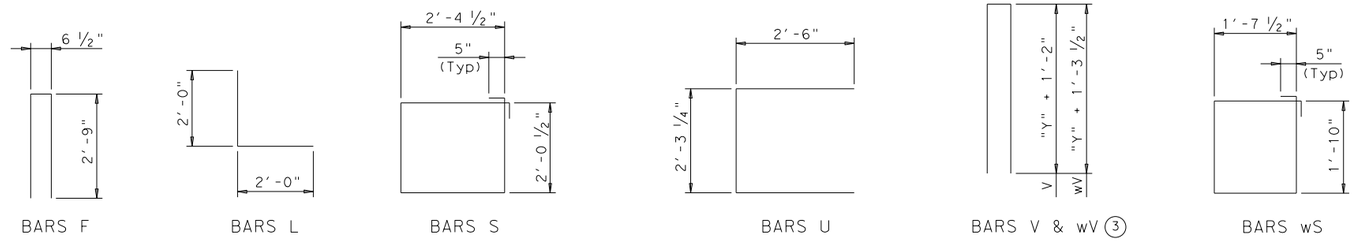
(6) ½" Preformed Bituminous Fiber material between beam and earwall. Bond to beam with an approved adhesive. Inside face of earwall to be cast with vertical side of beam.

(9) Use 2 Eq Spa for B28 and B34 beams and 1 space for B20 beams.

(10) Do not cast earwalls until beams are erected in their final position.

(11) This set of Bars L only required for B28 and B34 beams.

(12) Quantities shown are for one Abutment only (with Approach Slab). With no Approach Slab, add 1.1 CY Class "C" concrete and 90 Lb reinforcing steel for 2 additional Bars H.



HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

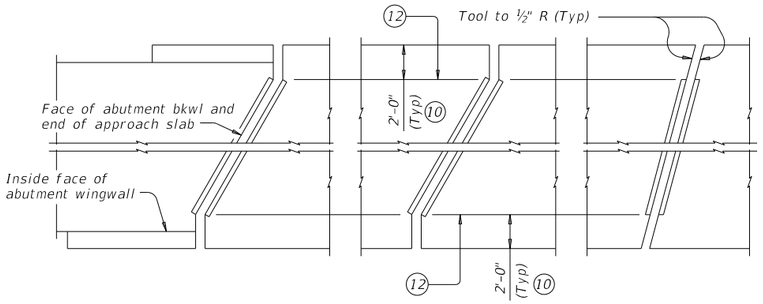
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

ABUTMENTS
PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS
28' RDWY

ABB-28

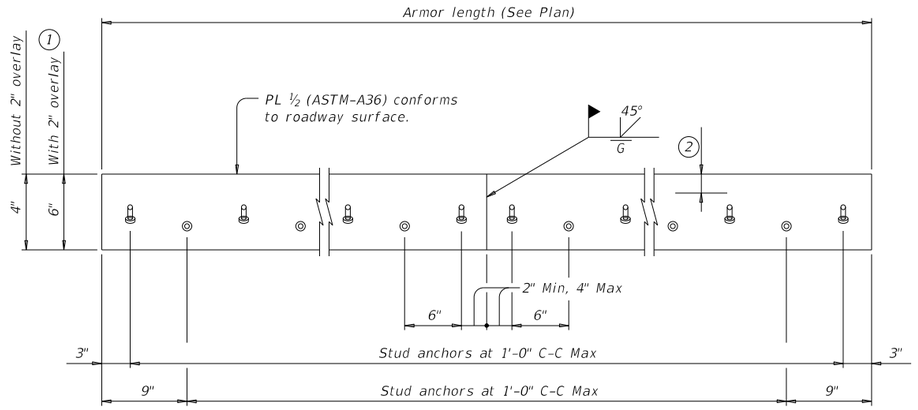
FILE: bbstde31.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		58

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:09:53 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\ajstde01-19.dgn



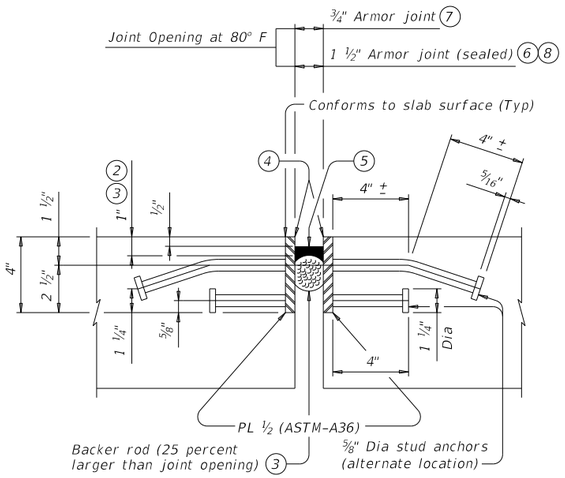
JOINTS AT ABUTMENTS | SKEWS OVER 15° | SKEWS THRU 15°

PLANS OF ARMOR PLATES

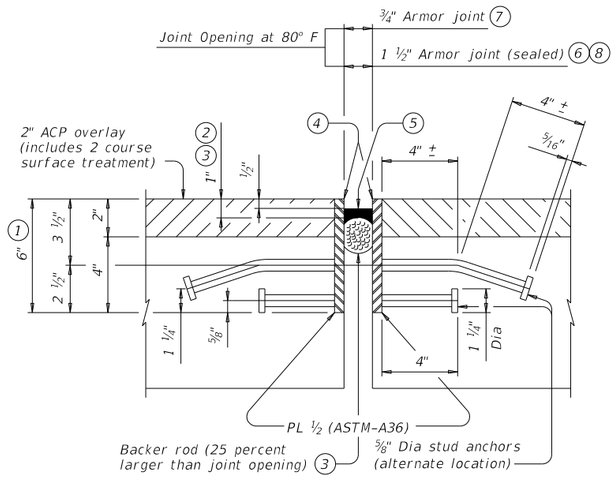


ELEVATION OF BASIC ARMOR PLATE

1. Adjust 6" plate height for overlay thicknesses other than the 2" shown. Adjust weight by 1.70 plf for each ½" variation in thickness.
2. Do not paint top 1 ½" of plate if using sealed armor joint.
3. Set top of backer rod 1" below top of armor plate. Backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
4. Blast clean entire contact area between sealant and plate (SSPC-SP10) before installing sealant. Light brush blast and thoroughly clean all dust and debris from concrete surfaces in contact with joint sealant before application of silicone seal.
5. Use Class 7 joint sealant that conforms to DMS-6310.
6. Place sealant while ambient temperature is between 55°F and 80°F and is rising.
7. Armor joint does not include joint sealant or backer rod.
8. Armor joint (sealed) includes Class 7 joint sealant and backer rod.
9. Form vertical leg of seal as per the Manufacturer's recommendations. Use Class 4 joint sealant if Class 7 cannot be installed correctly. Install according to Manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Unless shown otherwise, terminate armor plate at slab break point if break is more than 2'-0" from slab edge.
11. See "Plans of Armor Plates".
12. At Fabricator's option, armor plate may extend up to 6" beyond this point for skews through 15°.
13. Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



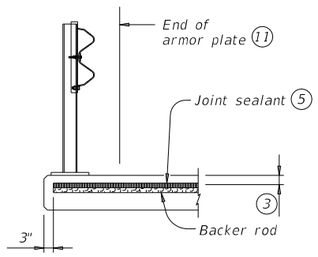
SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION



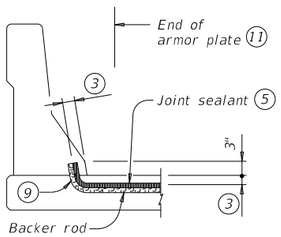
SHOWN WITH 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION 1

ARMOR JOINT SECTIONS

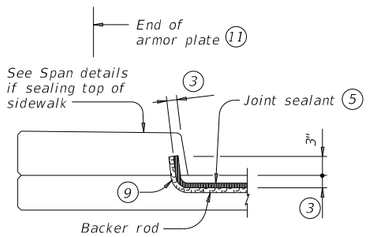
Showing Armor Joint (Sealed)



AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL



AT SIDEWALK

JOINT SEALANT TERMINATION DETAILS

Armor joint (sealed) only. Armor plate is not shown for clarity.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Match mark corresponding plate sections and secure together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

Ship armor joints in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for stage construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Use groove welds for all shop and field butt splices. Grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section, except as stated in Note 2, with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446 "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel." Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Items 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of armor joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

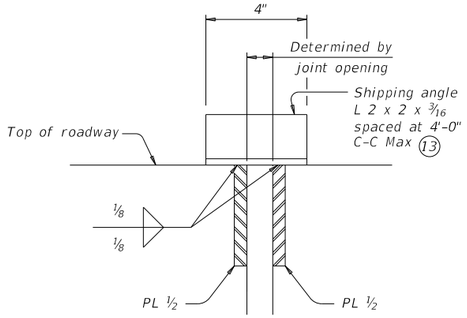
Secure armor joints in position and place to proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for Armor Joint.

Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide armor joints at locations shown on the plans. Provide the seal when "Armor Joint (Sealed)" is noted on the plans. These joint details accommodate a joint movement range of 1 ⅜" (¾" opening movement and ⅝" closure movement).

Payment for armor joint, with or without seal, is based on length of armor plate.



SHOWN WITHOUT 2" OVERLAY AT JOINT LOCATION
With overlay similar

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

WEIGHTS FOR ONE ARMOR JOINT (2 PLATES)	
WITHOUT OVERLAY	16.10 plf
WITH 2" OVERLAY 1	22.90 plf

Texas Department of Transportation

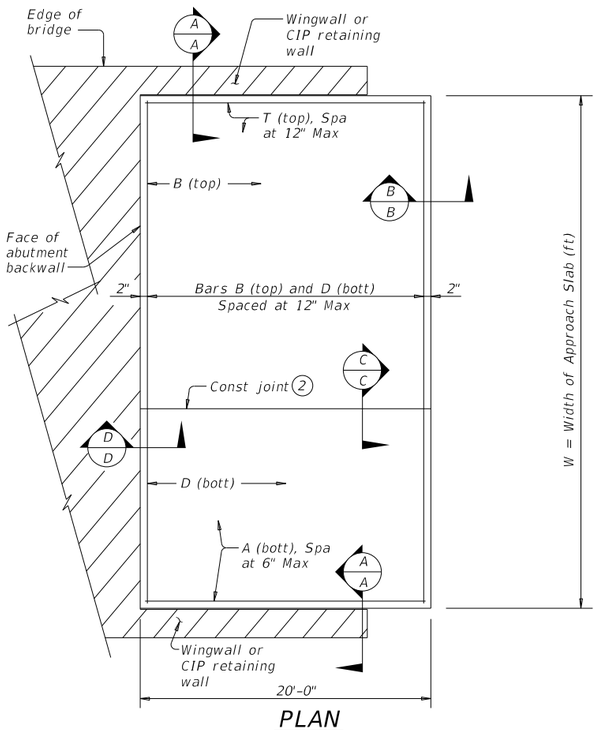
Bridge Division Standard

ARMOR JOINT DETAILS

AJ

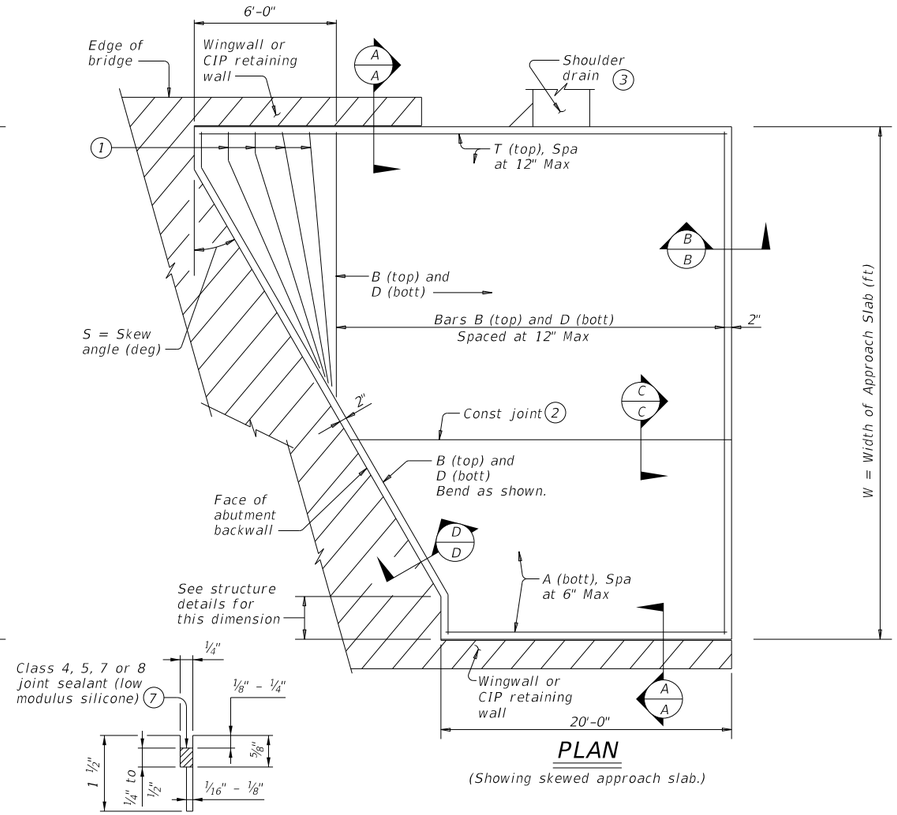
FILE: ajstde01-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		59

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:09:57 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62211\basaste1-20.dgn



PLAN

(Showing non-skewed approach slab.)



PLAN

(Showing skewed approach slab.)

LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT JOINT DETAIL

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
T	#5

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES (4)

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

Volume of Appr Slab Conc (CY) = $0.802W + 0.02W^2 \tan S$

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

(1) Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum flared bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.

(2) Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.

(3) See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.

(4) For Contractor's information only. Quantities shown are for one approach slab.

(5) Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.

(6) See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.

(7) Place in accordance with Item 438.

(8) Provide backer rod that is 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant.

(9) If bridge rail is present at the wingwall or CIP retaining wall, place ½" rebonded recycled tire rubber between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

GENERAL NOTES:

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Provide Class "S" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide longitudinal joints as shown on the Longitudinal Saw Cut Joint Detail at lane lines and shoulders when width between longitudinal construction joints or edges of approach slab exceeds 16 feet. Saw cut joints within 24 hours of concrete placement to a depth of 1 ½" and seal in accordance with Item 438. Alternately, provide a controlled joint consisting of 1 ½" vinyl or plastic joint former (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

Provide rebonded recycled tire rubber joint filler that meets the requirements of DMS-6310. "Joint Sealants and Fillers."

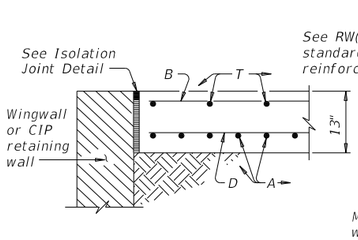
Construct the subgrade or subbase away from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

Compact and finish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

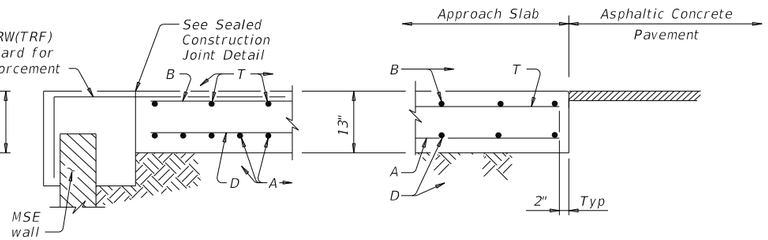
Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

All details shown herein are subsidiary to bridge approach slab.

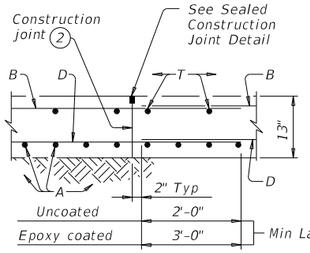
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



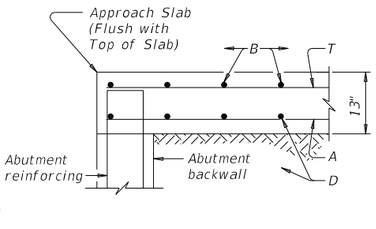
SHOWING WINGWALL OR CIP RETAINING WALL



SHOWING MSE WALL



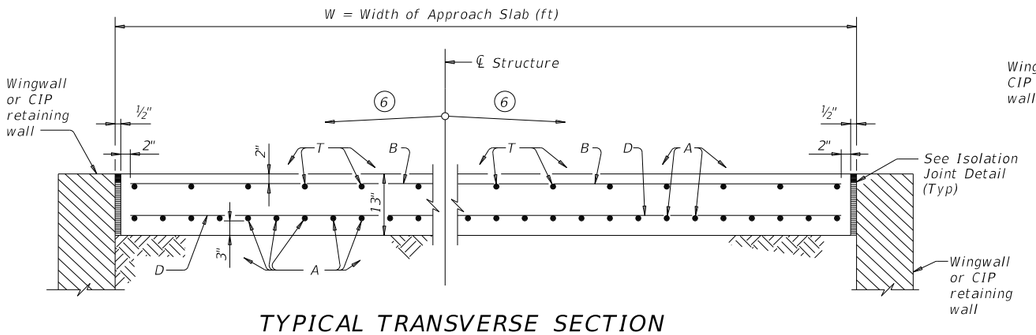
SECTION C-C (5)



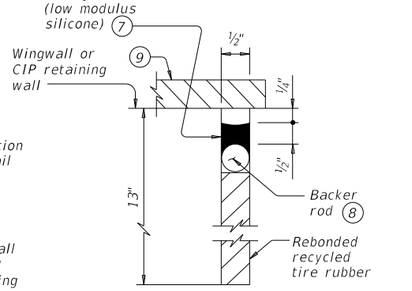
SECTION D-D

SECTION A-A

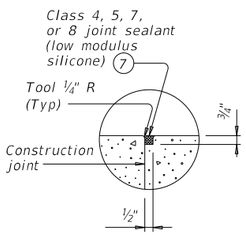
SECTION B-B



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



ISOLATION JOINT DETAIL



SEALED CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

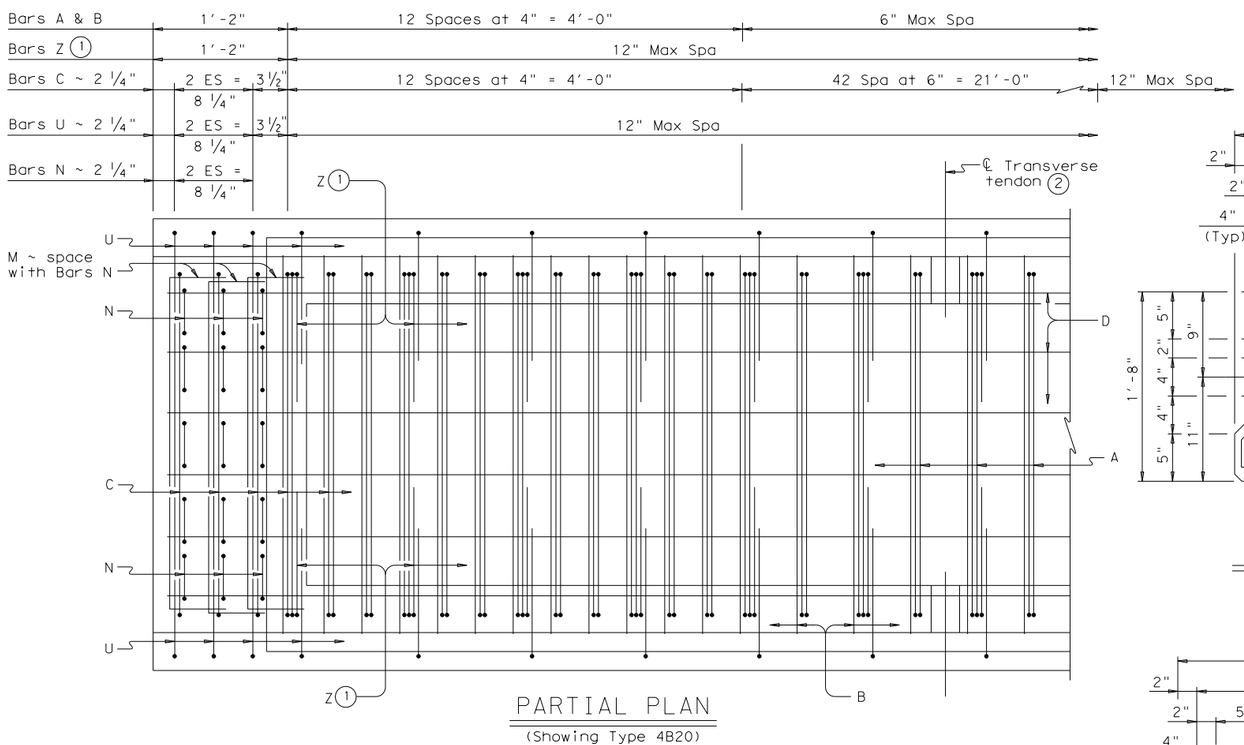
BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

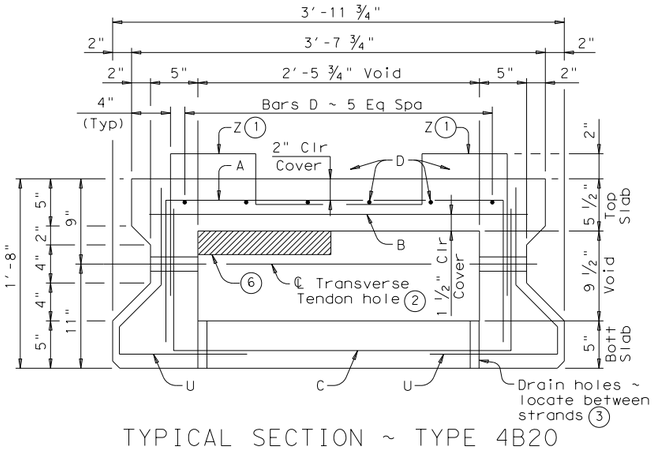
BAS-A

FILE: basaste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
02-20: Removed stress relieving pad.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		60

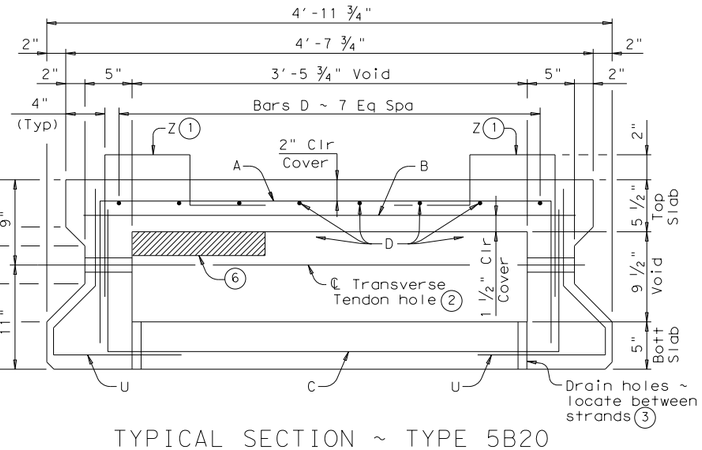
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:00 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\bbstds01.dgn



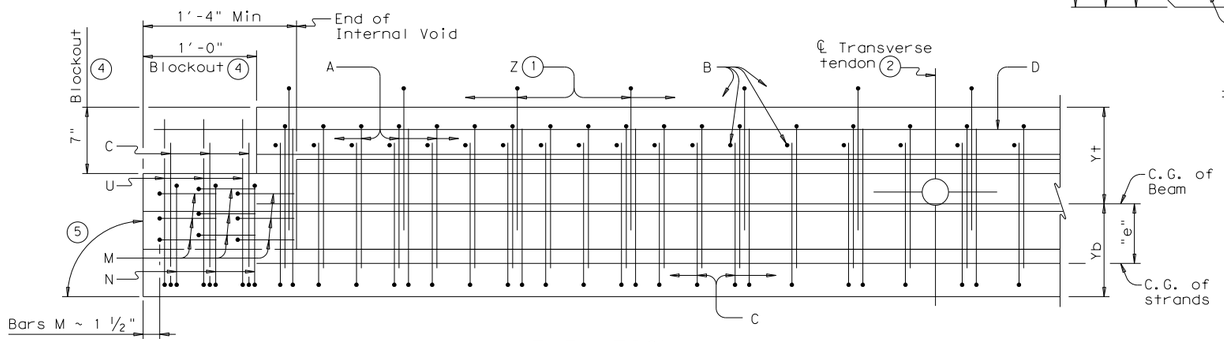
PARTIAL PLAN
(Showing Type 4B20)



TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 4B20



TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 5B20



ELEVATION

BEAM PROPERTIES			
		Type 4B20	Type 5B20
Area	in^2	591.8	717.8
Y top	in	10.19	10.12
Y bott	in	9.81	9.88
I	in^4	28,086	35,234
Weight (7)	lb/ft	616	748

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.

(3) Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".

(4) Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.

(5) 90° at conventional Interior Bents. Ends of beams shall be vertical at Abutment backwall and Inverted Tee Bent Stems.

(6) Showing void modification required in exterior beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See standard BBRA0 for void modification dimensions.

(7) Based on 150 pcf weight density of concrete. Weight of end blocks and interior diaphragms is not included.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Use Class H concrete. Use Class H (HPC) if required elsewhere in plans. All reinforcing steel must be Grade 60.

Two-stage monolithic casting is required. The concrete in the first stage cast (bottom beam flange) must remain plastic until the second stage cast (webs and top beam flange) is placed. Vibrate as required to ensure consolidation between the two casts.

1 1/4" clear cover to reinforcement is required unless noted otherwise.

See standard BBRAS or BBRAO for railing anchorage at bridge edges to be cast in beams.

An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064 may be substituted for Bars A, B, C, and D.

These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.

Chamfer bottom beam corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

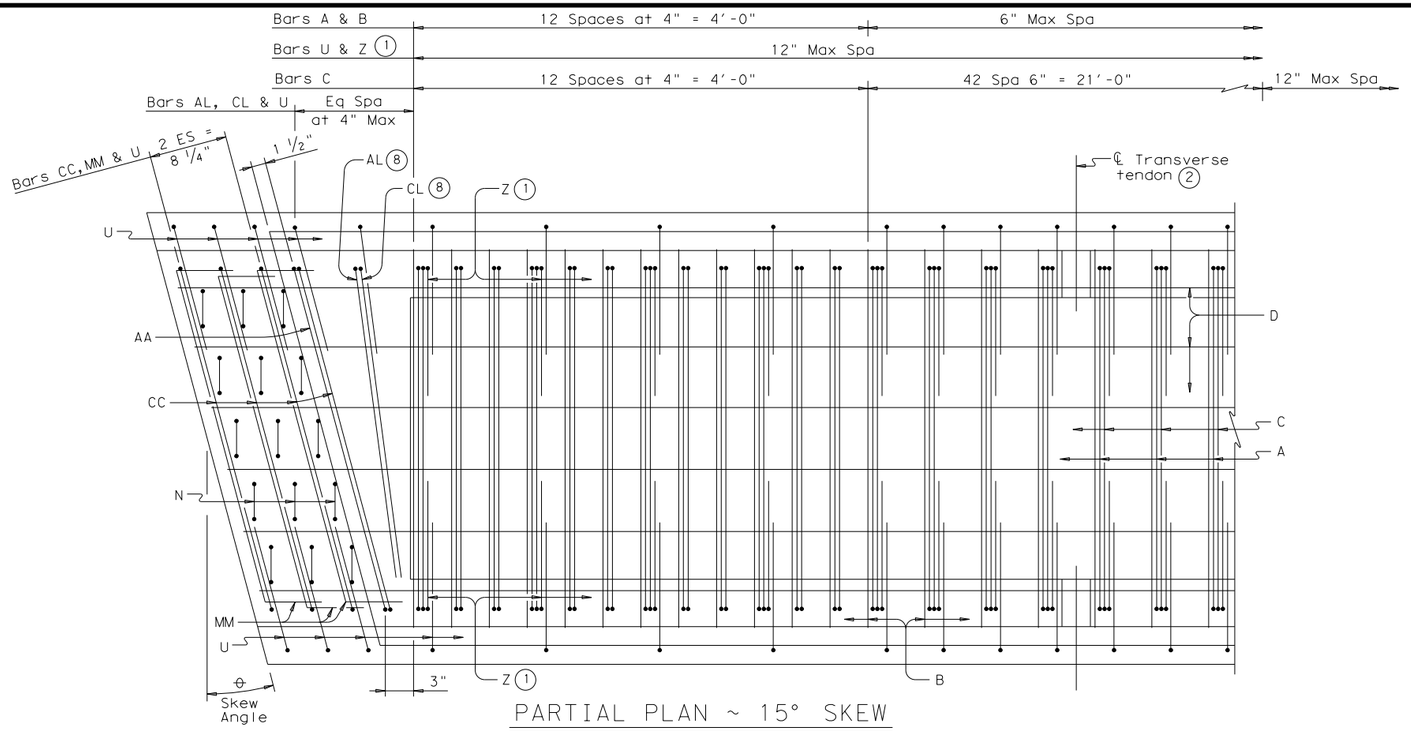
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B20)

BB-B20

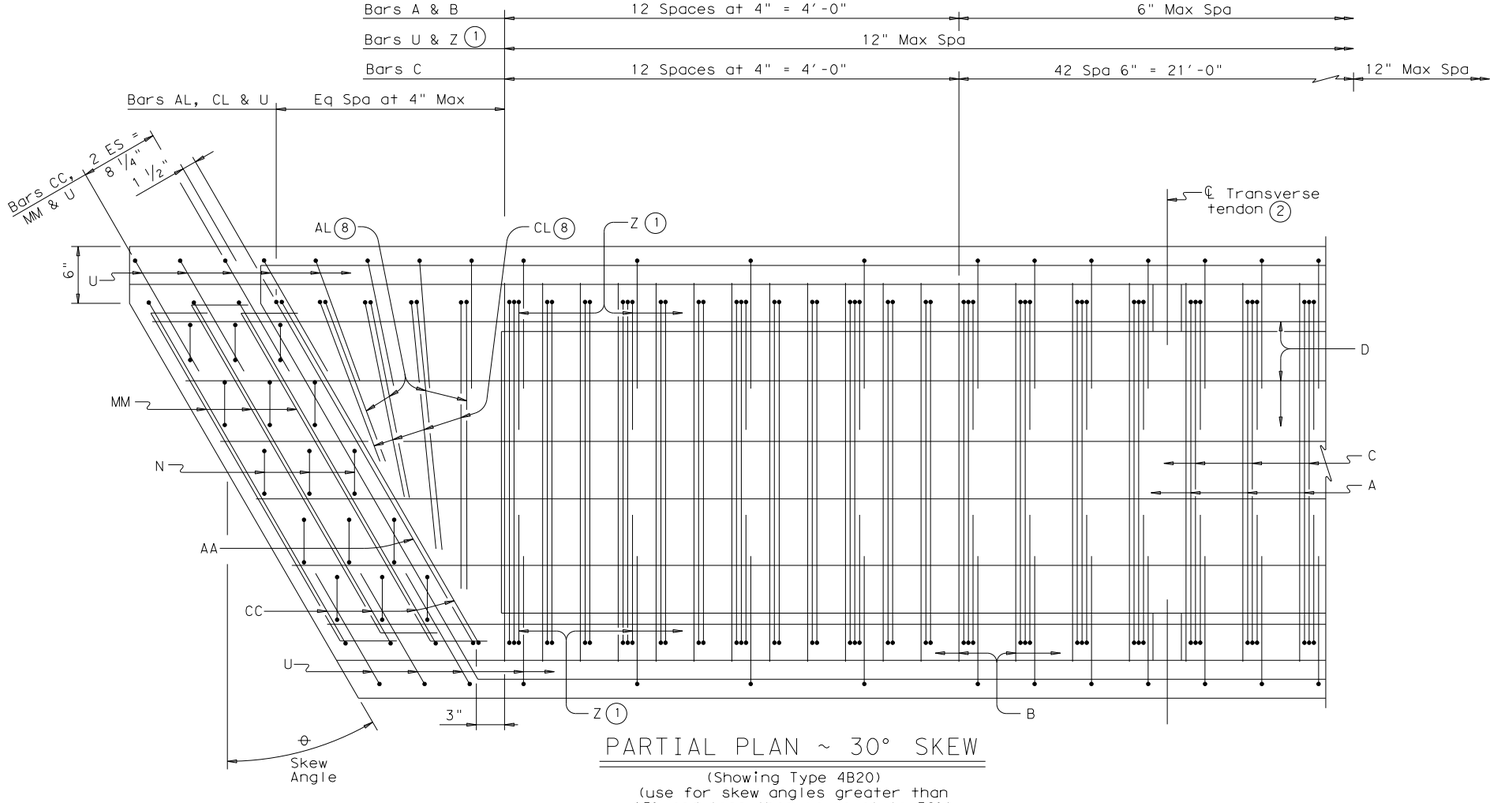
FILE: bbstds01.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		61

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:01 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62211\bbstds01.dgn



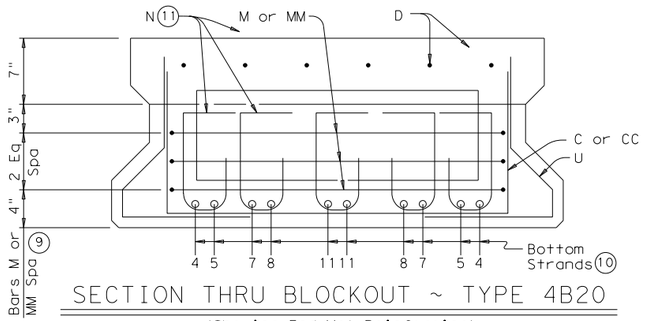
PARTIAL PLAN ~ 15° SKEW

(Showing Type 4B20)
(use for skew angles of 15° or less)



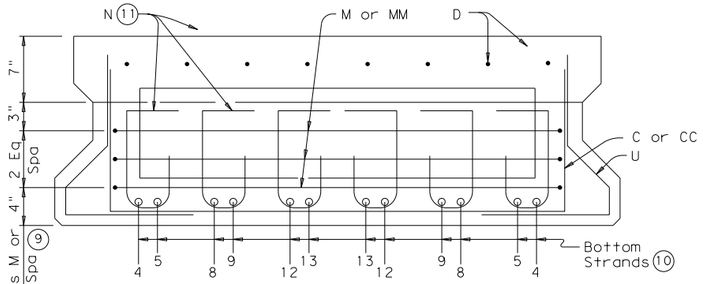
PARTIAL PLAN ~ 30° SKEW

(Showing Type 4B20)
(use for skew angles greater than 15° and less than or equal to 30°)



SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 4B20

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)



SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 5B20

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia hole in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.

(8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.

(9) Bars M may be adjusted vertically as required to avoid pretensioning strands in web.

(10) See standard BBND or appropriate Prestressed Concrete Box Beam Standard Designs sheet for locations of pretensioning strands.

(11) For Type 4B20 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 4 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 22 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 5-6 and 8-9 strand locations.

For Type 5B20 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 5 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 28 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 4-5, 9-10 and 14-14 strand locations.

HL93 LOADING

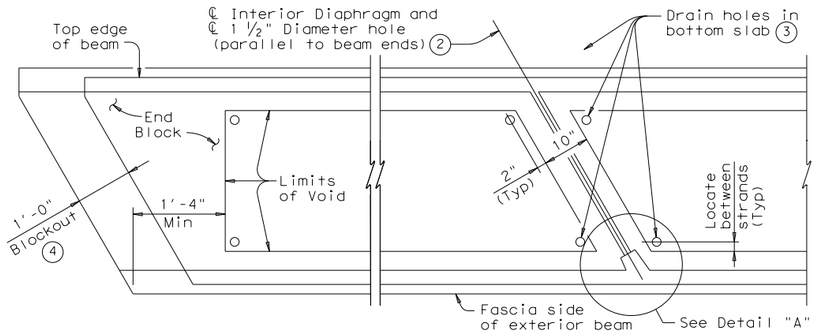
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B20)

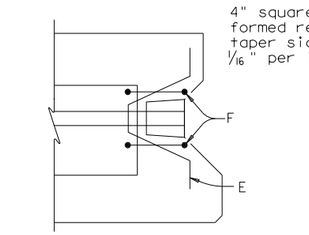
BB-B20

FILE: bbstds01.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		62

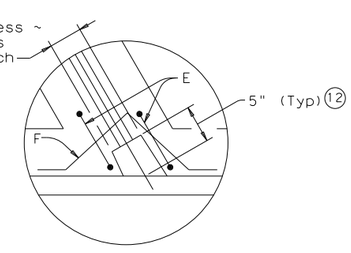


BLOCKOUT, INTERIOR DIAPHRAGM AND DRAIN DETAILS

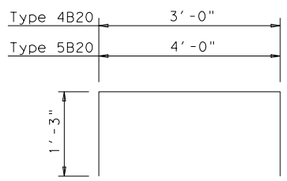
(Showing 30° skew)



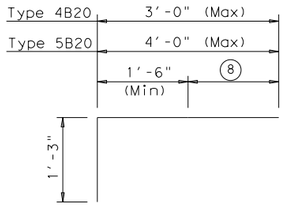
POST-TENSION ANCHORAGE DETAIL



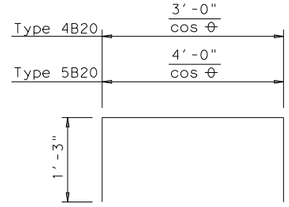
DETAIL A



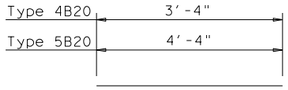
BARS A & C (#4)



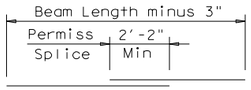
BARS AL & CL (#4)



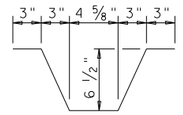
BARS AA & CC (#4)



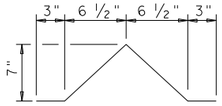
BARS B (#4)



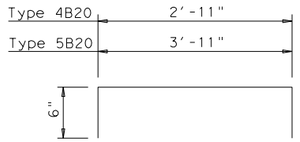
BARS D (#5)
Permissible splices to be placed in middle third of span



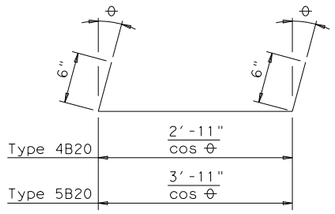
BARS E (#4)



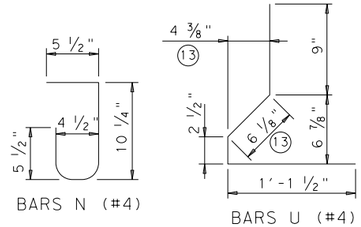
BARS F (#4)



BARS M (#4)

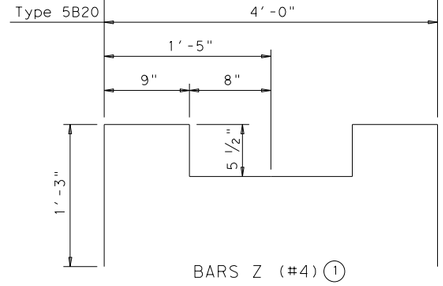


BARS MM (#4)



BARS N (#4)

BARS U (#4)



BARS Z (#4) (1)

At fabricator's option, Bars Z pairs may be fabricated using one continuous bar. If this option is used, Bars B at Bar Z locations (only) may be omitted.

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". See standard BBPT for details.

(3) Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".

(4) Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.

(8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.

(12) 5" (Typ) or sufficient depth to provide 1" Cover on cut-off tendon. See BBPT for details.

(13) Dimension will vary slightly with skew. Adjust as necessary.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

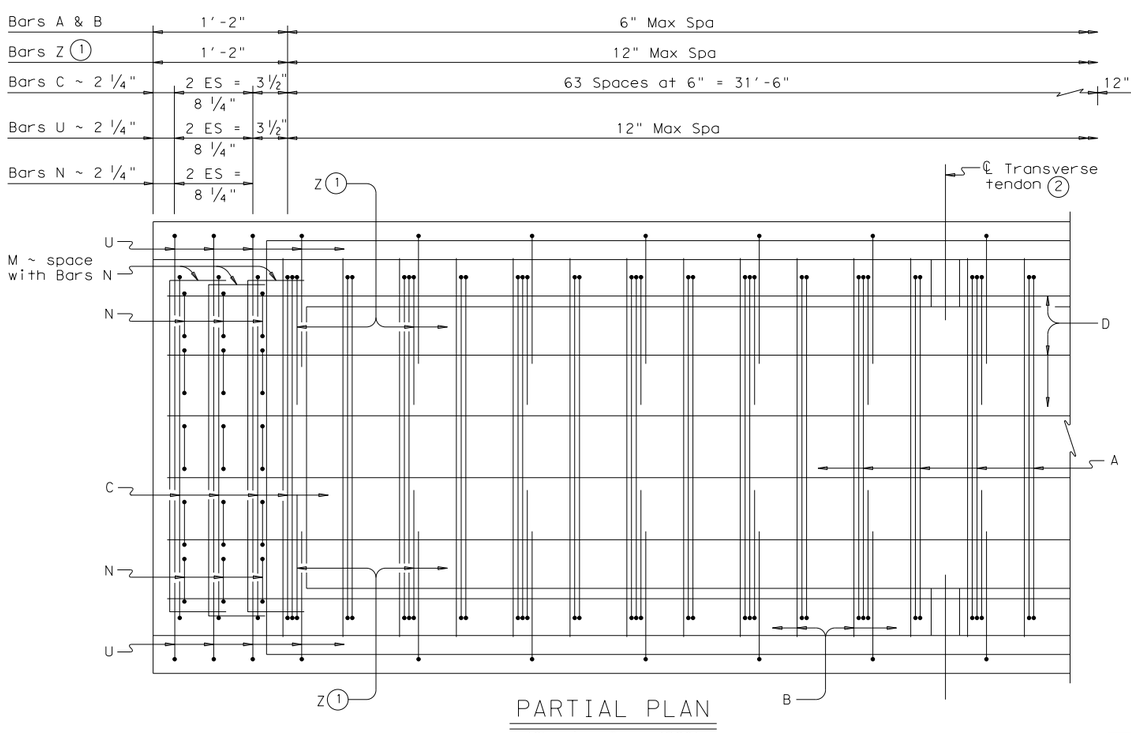
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B20)

BB-B20

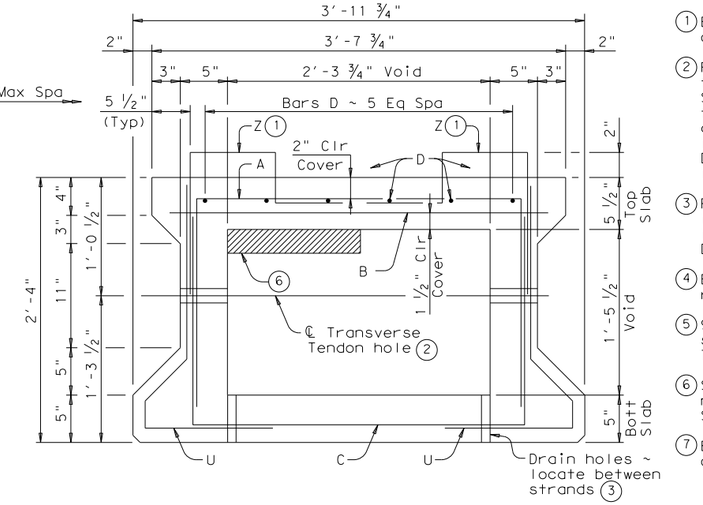
FILE: bbstds01.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		63

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:01 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\bbstds01.dgn

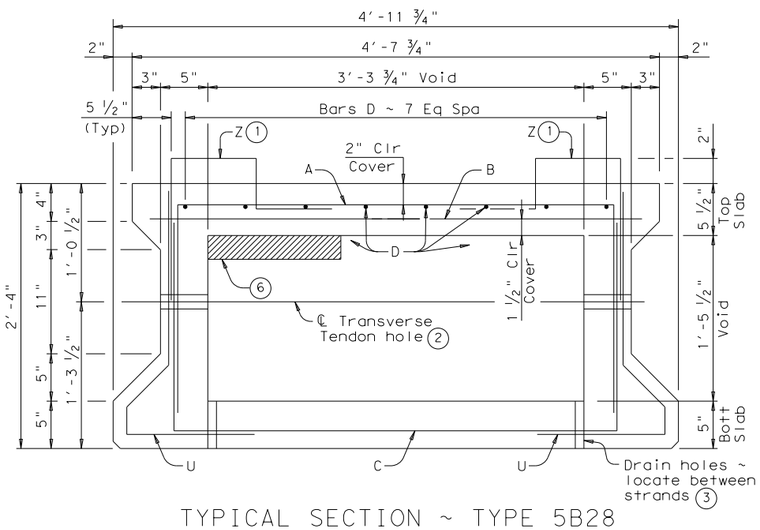


PARTIAL PLAN

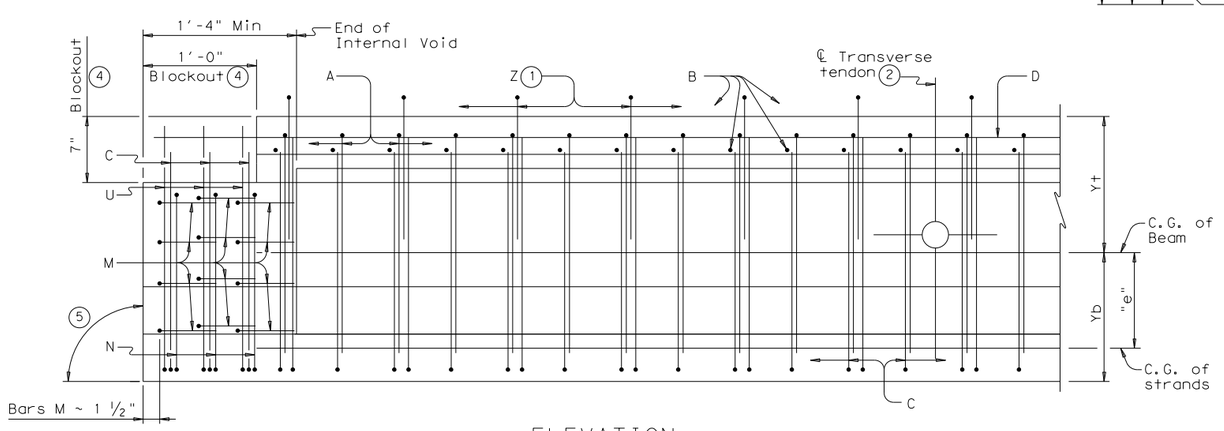
(Showing Type 4B28)



TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 4B28



TYPICAL SECTION ~ TYPE 5B28



ELEVATION

BEAM PROPERTIES			
		Type 4B28	Type 5B28
Area	in^2	678.8	804.8
Y top	in	14.38	14.26
Y bott	in	13.62	13.74
I	in^4	68,745	85,370
Weight (7)	lb/ft	707	838

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.

(3) Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".

(4) Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.

(5) 90° at conventional Interior Bents. Ends of beams shall be vertical at Abutment backwall and Inverted Tee Bent Stems.

(6) Showing void modification required in exterior beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See standard BBRAO for void modification dimensions.

(7) Based on 150 pcf weight density of concrete. Weight of end blocks and interior diaphragms is not included.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Use Class H concrete. Use Class H (HPC) if required elsewhere in plans. All reinforcing steel must be Grade 60.

Two-stage monolithic casting is required. The concrete in the first stage cast (bottom beam flange) must remain plastic until the second stage cast (webs and top beam flange) is placed. Vibrate as required to ensure consolidation between the two casts.

1 1/4" clear cover to reinforcement is required unless noted otherwise.

See standard BBRAS or BBRAO for railing anchorage at bridge edges to be cast in beams.

An equal area of welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064 may be substituted for Bars A, B, C, and D.

These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.

Chamfer bottom beam corners 3/4" or round to a 3/4" radius.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

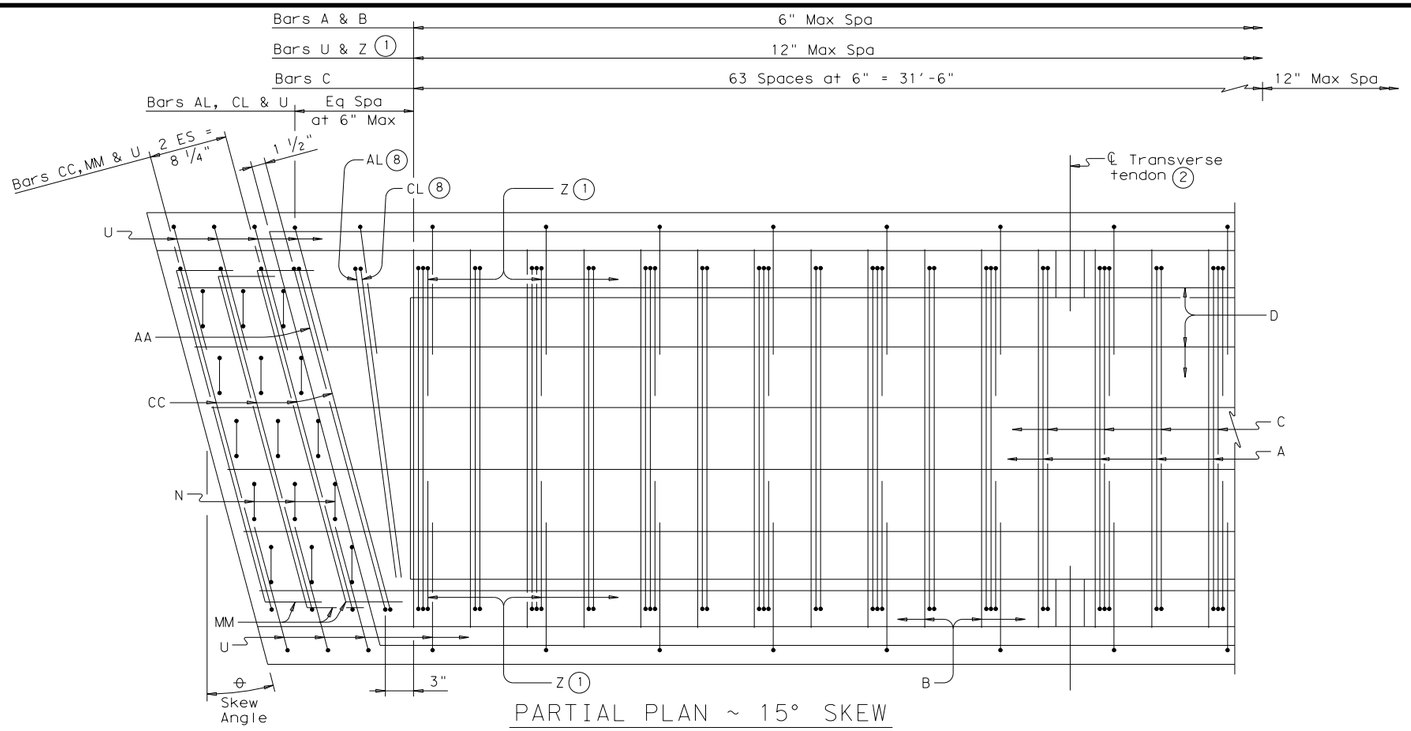
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B28)

BB-B28

FILE: bbstds02.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		64

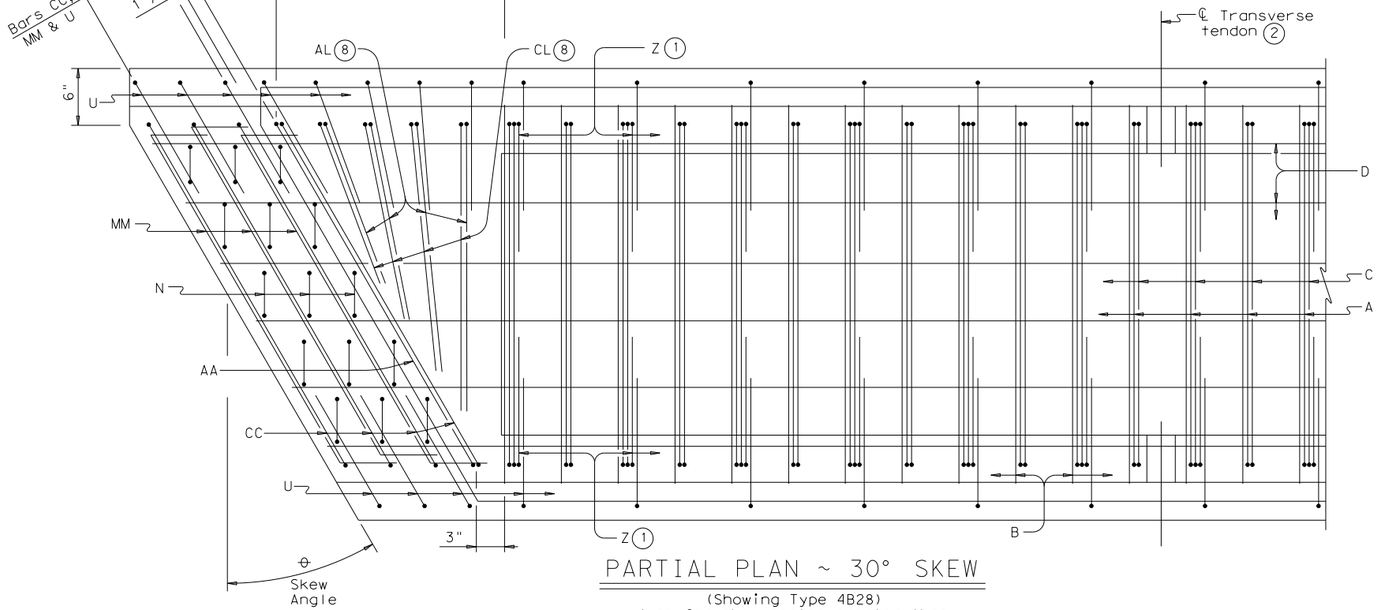
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:04 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ja-pw.bentley.com_ja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\bbstds02.dgn

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:04 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62211\bbstds02.dgn



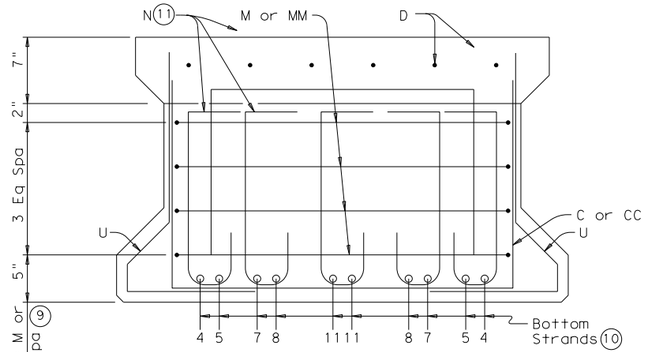
PARTIAL PLAN ~ 15° SKEW

(Showing Type 4B28)
(use for skew angles of 15° or less)



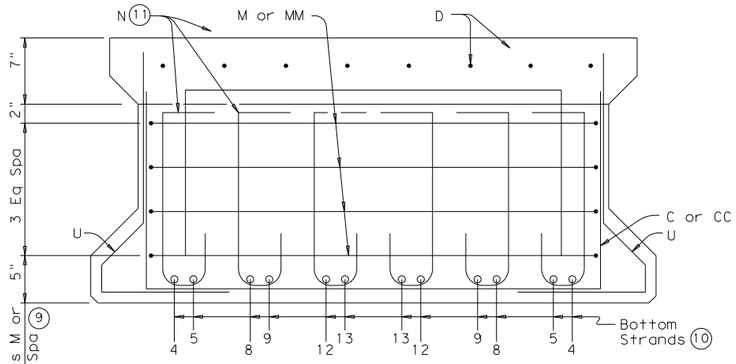
PARTIAL PLAN ~ 30° SKEW

(Showing Type 4B28)
(use for skew angles greater than 15° and less than or equal to 30°)



SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 4B28

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)



SECTION THRU BLOCKOUT ~ TYPE 5B28

(Showing End Mat Reinforcing)

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See standard BBPT for details.

(8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.

(9) Bars M may be adjusted vertically as required to avoid pretensioning strands in web.

(10) See standard BBND or appropriate Prestressed Concrete Box Beam Standard Designs sheet for locations of pretensioning strands.

(11) For Type 4B28 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 4 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 22 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 5-6 and 8-9 strand locations.

For Type 5B28 Box Beams: Bars N may be reduced to 5 bars per row when beam design contains fewer than 28 strands. In this case, place Bars N at the 4-5, 9-10 and 14-14 strand locations.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

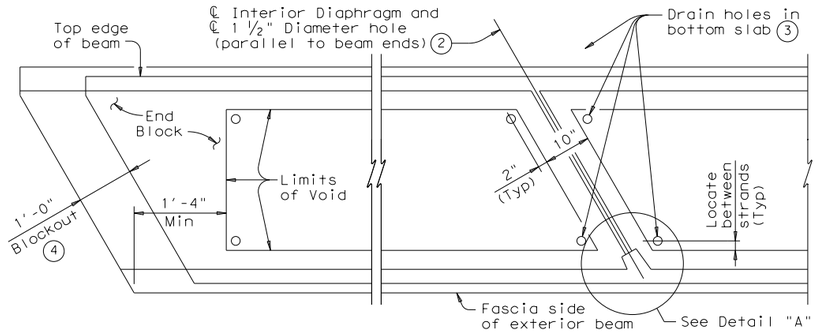
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B28)

BB-B28

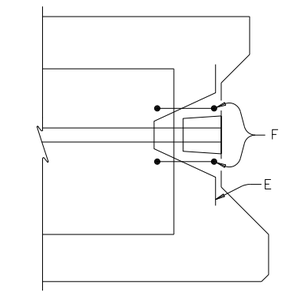
FILE: bbstds02.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		65

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:04 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622211\bbstds02.dgn

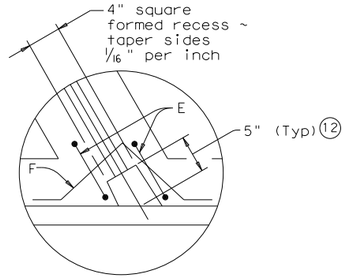


BLOCKOUT, INTERIOR DIAPHRAGM AND DRAIN DETAILS

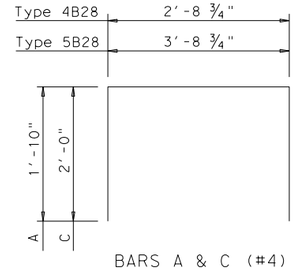
(Showing 30° skew)



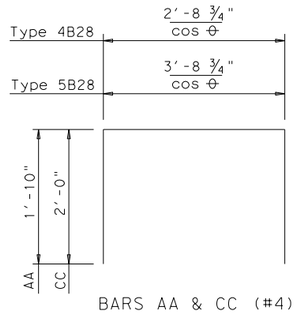
POST-TENSION ANCHORAGE DETAIL



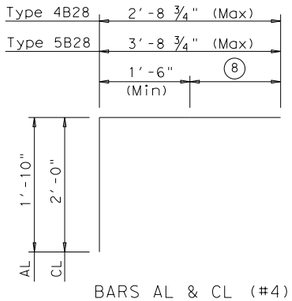
DETAIL A



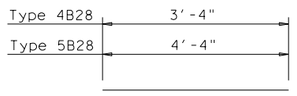
BARS A & C (#4)



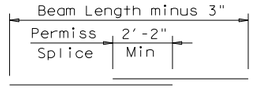
BARS AA & CC (#4)



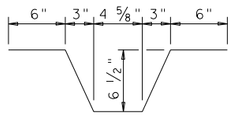
BARS AL & CL (#4)



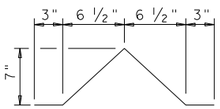
BARS B (#4)



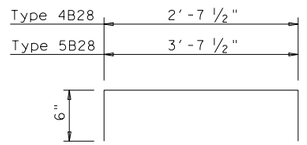
BARS D (#5)
Permissible splices to be placed in middle third of span



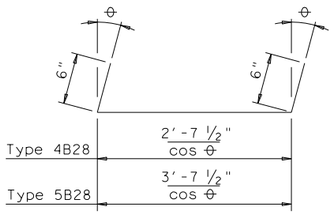
BARS E (#4)



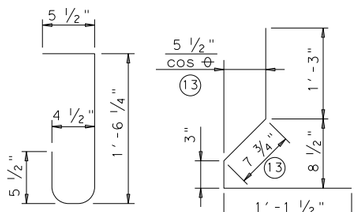
BARS F (#4)



BARS M (#4)

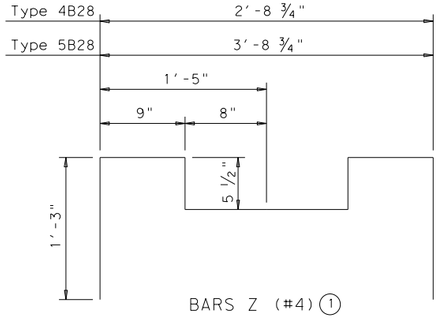


BARS MM (#4)



BARS N (#4)

BARS U (#4)



BARS Z (#4) (1)

At fabricator's option, Bars Z pairs may be fabricated using one continuous bar. If this option is used, Bars B at Bar Z locations (only) may be omitted.

(1) Bars Z are required for beams topped with a cast-in-place concrete slab only.

(2) Post-tensioning tendons are required for beams not topped with a Min 5" cast-in-place concrete slab. See span details for number and spacing of transverse tendons. Cast interior diaphragms in exterior beams and beams that serve temporarily as exterior beams in staged constructed bridges. Form 3" Dia holes in interior beams. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details". See standard BBPT for details.

(3) Place drain holes (1" Dia PVC Sch 40 Pipe) as shown in all beam void corners including each side of interior diaphragms. See "Blockout, Interior Diaphragm, and Drain Details".

(4) Blockouts required at ends of all beams. Extend beam reinforcement into blockouts.

(8) Cut as required to maintain one inch clear between bars.

(12) 5" (Typ) or sufficient depth to provide 1" Cover on cut-off tendon. See BBPT for details.

(13) Dimension will vary slightly with skew. Adjust as necessary.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

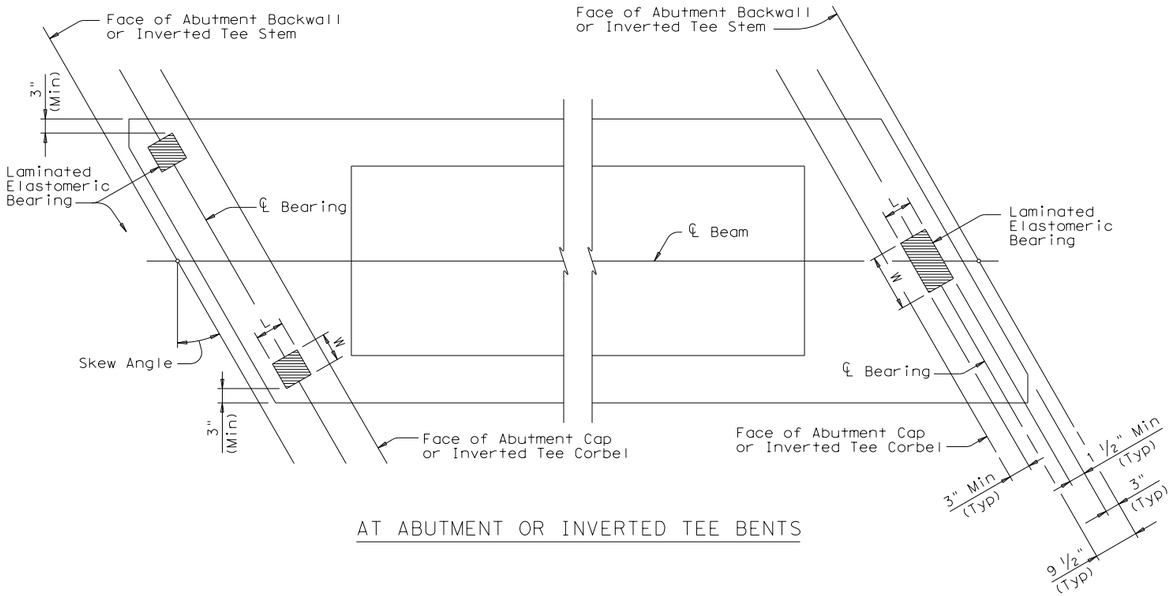
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM DETAILS (TYPE B28)

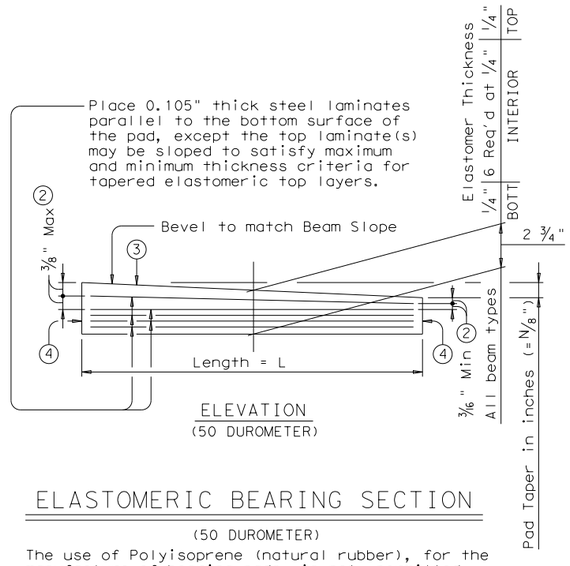
BB-B28

FILE: bbstds02.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Bars Z.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		66

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:07 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\bbstde08.dgn



AT ABUTMENT OR INVERTED TEE BENTS



ELEVATION
(50 DUROMETER)

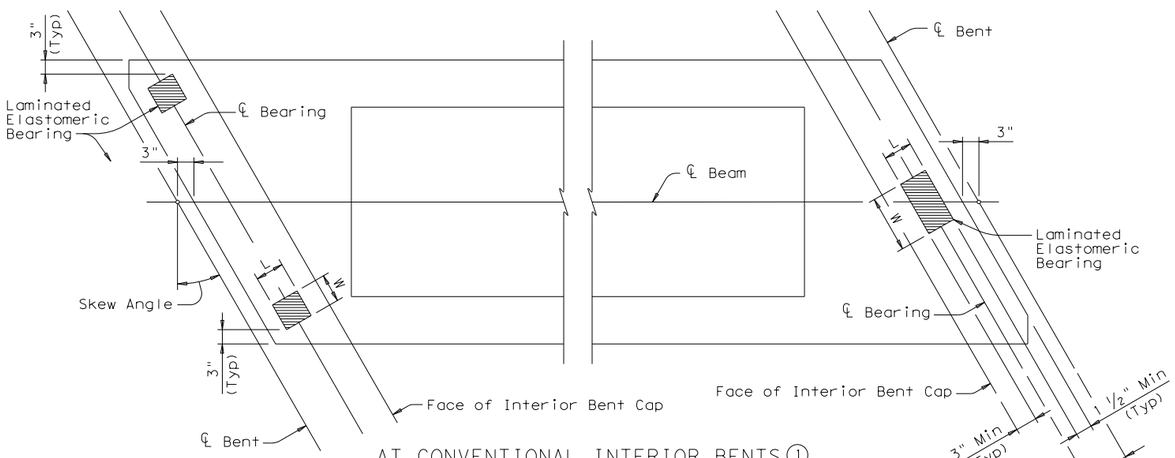
ELASTOMERIC BEARING SECTION

(50 DUROMETER)

The use of Polyisoprene (natural rubber), for the manufacture of bearing pads, is not permitted.

ELASTOMETRIC BEARING DIMENSIONS

BEARING TYPE	BEAM TYPE	ONE BEARING		TWO BEARINGS	
		L	W	L	W
B20-"N"	4B20	6"	12"	6"	6"
	5B20	6"	12"	6"	6"
B28-"N"	4B28	6"	14"	6"	7"
	5B28	6"	14"	6"	7"
B34-"N"	4B34	6"	16"	6"	8"
	5B34	6"	16"	6"	8"
B40-"N"	4B40	6"	20"	6"	10"
	5B40	6"	20"	6"	10"



AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS ①

ELASTOMERIC BEARING PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS

The Forward Station Beam End will have one bearing and the Back Station Beam End will have two bearings.

① For Transition Bents with backwall, beams and elastomeric bearings will receive the same treatment as shown for Abutment Bents.

② Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.

③ Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, BEARING TYPE will be located on the high side. The Fabricator will include the value of "N" (amount of taper in ⅛" increments) in this mark.
Examples: N=0, (for 0" taper)
N=1, (for ⅛" taper)
N=2, (for ¼" taper)
(etc.)
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan beam slope by more than $\left(\frac{0.0625"}{\text{Length}}\right)$ IN/IN.

④ Locate Permanent Mark here.

GENERAL NOTES:
Set beams on elastomeric bearings of the dimensions shown. Center bearings as near nominal ℄ bearing as possible within limits shown.
Constant thickness bearings may be used for moderate beam slopes up to 0.0113 ft/ft.
For skewed supports, Bearings beveled for beam slope may not provide uniform contact. However, predicted contact is considered within allowable tolerances.
Shop drawings for approval are required.
A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings will be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer.
Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings is to be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Box Beams".
Details are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual direction.
These details are applicable for skews up to 30 degrees only.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

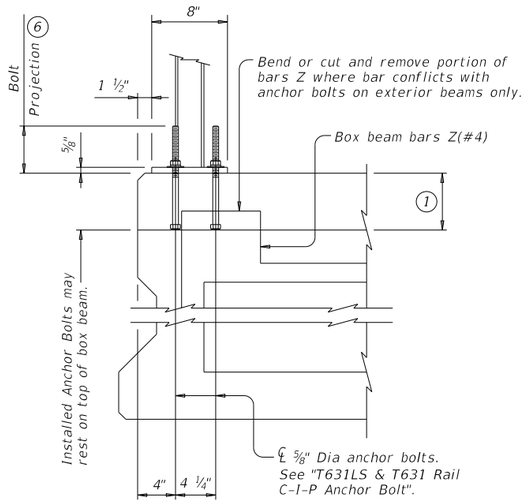
ELASTOMERIC BEARING DETAILS

PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS

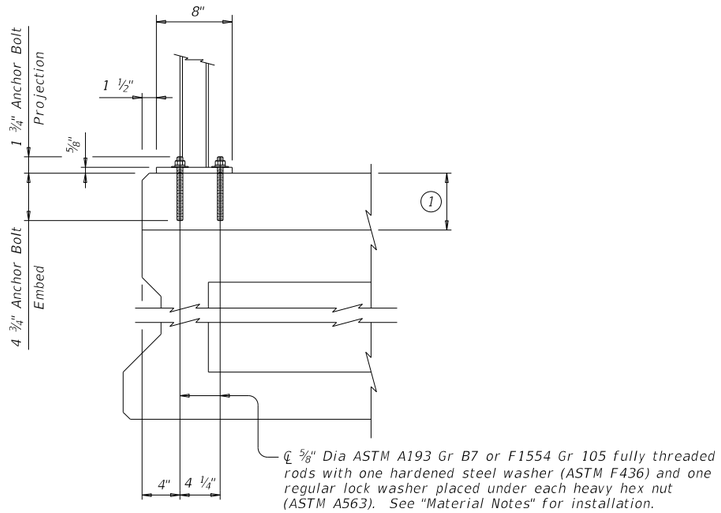
BBEB

FILE: bbstde08.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		67

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:11 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\bbstde09-18.dgn

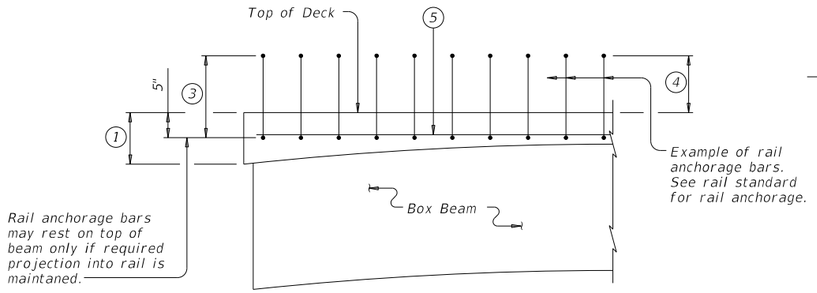


CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHORAGE OPTION

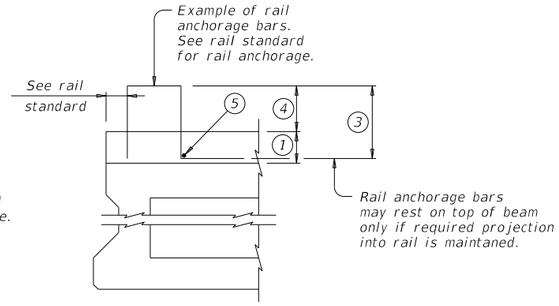


ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE OPTION

T631LS & T631 RAIL ANCHORAGE PLACEMENT (2)(7)



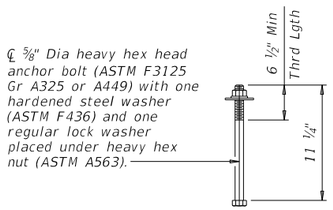
PART SPAN ELEVATION



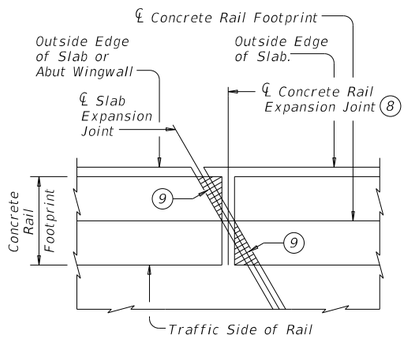
SECTION

TYPICAL CONCRETE RAIL ANCHORAGE

(Showing typical concrete rail anchorage)



T631LS & T631 RAIL C-I-P ANCHOR BOLT



PLAN OF CONCRETE RAILS AT EXPANSION JOINTS

(1) Cast-in-place slab thickness varies due to beam camber (5" minimum).

(2) Replace cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on T631LS or T631 Rail standard with an adhesive anchor system or cast-in-place anchor bolts shown on this sheet.

(3) Bar length shown on rail standard, minus 1 ¼". Adjust bar length for a raised sidewalk.

(4) See Rail standard for projection from finished grade or top of sidewalk.

(5) Place additional (#5) longitudinal bar.

(6) Excess bolt length has been provided to accommodate a variable slab thickness due to beam camber. If slab thickness on span details exceed 10", bolt length must be increased accordingly. After posts have been set and bolts tightened, bolt projection above nuts of more than ½" must be cut off and painted with two coats of zinc-rich paint conforming to the Item 445 "Galvanizing".

(7) Distance from end of top outside edge of slab to center of first bolt group can not be less than 9", except: 15° Skew: 1'-0" (acute corner only)
30° Skew: 1'-3" (acute corner only)

(8) Location of Rail Expansion Joint must be at the intersection of ℄ Slab Expansion Joint, ℄ Rail Footprint and perpendicular to slab outside edge.

(9) Cross-hatched area must have ½" Preformed Bitumuminous Fiber Material under concrete rail, as shown.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Rail anchorage bars may be field bent as required to clear rail reinforcing or provide minimum cover shown on standard rail detail sheets.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Galvanize all steel components of steel rail system.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Cast-in-place anchorage system for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia heavy hex head anchor bolts (ASTM F3125 Gr 325 or A449) with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed anchor bolts 4 ½" minimum.

Adhesive anchors for T631LS and T631 Rail must be 5/8" Dia ASTM A193 Gr B7 or F1554 Gr 105 fully threaded rods with one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) and one regular lock washer placed under each heavy hex nut. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rod into slab and/or abutment wingwall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 4 ¾". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 8 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing."

Epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcing steel shown on this standard if rail reinforcement is epoxy coated or galvanized.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

This standard is for use with structures with a 5" minimum cast-in-place concrete slab.

This standard may require modification for interior rails. This standard does not apply to median barriers.

This standard does not provide details for Type T221P, T224, T80HT, T80SS, C412, PR11, PR22 and PR3 rails on box beam bridges.

See rail standards for approved speed restrictions, notes and details not shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

RAIL ANCHORAGE DETAILS

PRESTR CONC BOX BEAMS (WITH SLAB)

BBRAS

FILE: bbstde09-18.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
04-90: Updated for new rails. 01-12: Cals anchor bars. 07-14: Removed T101 & T6. Added T631. 03-16: Class D, E, or F epoxy in material notes. T221P & T224 in general notes. 03-18: Updated adhesive anchor notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		68

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:14 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\bbstds25.dgn

STANDARD SBBS-B20-28

DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)

SPAN LENGTH (ft)	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)	TOT NO. DEB	DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW: DIST FROM BOTTOM (in)	NO.OF STRANDS: TOTAL	DE-BONDED	NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end): 3	6	9	12	15	CONCRETE: RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)
30	ALL	5B20		8	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
35	ALL	5B20		8	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
40	ALL	5B20		10	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
45	ALL	5B20		10	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
50	ALL	5B20		14	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	0	2.50	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
55	ALL	5B20		16	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	0	2.50	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
60	ALL	5B20		20	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	2	2.50	20	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
65	ALL	5B20		24	0.6	270	7.38	7.38	6	2.50	24	6	2	2	0	2	0	4.000	5.000

28' Roadway
5" Slab

OPTIONAL DESIGN

DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (ft-kips)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2): Moment	Shear
0.654	-0.828	715	0.454	0.691
0.861	-1.069	796	0.440	0.680
1.092	-1.335	890	0.427	0.671
1.356	-1.638	980	0.417	0.663
1.658	-1.988	1172	0.408	0.655
1.985	-2.364	1374	0.400	0.649
2.339	-2.766	1587	0.393	0.643
2.720	-3.197	1811	0.387	0.638

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

Beam designs are applicable for 5" concrete slabs without overlay and 0 degree skew.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

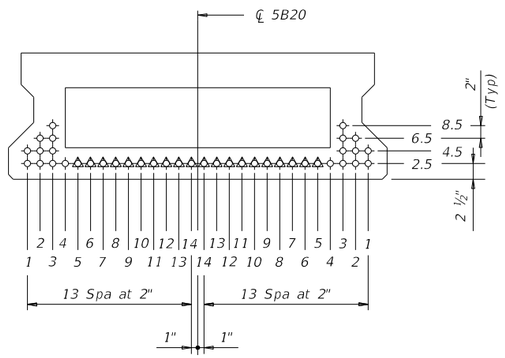
Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard stand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc. Place strands within a row as follows:

1) Locate a strand in each "1" position.
2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of box.
3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width.

Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4.

Do not debond strands in position "1". Distribute debonded strands equally about the vertical centerline. Decrease debonded lengths working inward, with debonding staggered in each row.

Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △.



TxDOT 5B20 BOX BEAM

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM STANDARD DESIGNS

TYPE B20 28' RDWY (WITH SLAB)

BBSDS-B20-28

FILE: bbstds25.dgn	DN: SRW	CK: BMP	DW: SFS	CK: SDB
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
04-11: f'ci and LLDF. 01-16: Notes, 0.6" strand designs.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		69

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:17 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\bbstds27.dgn

STANDARD SBBS-B28-28

DESIGNED BEAMS (STRAIGHT STRANDS)

SPAN LENGTH (ft)	BEAM NO.	BEAM TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS: NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)	TOT NO. DEB	DEBONDED STRAND PATTERN PER ROW: DIST FROM BOTTOM (in)	NO.OF STRANDS: TOTAL	DE-BONDED	NUMBER OF STRANDS DEBONDED TO (ft from end): 3	6	9	12	15	CONCRETE: RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)
30	ALL	5B28		8	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
35	ALL	5B28		8	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
40	ALL	5B28		10	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
45	ALL	5B28		10	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
50	ALL	5B28		12	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
55	ALL	5B28		12	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
60	ALL	5B28		14	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
65	ALL	5B28		16	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
70	ALL	5B28		18	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	0	2.50	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
75	ALL	5B28		22	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	2	2.50	22	2	2	0	0	0	0	4.000	5.000
80	ALL	5B28		26	0.6	270	11.24	11.24	4	2.50	26	4	0	2	0	2	0	4.000	5.000

28' Roadway
5" Slab

OPTIONAL DESIGN

DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (ft-kips)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2): Moment	Shear
0.457	-0.544	757	0.461	0.700
0.599	-0.704	950	0.447	0.689
0.759	-0.880	1157	0.434	0.679
0.942	-1.081	1342	0.424	0.671
1.150	-1.313	1477	0.415	0.664
1.377	-1.562	1477	0.407	0.657
1.620	-1.828	1707	0.399	0.651
1.883	-2.113	1952	0.393	0.646
2.163	-2.416	2208	0.387	0.641
2.461	-2.738	2477	0.382	0.636
2.778	-3.078	2758	0.377	0.632

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHT0 LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Prestress losses for the designed beams have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

Beam designs are applicable for 5" concrete slabs without overlay and 0 degree skew.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed beam or an approved optional beam design. All optional design submittals and shop drawings must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

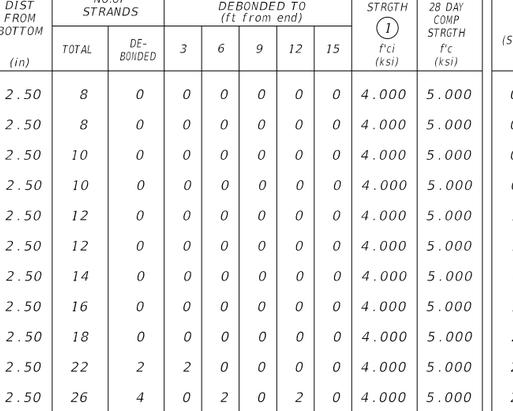
Locate strands for the designed beam as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard stand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc. Place strands within a row as follows:

1) Locate a strand in each "1" position.
2) Place strand symmetrically about vertical centerline of box.
3) Space strands as equally as possible across the entire width.

Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4.

Do not debond strands in position "1". Distribute debonded strands equally about the vertical centerline. Decrease debonded lengths working inward, with debonding staggered in each row.

Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked △.



TxDOT 5B28 BOX BEAM

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

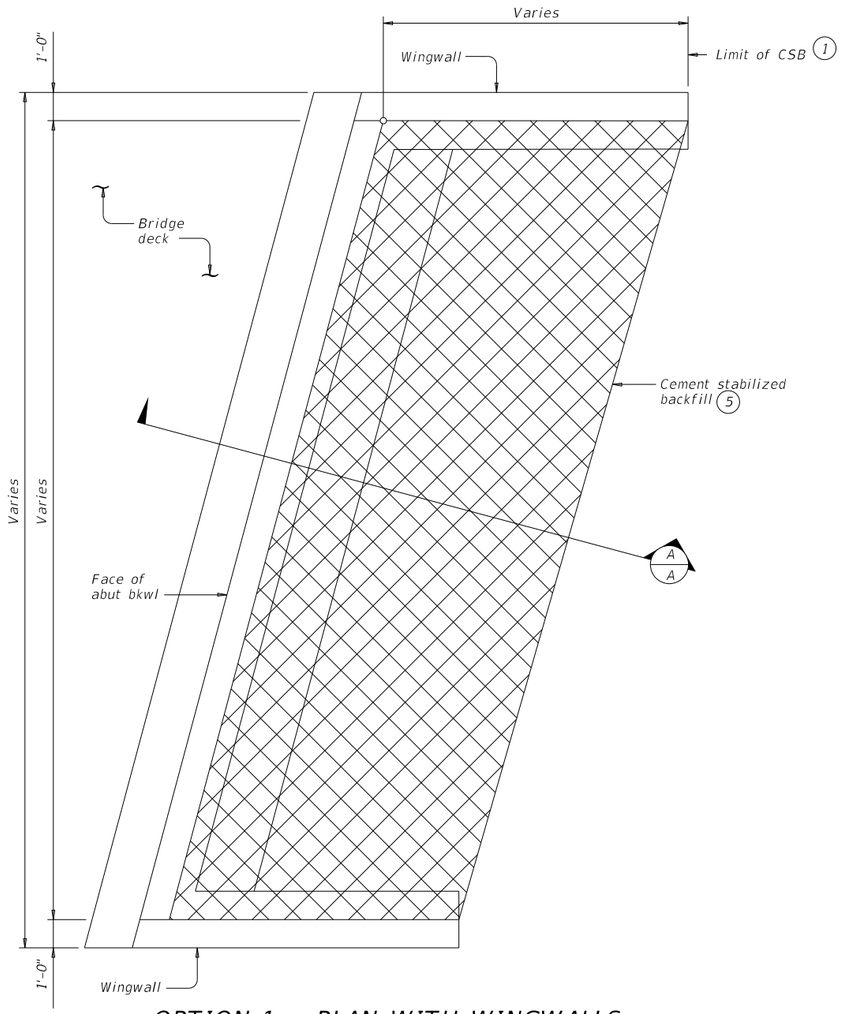
PRESTR CONC BOX BEAM STANDARD DESIGNS

TYPE B28 28' RDWY (WITH SLAB)

BBSDS-B28-28

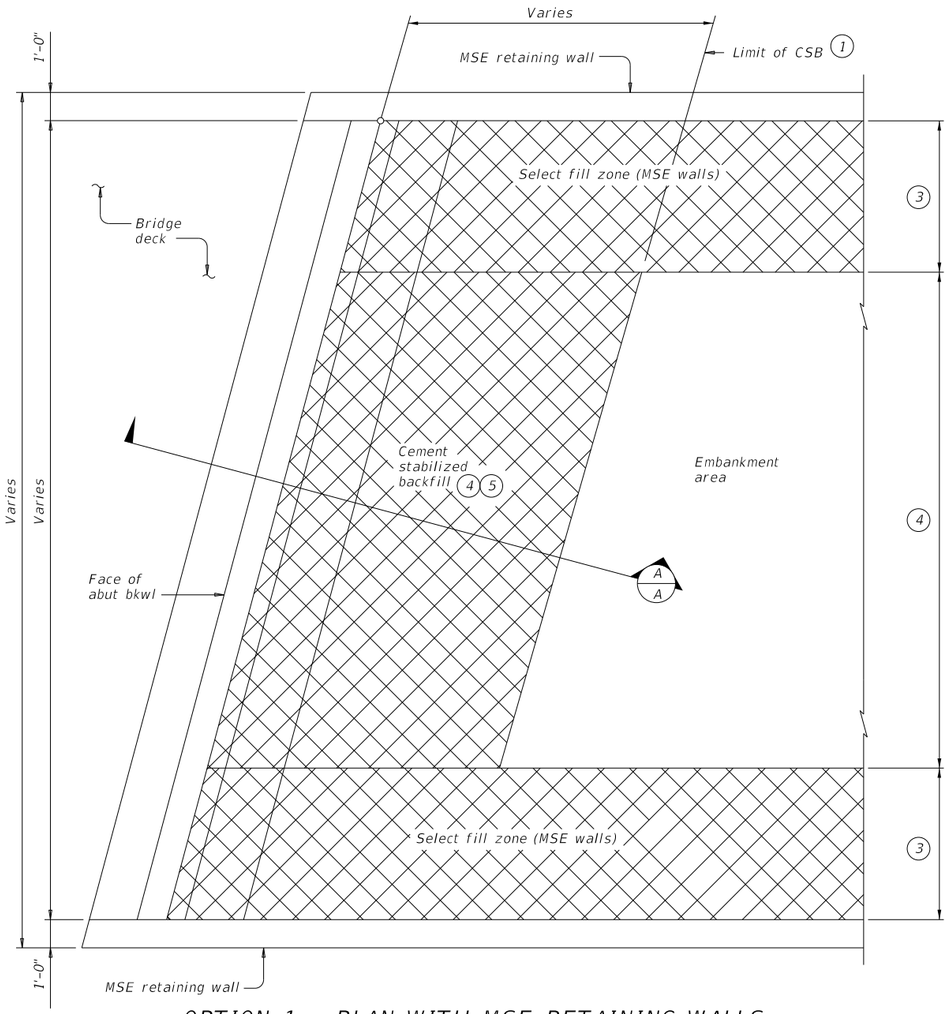
FILE: bbstds27.dgn	DN: SRW	CK: BMP	DW: SFS	CK: SDB
©TxDOT December 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
04-11: f'ci and LLDF. 01-16: Notes, 0.6" stand designs.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		70

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:21 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopezldms62211\MS-CSAB-23.dgn



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

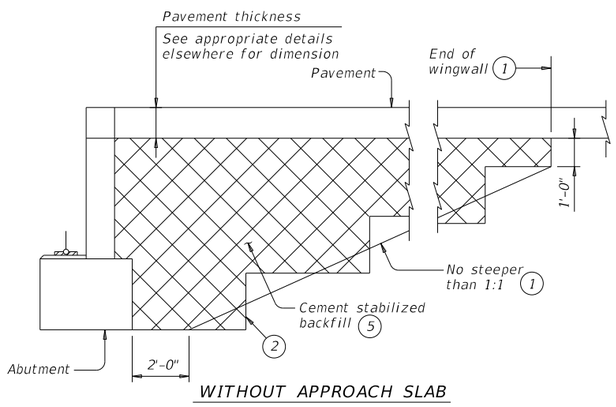
(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.

(2) Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

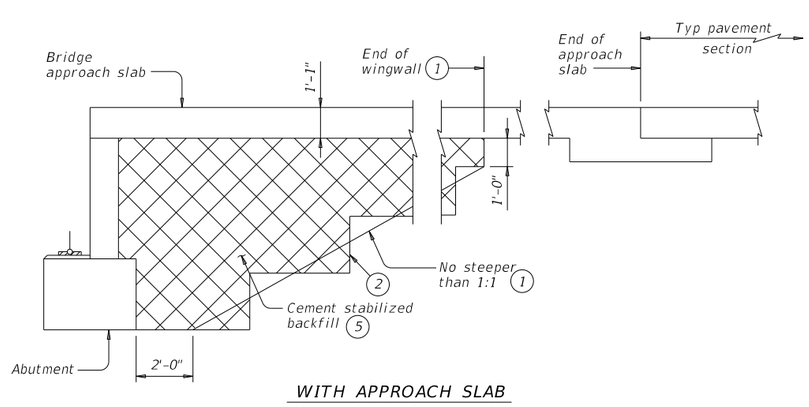
(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

(4) When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring plasticity index (PI) controlled embankment fill or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment fill with a PI greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays.

Construct abutment backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

Provide Cement Stabilized Backfill (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Backfill meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Backfill", to the limits shown at bridge abutments.

Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

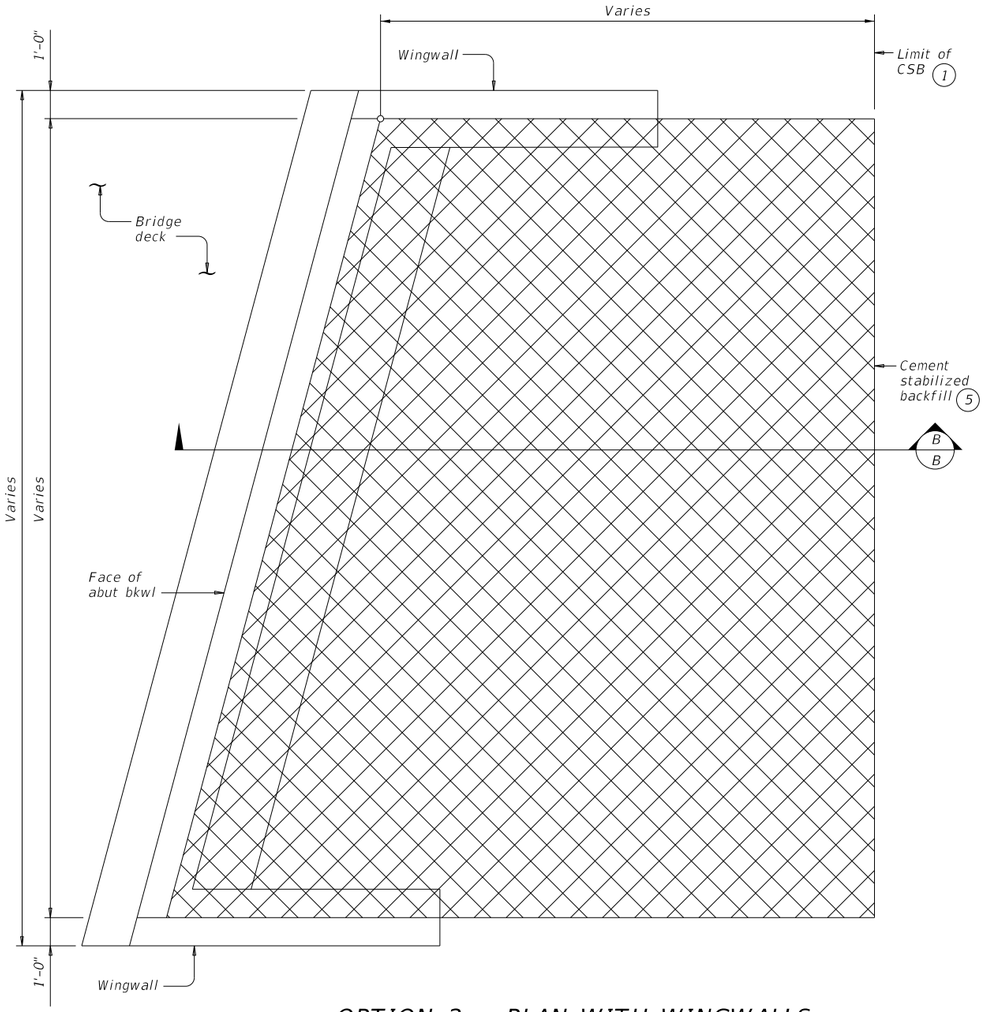
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CSAB

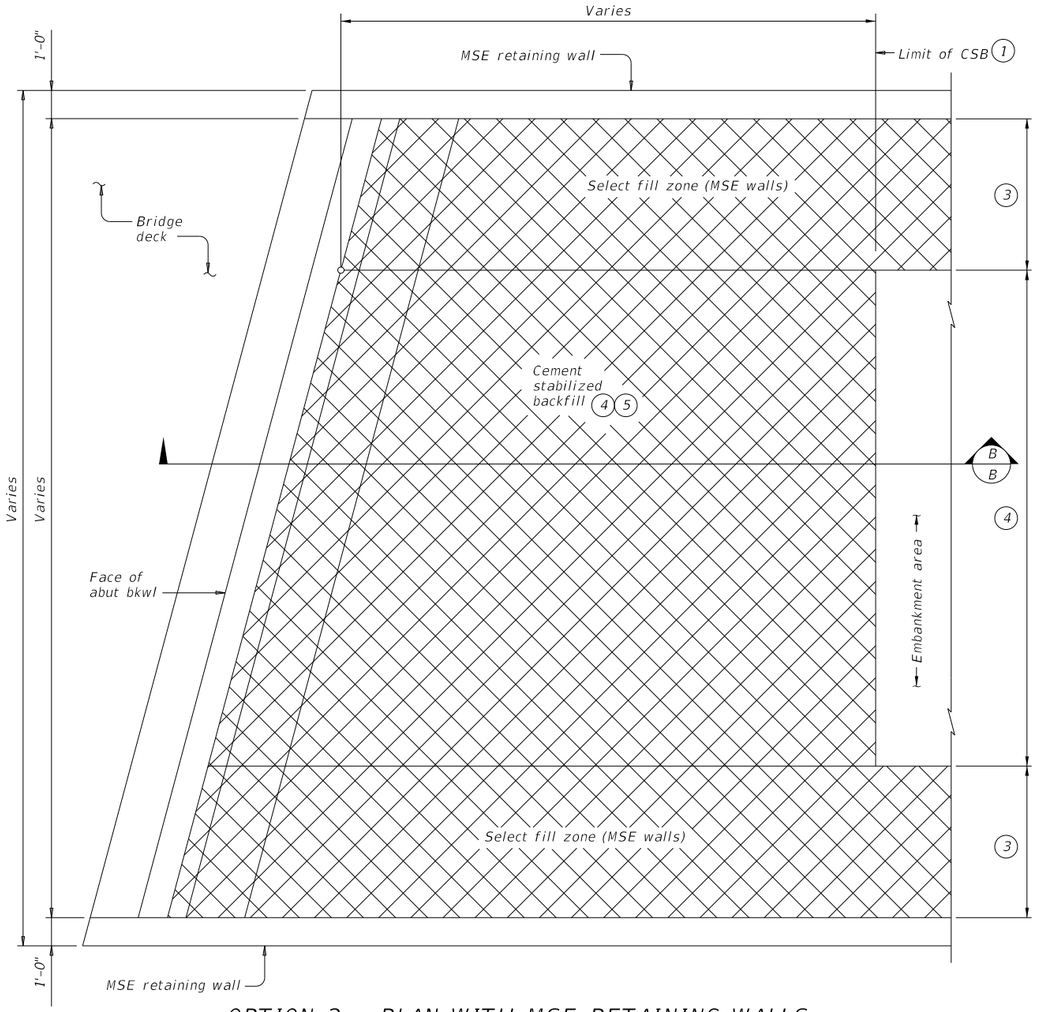
FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		71

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:21 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopezldms62211\MS-CSAB-23.dgn



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.



OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS

(1) Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Backfill is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of backfill.

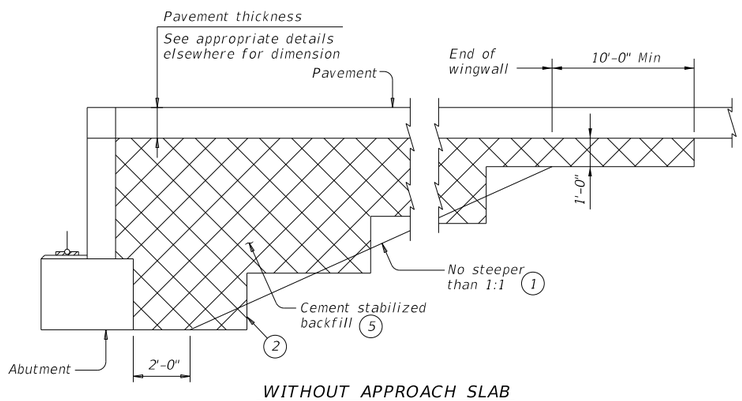
(2) Bench backfill as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.

(3) Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select fill zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.

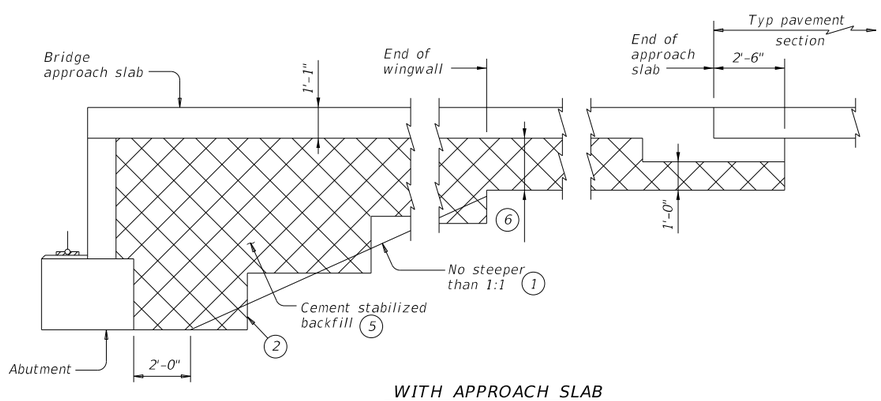
(4) When distance between select fill zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select fill may be substituted for cement stabilized backfill with approval from the Engineer.

(5) If shown in the plans, flowable backfill can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized backfill with the following constraints:
a). If flowable backfill is to be placed over MSE backfill, then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE backfill prior to placement of the flowable fill; and
b). Place flowable fill in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height. Place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its flowability).

(6) 1'-0" for BAS-A
1'-10" for BAS-C



WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB



WITH APPROACH SLAB
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SECTION B-B

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

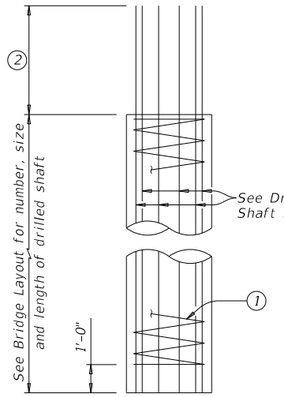
CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

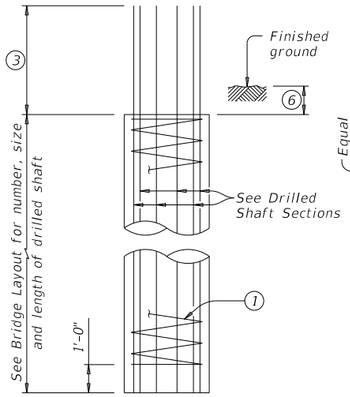
CSAB

FILE: MS-CSAB-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
02-20: Added Option 2. 03-23: Updated General Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		72

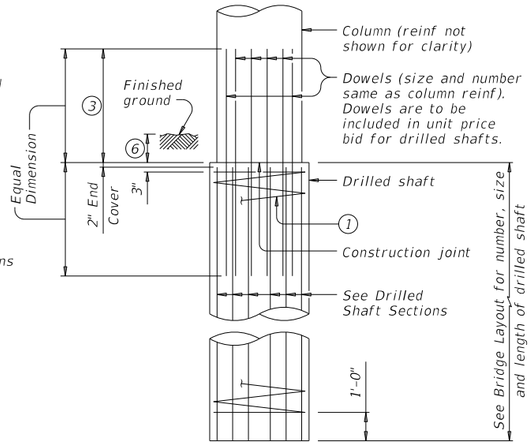
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:24 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopezdms622111\fdstde01-20.dgn



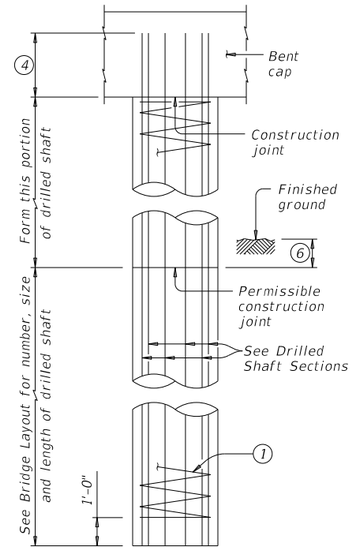
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



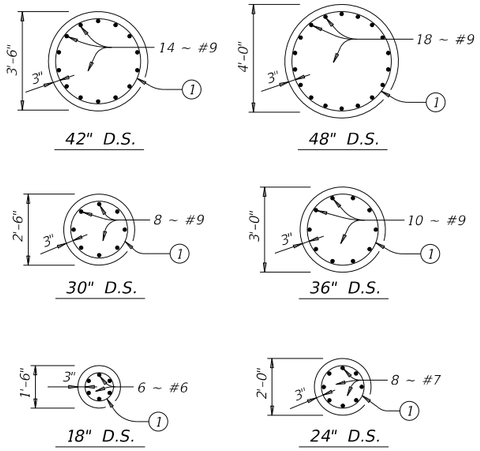
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL (5)

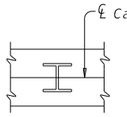


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

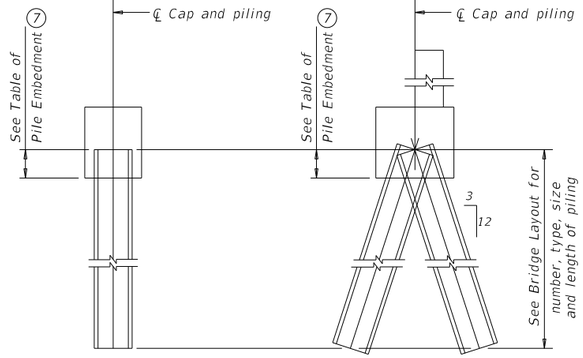
DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.



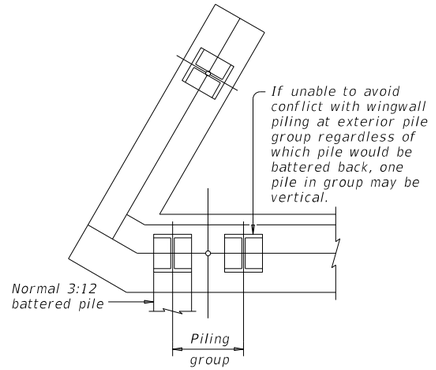
ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING



VERTICAL PILE BATTERED PILE

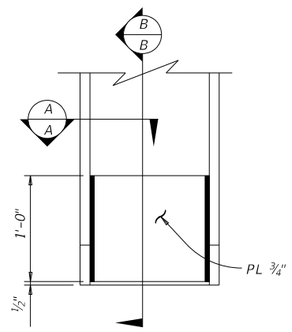
PILING DETAILS

(Concrete or steel H)

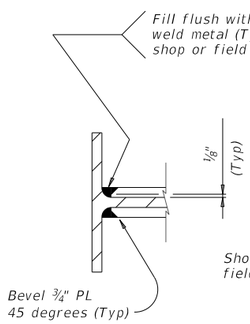


DETAIL "A"

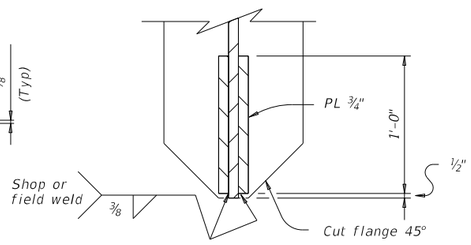
(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)



ELEVATION



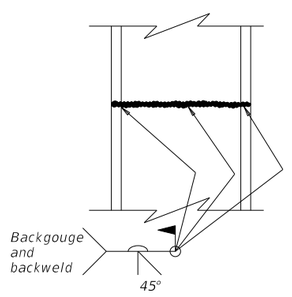
SECTION A-A

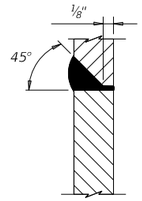


SECTION B-B

STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.





SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL

Use when required.

(1) #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half flat turns top and bottom).

(2) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-0"
#9 Bars = 2'-3"

(3) Min lap with column reinf:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(4) Min extension into supported element:
#6 Bars = 1'-11"
#7 Bars = 2'-3"
#9 Bars = 2'-9"

(5) Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

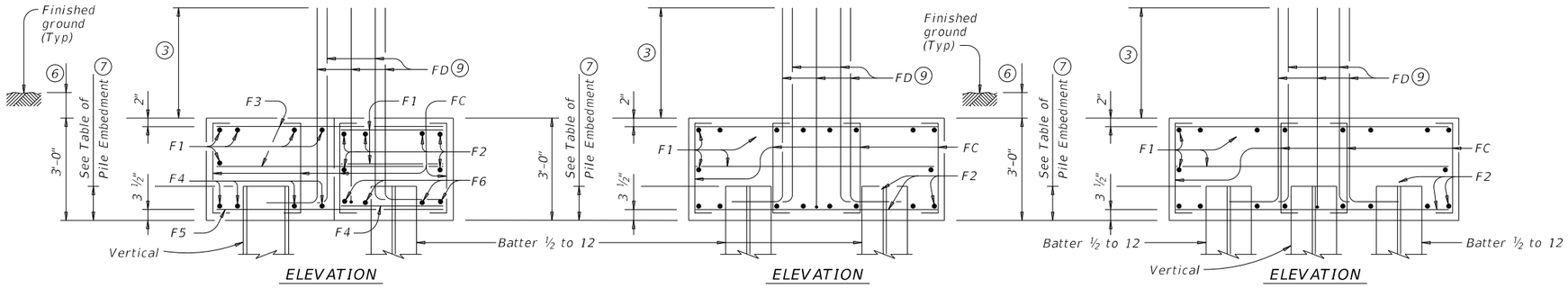
Bridge Division Standard

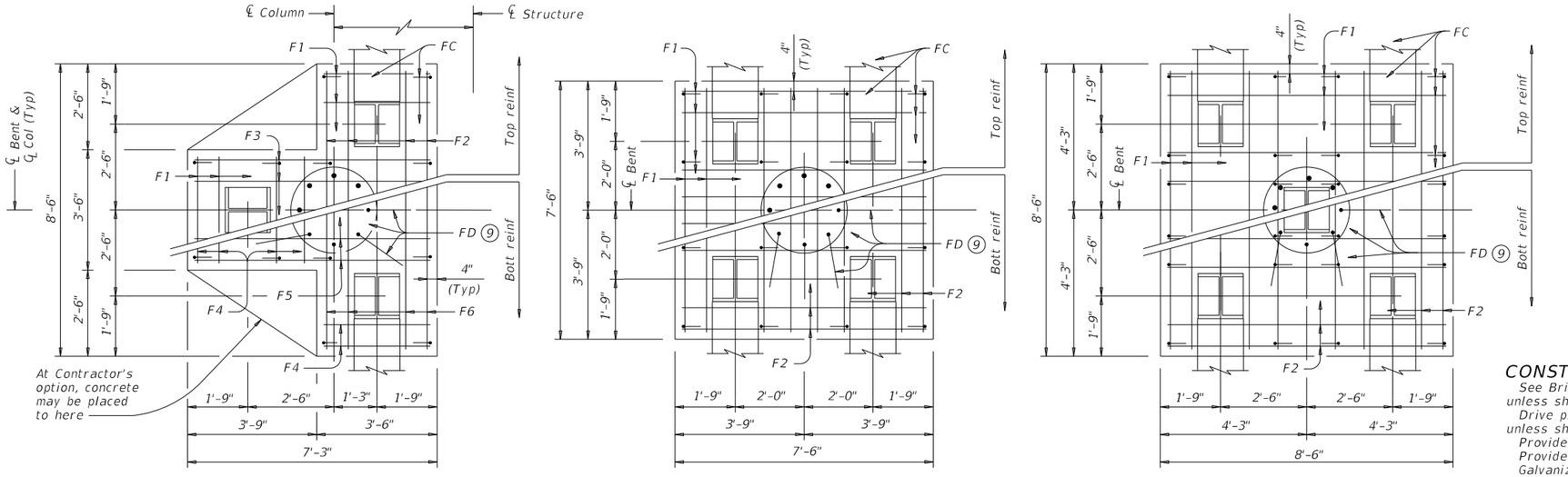
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		73

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:25 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\fdstde01-20.dgn





THREE PILE FOOTING (8)

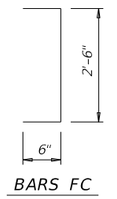
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.

FOUR PILE FOOTING (8)

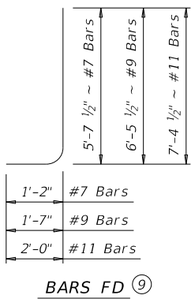
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.

FIVE PILE FOOTING (8)

For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



BARS FC



BARS FD (9)

(3) Min lap with column reinforcing:
#7 Bars = 2'-11"
#9 Bars = 3'-9"
#11 Bars = 4'-8"

(6) 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.

(7) Or as shown on plans.

(8) See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.

(9) Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.

(10) Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete			CY	4.8

ONE 4 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete			CY	6.3

ONE 5 PILE FOOTING				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56
FD (10)	8	#9	8'- 1"	220
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete			CY	8.0

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.

Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.

Provide Class C Concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi), unless shown otherwise.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.

Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"
Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"
Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

DESIGNER NOTES:

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.

Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.

Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

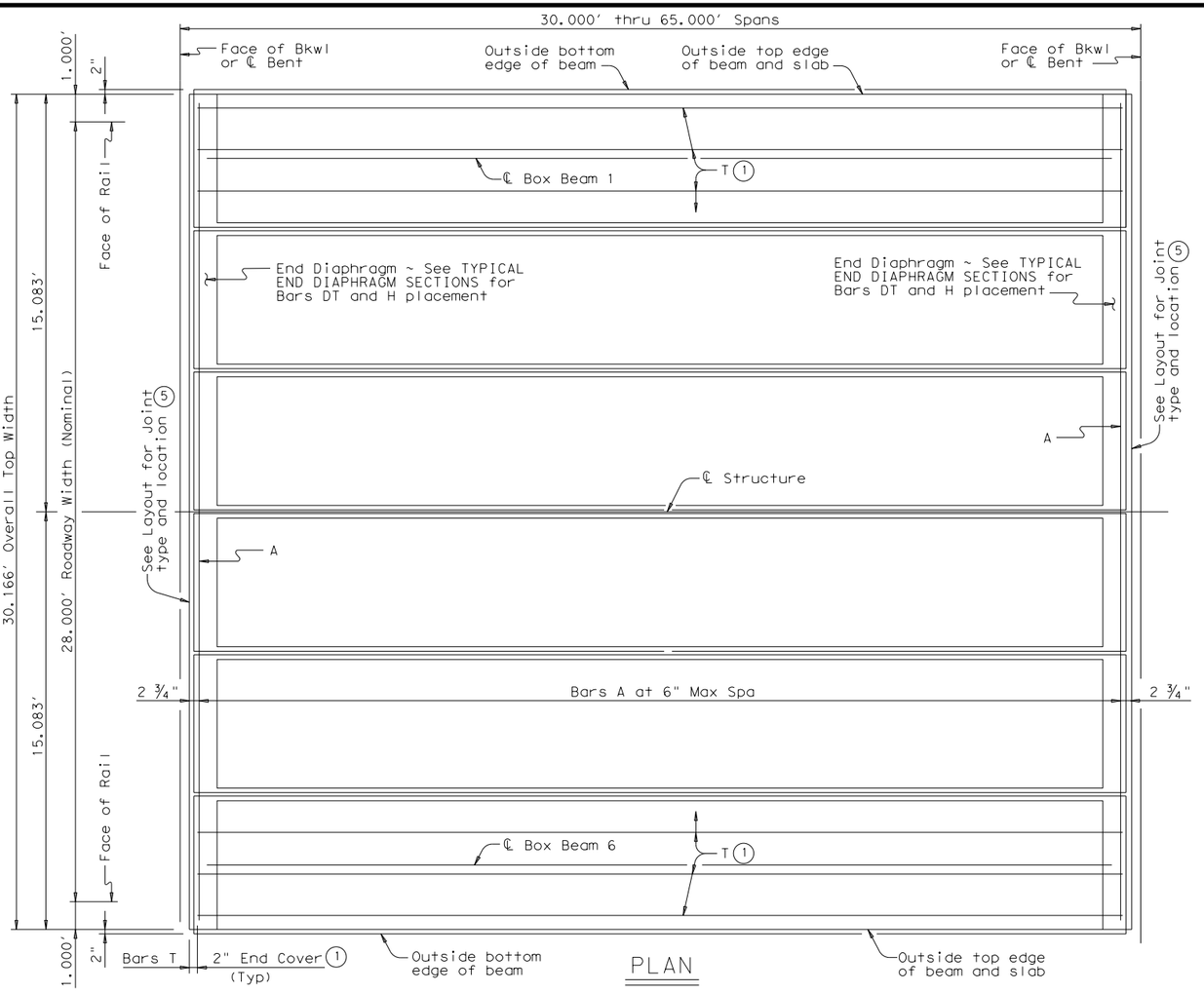
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

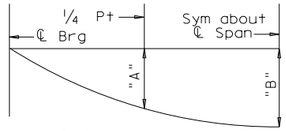
COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS

FD

FILE: fdstde01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		74



PLAN



Note: Deflections shown are due to shear key and concrete slab only, ($E_c = 5 \times 10^3$ ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimension may be less. Deflections may be adjusted based on field observation.

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

TABLE OF DEFLECTIONS AND SECTION DEPTHS

SPAN LENGTH (FT)	BEAM NO.	POINT	DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS (FT) SHEAR KEY	SLAB	TOTAL	SECTION DEPTHS "X" AT ℄ BRG (2)	"Y" AT ℄ BRG (2)
30	ALL	"A"	0.000	0.002	0.002	5 ¼"	2'-1 ¼"
		"B"	0.000	0.003	0.003		
35	ALL	"A"	0.001	0.003	0.004	5 ¼"	2'-1 ¼"
		"B"	0.001	0.004	0.005		
40	ALL	"A"	0.001	0.005	0.006	5 ¼"	2'-1 ¼"
		"B"	0.002	0.008	0.010		
45	ALL	"A"	0.003	0.009	0.012	5 ½"	2'-1 ½"
		"B"	0.003	0.012	0.015		
50	ALL	"A"	0.003	0.014	0.017	5 ½"	2'-1 ½"
		"B"	0.005	0.019	0.024		
55	ALL	"A"	0.005	0.020	0.025	5 ¾"	2'-1 ¾"
		"B"	0.007	0.028	0.035		
60	ALL	"A"	0.008	0.029	0.037	6"	2'-2"
		"B"	0.010	0.041	0.051		
65	ALL	"A"	0.010	0.040	0.050	7"	2'-3"
		"B"	0.014	0.056	0.070		

(1) If multi-span units (with slab continuous over Interior Bents) are indicated on the Bridge Layout, Bars T must be continuous through joint. See Continuous Slab Detail.

(2) Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" Cast-in-place slab, shear key dead load and a constant grade. The contractor must adjust these values for any vertical curve.

(3) Slab thickness at midspan of Beams may not exceed 7 inches.

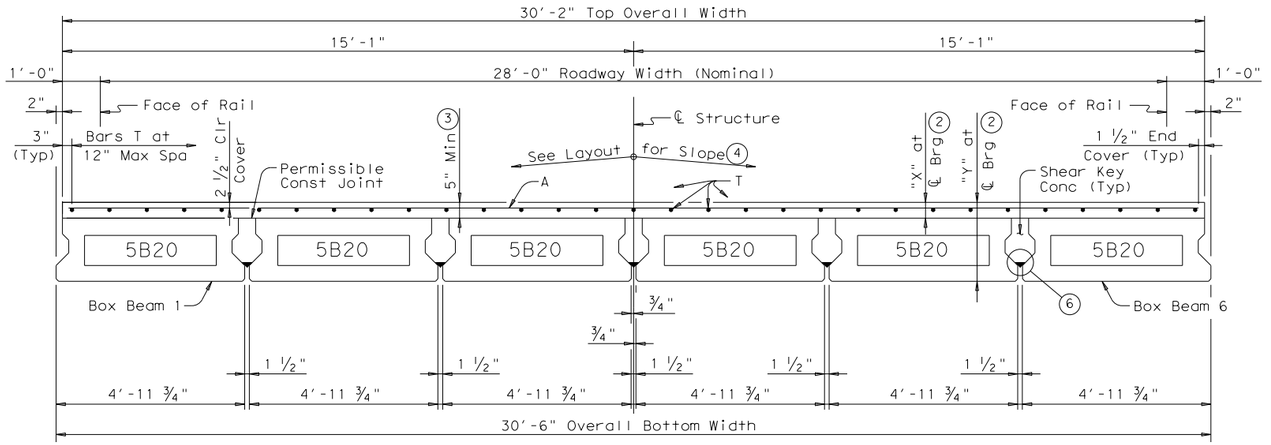
(4) This standard does not provide for changes in roadway cross slopes within the structure.

(5) If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 feet.

(6) Form bottom of shear keys with foam backer rod or other material acceptable to the Engineer.

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
DT	#4
H	#5
T	#4



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for slab and shear key. Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.

All reinforcing must be Grade 60.

Two-span or three-span units, with the slab continuous over Interior Bents, may be formed with the details on this standard. Unit Length cannot exceed 3.5 times length of the shortest end span.

Bar laps, where required, will be as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-5"

Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-1"

It is recommended, with crown cross-slope, to erect beams adjacent to crown point first. For structures without a crown point, it is recommended to erect beams on the high side of cross-slope first and progress to the low side.

This sheet does not support the use of Transition Bents.

See railing details and standard BBRAS for rail anchorage.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS

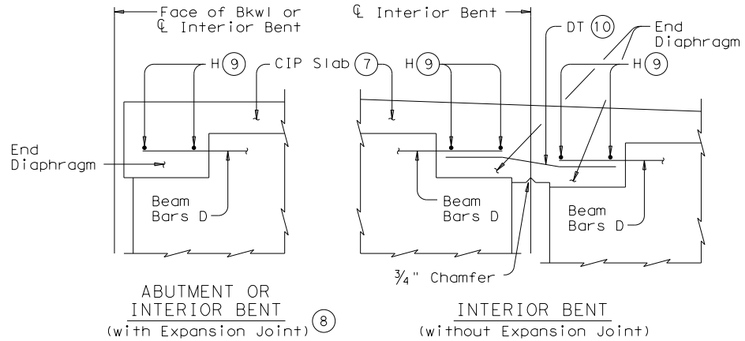
TYPE B20 28' RDWY (WITH SLAB)

SBBS-B20-28

FILE: bbstds33.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Cover. 10-15: Table of Est Quantities, Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		75

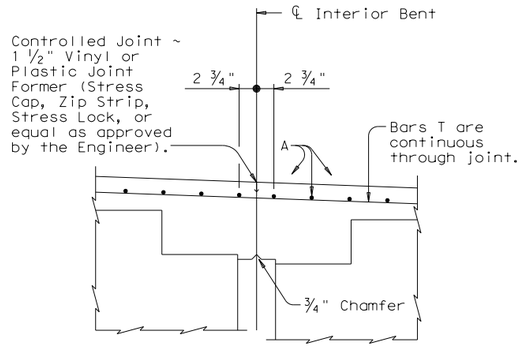
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:28 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\bbstds33.dgn

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:28 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ja-pw.bentley.com_ja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms62211\bbstds33.dgn



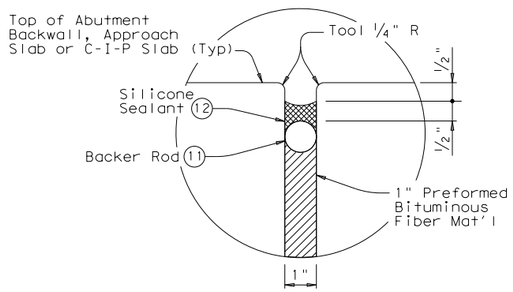
TYPICAL END DIAPHRAGM SECTIONS

(along centerline of Box Beam)



CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAIL

(Diaphragm reinforcing not shown for clarity)



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (5)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SPAN LENGTH	SHEAR KEY	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAMS (TY 5B20) (13)	TOTAL REINF STEEL (14)
FT	CY	SF	LF	Lb
30	4.0	905	177.00	1,810
35	4.6	1,056	207.00	2,112
40	5.3	1,207	237.00	2,414
45	6.0	1,357	267.00	2,714
50	6.6	1,508	297.00	3,016
55	7.3	1,659	327.00	3,318
60	8.0	1,810	357.00	3,620
65	8.6	1,961	387.00	3,922

(5) If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 ft.

(7) Slab reinforcing omitted for clarity.

(8) See Bridge Layout for Joint type.

(9) Provide 1 ½" end cover to Bars H. After all beams have been placed, weld one Bar H to two Bars D at each end of all beams.

(10) Lap Bars DT 9" Min with each Beam Bar D at Interior Bents without Expansion Joints. Bars DT shown bent for clarity only.

(11) Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant.

(12) Use Class 7 silicone sealant. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".

(13) Fabricator must adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.

(14) Reinforcing steel weight is based on an approximate factor of 2.0 lbs per square foot of slab.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

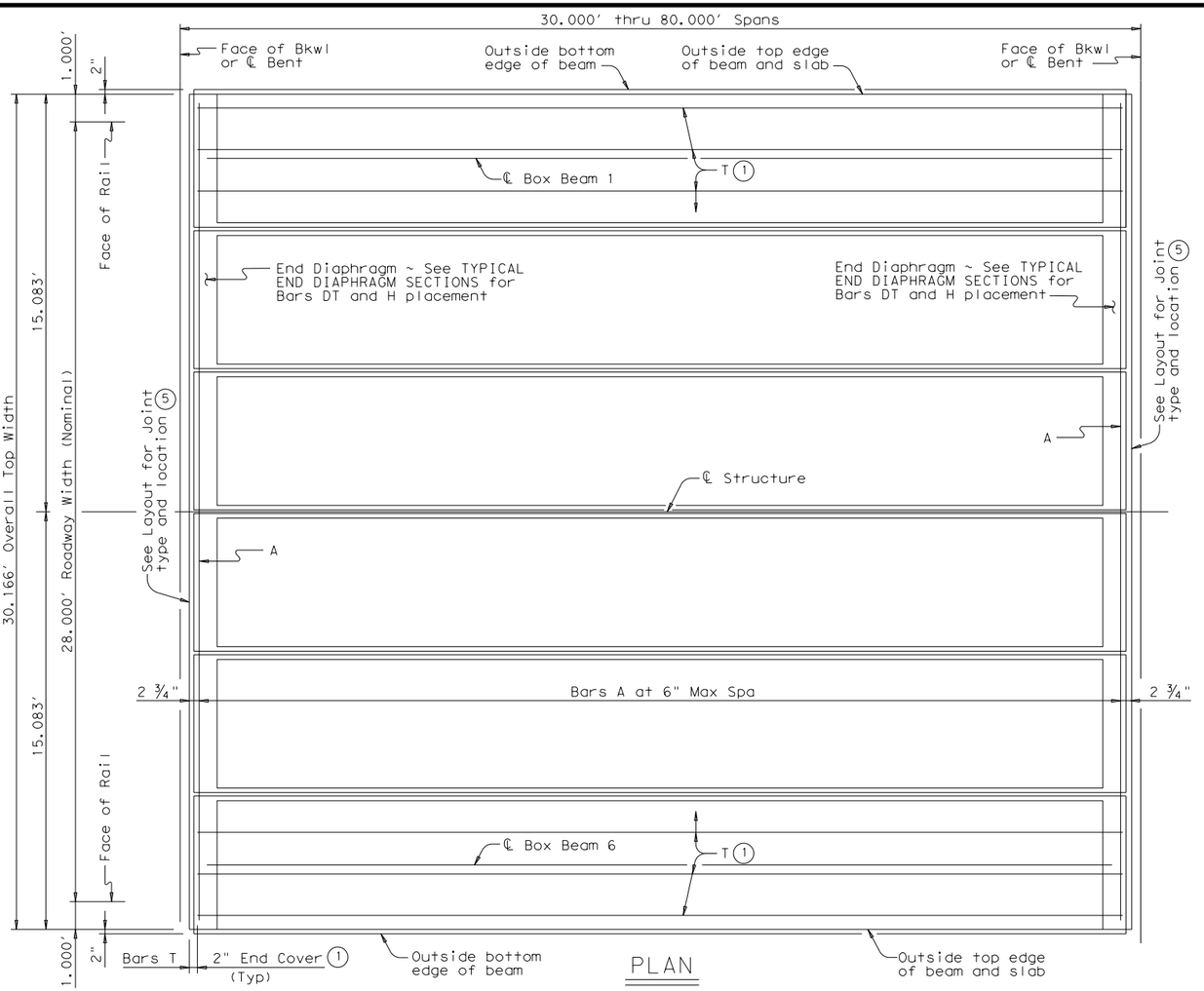
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS

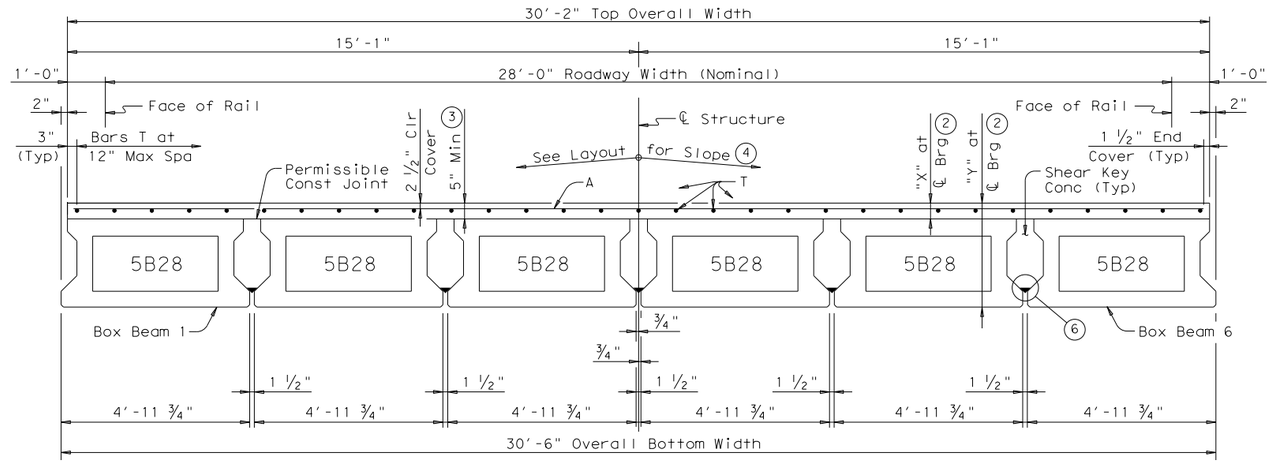
TYPE B20 28' RDWY
(WITH SLAB)

SBBS-B20-28

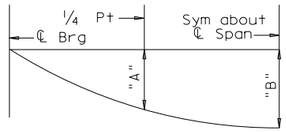
FILE: bbstds33.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Cover. 10-15: Table of Est Quantities, Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		76



PLAN



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION



Note: Deflections shown are due to shear key and concrete slab only, ($E_c = 5 \times 10^3$ ksi). Calculated deflections shown are theoretical and actual dimension may be less. Deflections may be adjusted based on field observation.

DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
DT	#4
H	#5
T	#4

TABLE OF DEFLECTIONS AND SECTION DEPTHS

SPAN LENGTH (FT)	BEAM NO.	POINT	DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS (FT) SHEAR KEY	SLAB	TOTAL	SECTION DEPTHS "X" AT ℄ BRG (2)	"Y" AT ℄ BRG (2)
30	ALL	"A"	0.000	0.001	0.001	5"	2'-9"
		"B"	0.000	0.001	0.001		
35	ALL	"A"	0.001	0.001	0.002	5 ¼"	2'-9 ¼"
		"B"	0.001	0.002	0.003		
40	ALL	"A"	0.001	0.003	0.004	5 ¼"	2'-9 ¼"
		"B"	0.002	0.003	0.005		
45	ALL	"A"	0.002	0.003	0.005	5 ¼"	2'-9 ¼"
		"B"	0.003	0.005	0.008		
50	ALL	"A"	0.003	0.006	0.009	5 ¼"	2'-9 ¼"
		"B"	0.004	0.008	0.012		
55	ALL	"A"	0.004	0.008	0.012	5 ½"	2'-9 ½"
		"B"	0.006	0.012	0.018		
60	ALL	"A"	0.006	0.012	0.018	5 ½"	2'-9 ½"
		"B"	0.010	0.016	0.026		
65	ALL	"A"	0.009	0.016	0.025	5 ¾"	2'-9 ¾"
		"B"	0.012	0.023	0.035		
70	ALL	"A"	0.013	0.021	0.034	6"	2'-10"
		"B"	0.018	0.030	0.048		
75	ALL	"A"	0.017	0.028	0.045	6 ½"	2'-10 ½"
		"B"	0.024	0.040	0.064		
80	ALL	"A"	0.022	0.037	0.059	7"	2'-11"
		"B"	0.031	0.052	0.083		

(1) If multi-span units (with slab continuous over Interior Bents) are indicated on the Bridge Layout, Bars T must be continuous through joint. See Continuous Slab Detail.

(2) Based on theoretical beam camber, dead load deflections of 5" Cast-in-place slab, shear key dead load and a constant grade. The contractor must adjust these values for any vertical curve.

(3) Slab thickness at midspan of Beams may not exceed 7 inches.

(4) This standard does not provide for changes in roadway cross slopes within the structure.

(5) If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 feet.

(6) Form bottom of shear keys with foam backer rod or other material acceptable to the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

Provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for slab and shear key. Provide Class S (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.

All reinforcing must be Grade 60.

Two-span or three-span units, with the slab continuous over Interior Bents, may be formed with the details on this standard. Unit Length cannot exceed 3.5 times length of the shortest end span.

Bar laps, where required, will be as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-5"

Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-1"

It is recommended, with crown cross-slope, to erect beams adjacent to crown point first. For structures without a crown point, it is recommended to erect beams on the high side of cross-slope first and progress to the low side.

This sheet does not support the use of Transition Bents.

See railing details and standard BBRAS for rail anchorage.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS

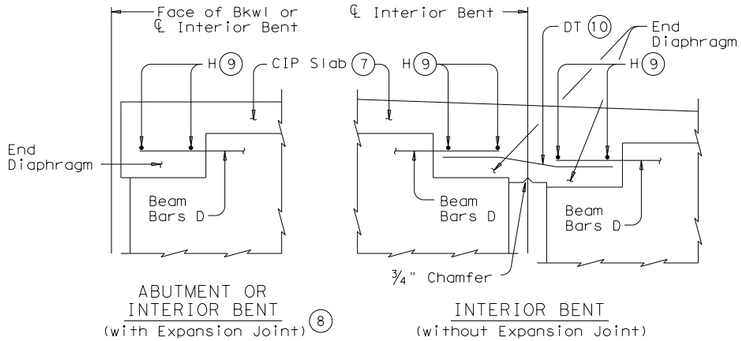
TYPE B28 28' RDWY (WITH SLAB)

SBBS-B28-28

FILE: bbstds35.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Cover. 10-15: Table of Est Quantities, Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		77

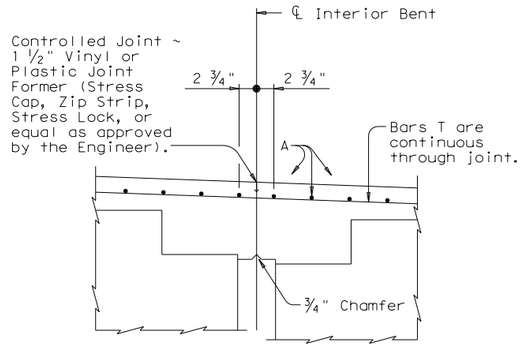
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:32 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopezdms622111\bbstds35.dgn

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:32 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\bbstds35.dgn



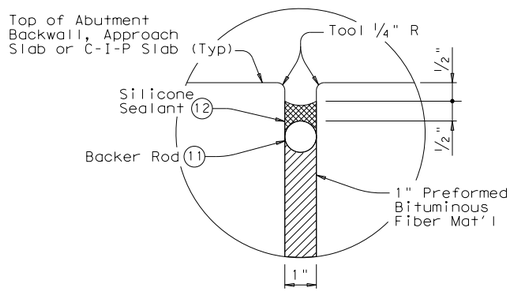
TYPICAL END DIAPHRAGM SECTIONS

(along centerline of Box Beam)



CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAIL

(Diaphragm reinforcing not shown for clarity)



TYPE A JOINT DETAIL (5)

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

SPAN LENGTH	SHEAR KEY	REINF CONC SLAB (BOX BEAM)	PRESTR CONCRETE BOX BEAMS (TY 5B28) (13)	TOTAL REINF STEEL (14)
FT	CY	SF	LF	Lb
30	7.9	905	177.00	1,810
35	9.3	1,056	207.00	2,112
40	10.6	1,207	237.00	2,414
45	12.0	1,357	267.00	2,714
50	13.3	1,508	297.00	3,016
55	14.7	1,659	327.00	3,318
60	16.0	1,810	357.00	3,620
65	17.4	1,961	387.00	3,922
70	18.7	2,112	417.00	4,224
75	20.0	2,262	447.00	4,524
80	21.4	2,413	477.00	4,826

(5) If using Type A expansion joints, the maximum distance between joints is 100 ft.

(7) Slab reinforcing omitted for clarity.

(8) See Bridge Layout for Joint type.

(9) Provide 1 ½" end cover to Bars H. After all beams have been placed, weld one Bar H to two Bars D at each end of all beams.

(10) Lap Bars DT 9" Min with each Beam Bar D at Interior Bents without Expansion Joints. Bars DT shown bent for clarity only.

(11) Backer rod must be 25% larger than joint opening and must be compatible with the sealant.

(12) Use Class 7 silicone sealant. Prepare joint and seal in accordance with Item 438 "Cleaning and Sealing Joints".

(13) Fabricator must adjust beam lengths for beam slopes as required.

(14) Reinforcing steel weight is based on an approximate factor of 2.0 lbs per square foot of slab.

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

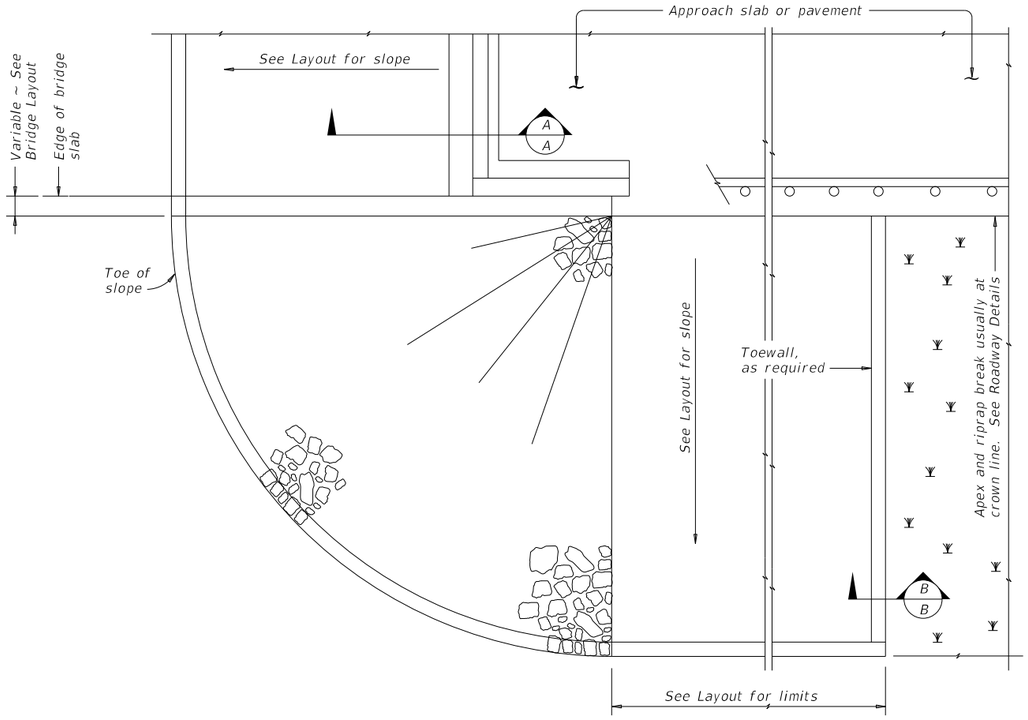
Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAM SPANS

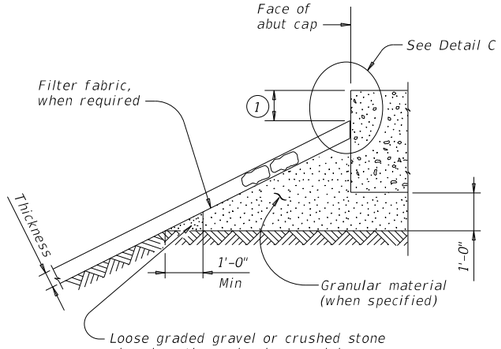
TYPE B28 28' RDWY (WITH SLAB)

SBBS-B28-28

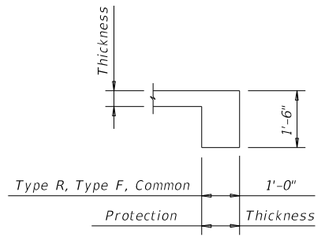
FILE: bbstds35.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December, 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
01-12: Cover. 10-15: Table of Est Quantities, Notes.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		78



PLAN

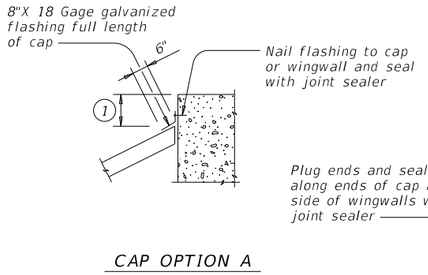


SECTION A-A AT CAP

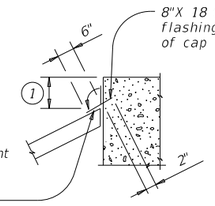


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".

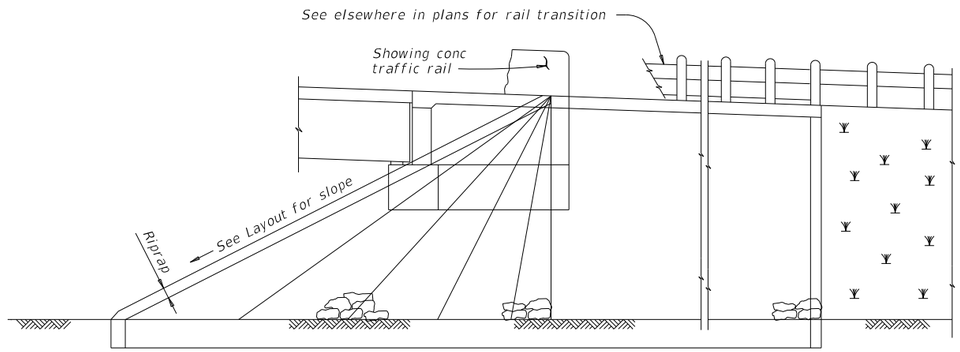


CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

DETAIL C



ELEVATION

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES		CK: JGD	DW: BWH		CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.		CR 2089	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BMT	NEWTON			79	

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:37 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa.lopezdms622111\srrstde1-19.dgn

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:37 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\srrstde1-19.dgn

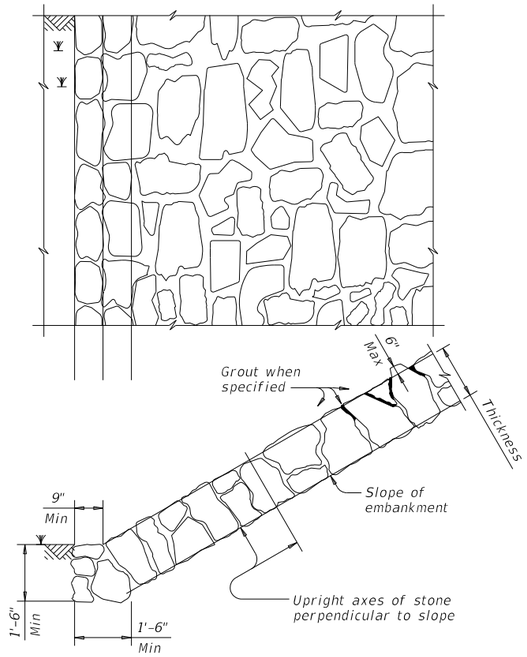


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

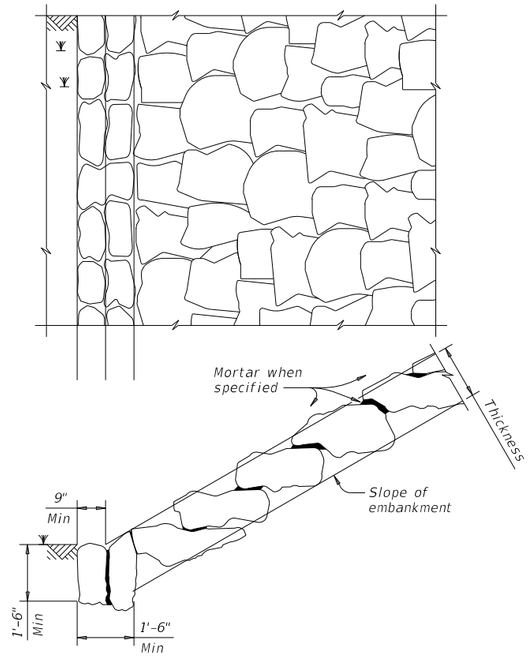


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

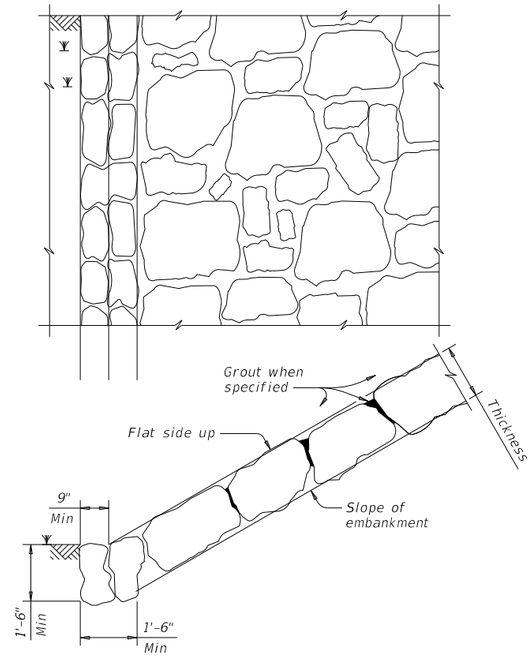


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

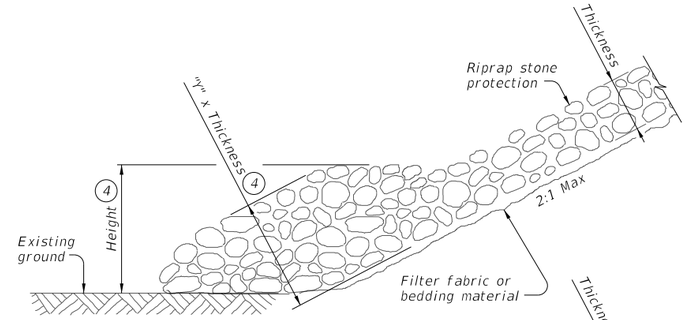
grouted

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

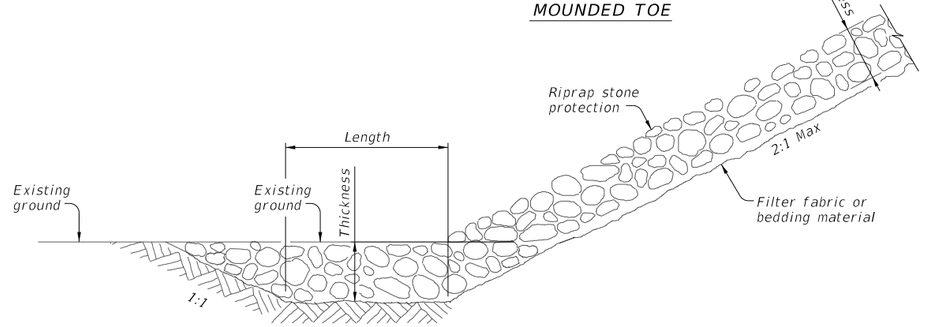
(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

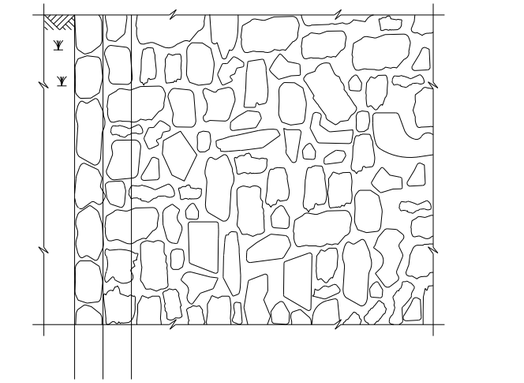


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

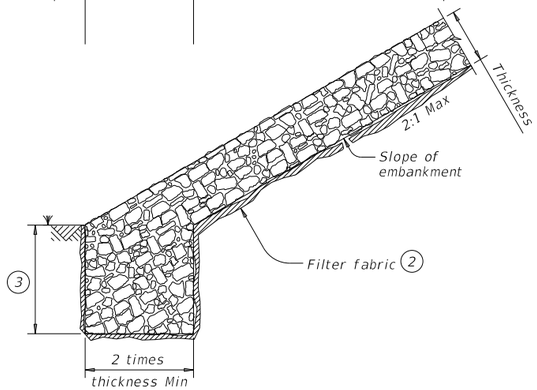


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

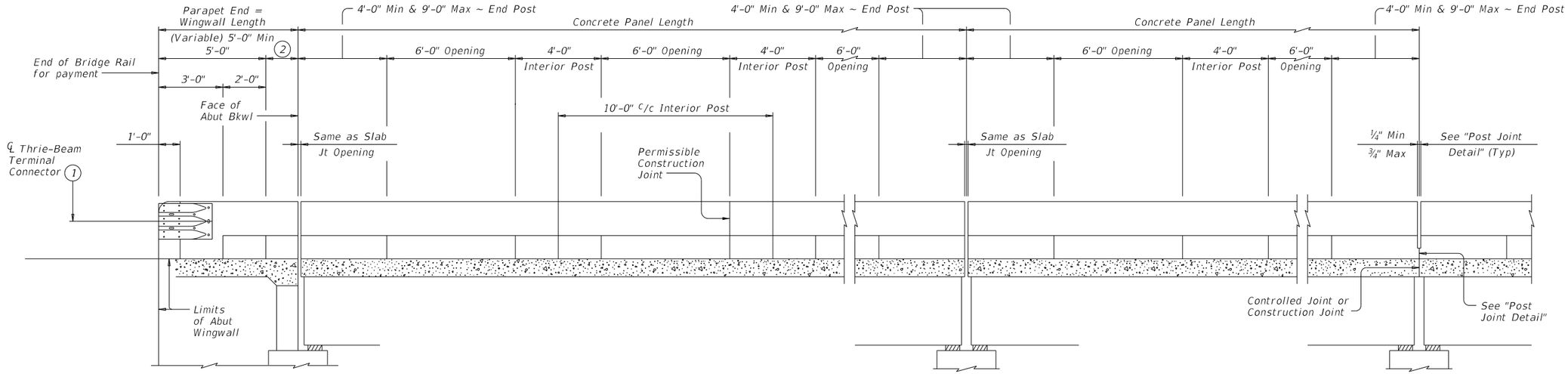
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

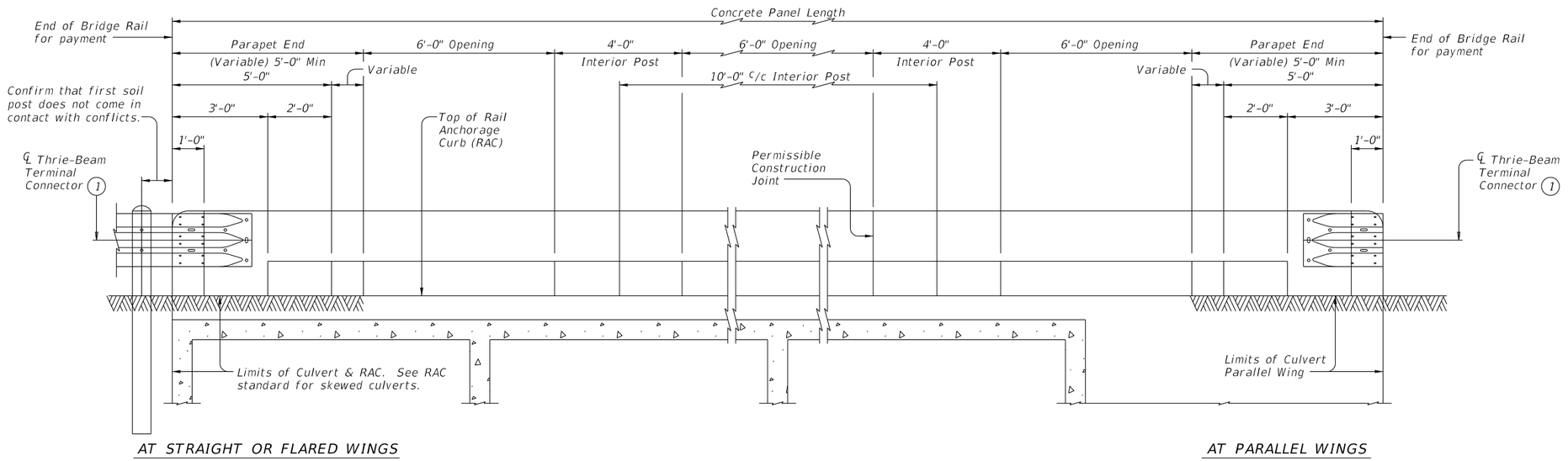
STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		80



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE



ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS

Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown. Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

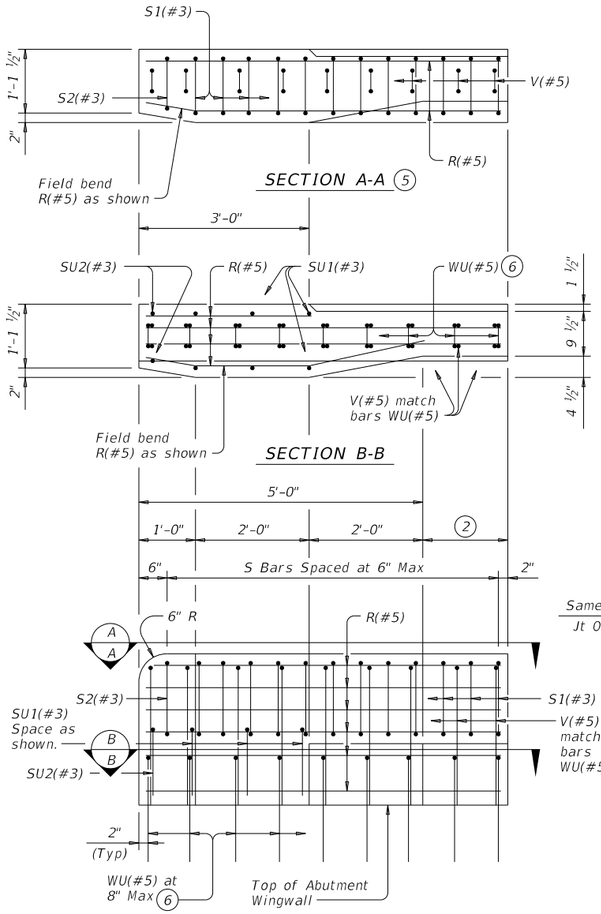
TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

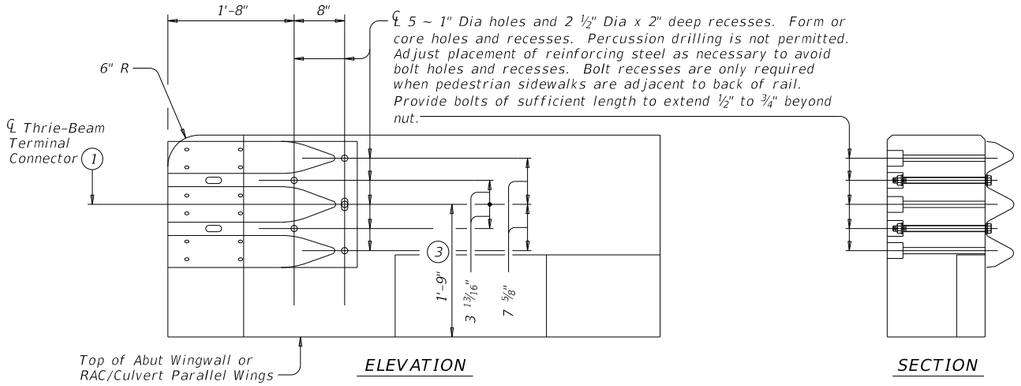
FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		81

DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:40 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopezdms62211\rlstd005-19.dgn

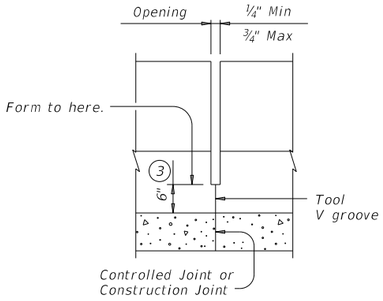
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:41 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms622111\rlstd005-19.dgn



PARAPET END AT ABUT WINGWALL (6)

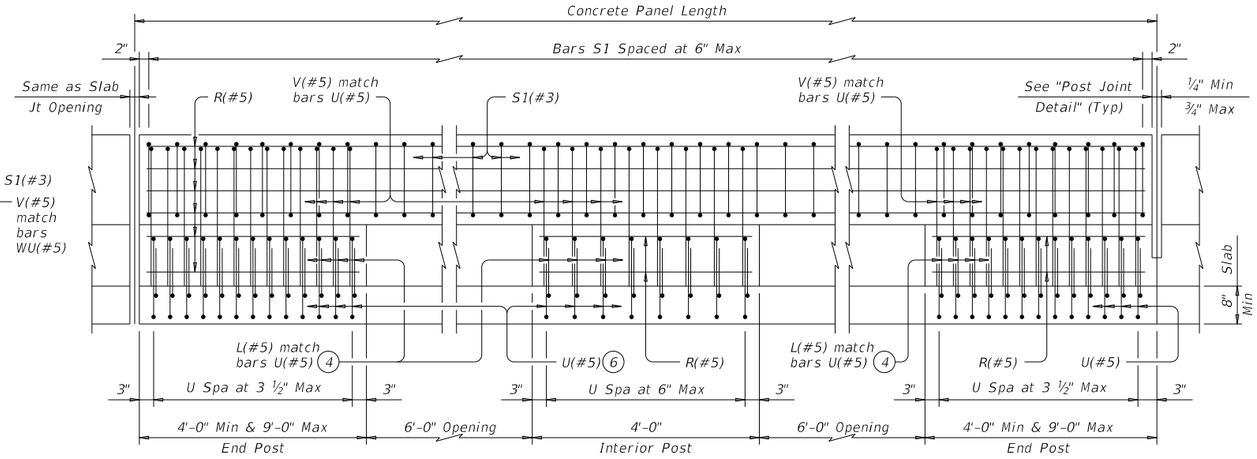


TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS



POST JOINT DETAIL

Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.



AT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS | AT 4' INTERIOR POST | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

Showing rail on slab. Rail on box culvert similar.

(1) Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.

(2) Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

(3) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(4) Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.

(5) Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.

(6) Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on achorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

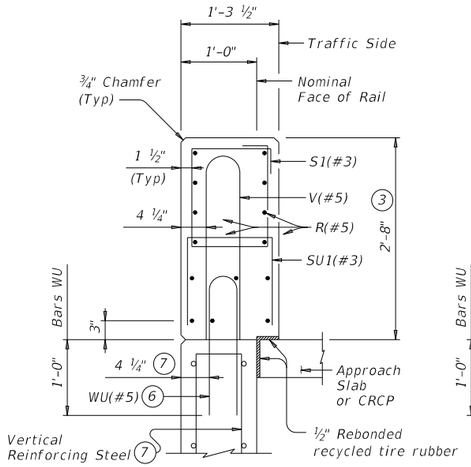
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

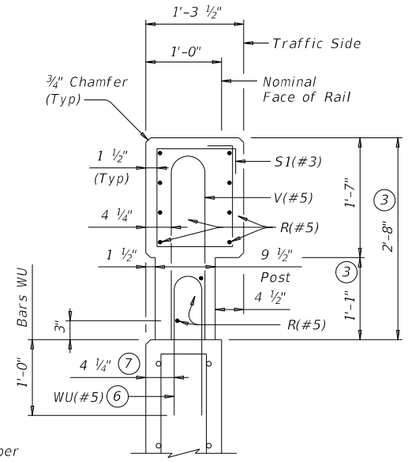
TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		82

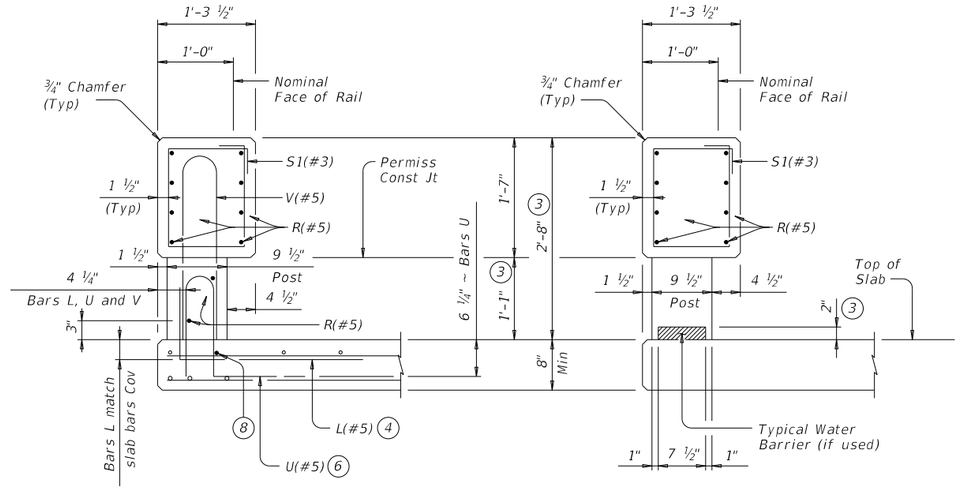
DATE: 5/11/2023 2:10:41 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ija-pw.bentley.com_ija-pw-01\melisa.lopez\dms622111\rlstd005-19.dgn



SECTION C-C
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



SECTION D-D
ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS
OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

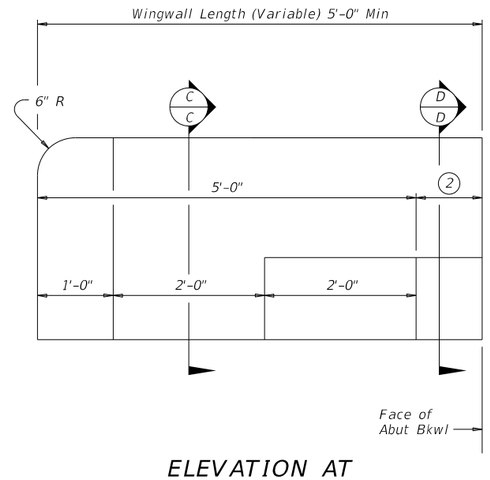


AT POST
ON BRIDGE SLAB

AT OPENING
ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL

Sections on box culverts similar.



ELEVATION AT ABUTMENT WINGWALL

Box culvert parallel wings or rail anchorage curb similar.

(2) *Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)*

(3) *Increase 2" for structures with overlay.*

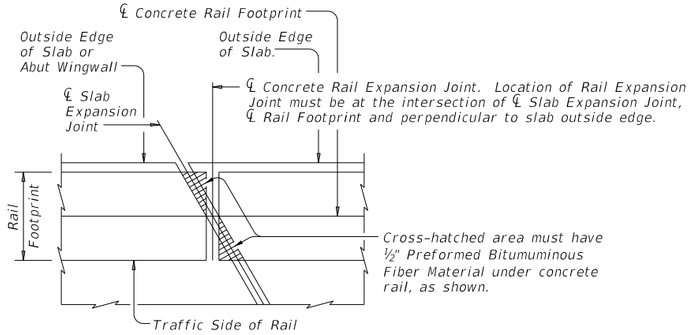
(4) *Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.*

(6) *Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.*

(7) *When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on traffic side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars conflict.*

(8) *Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.*

(9) *At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 ¼" above the roadway surface without overlay.*



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.

Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.

Chamfer all exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"

Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

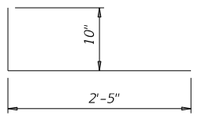
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

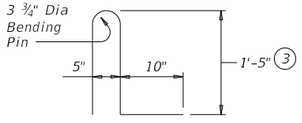
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.

Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 plf.

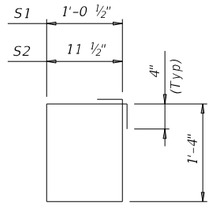
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



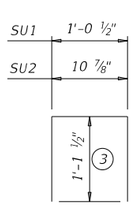
BARS L (#5)



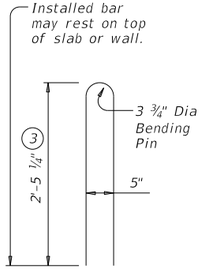
BARS U (#5) (9)



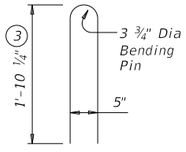
BARS S (#3)



BARS SU (#3)



BARS V (#5) (9)



BARS WU (#5)

SHEET 3 OF 3

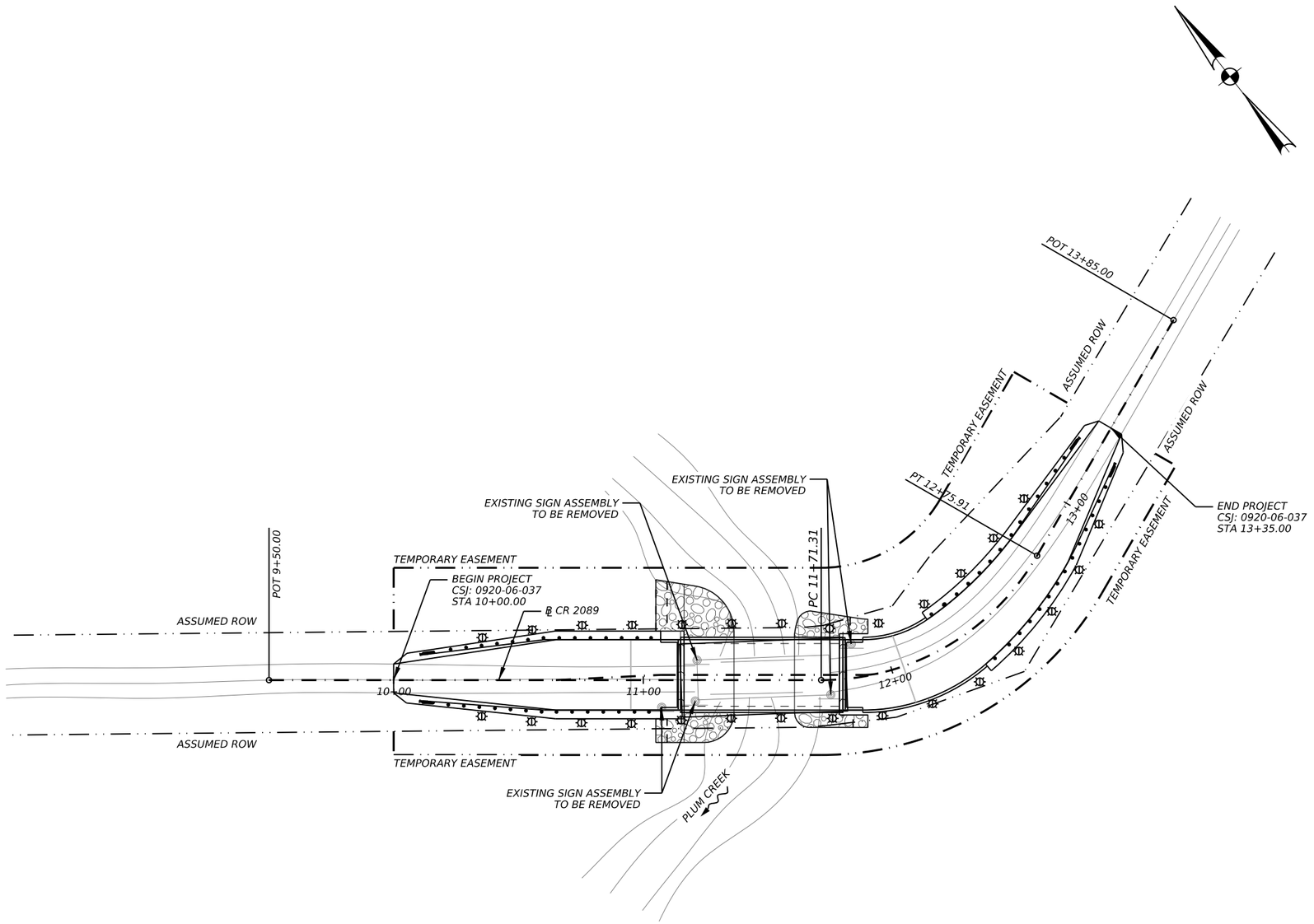
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

TRAFFIC RAIL

TYPE T223

FILE: rlstd005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		83



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- BIDIRECTIONAL DELINEATOR
- ASSUMED ROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO TXDOT STATEWIDE STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

0' 25' 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

DELINEATOR LAYOUT
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
CSJ:0920-06-037

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		84

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:37:54 PM
FILE: c:\working\dirtl\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barber\dms622191\037_SPM01_LJA.dgn

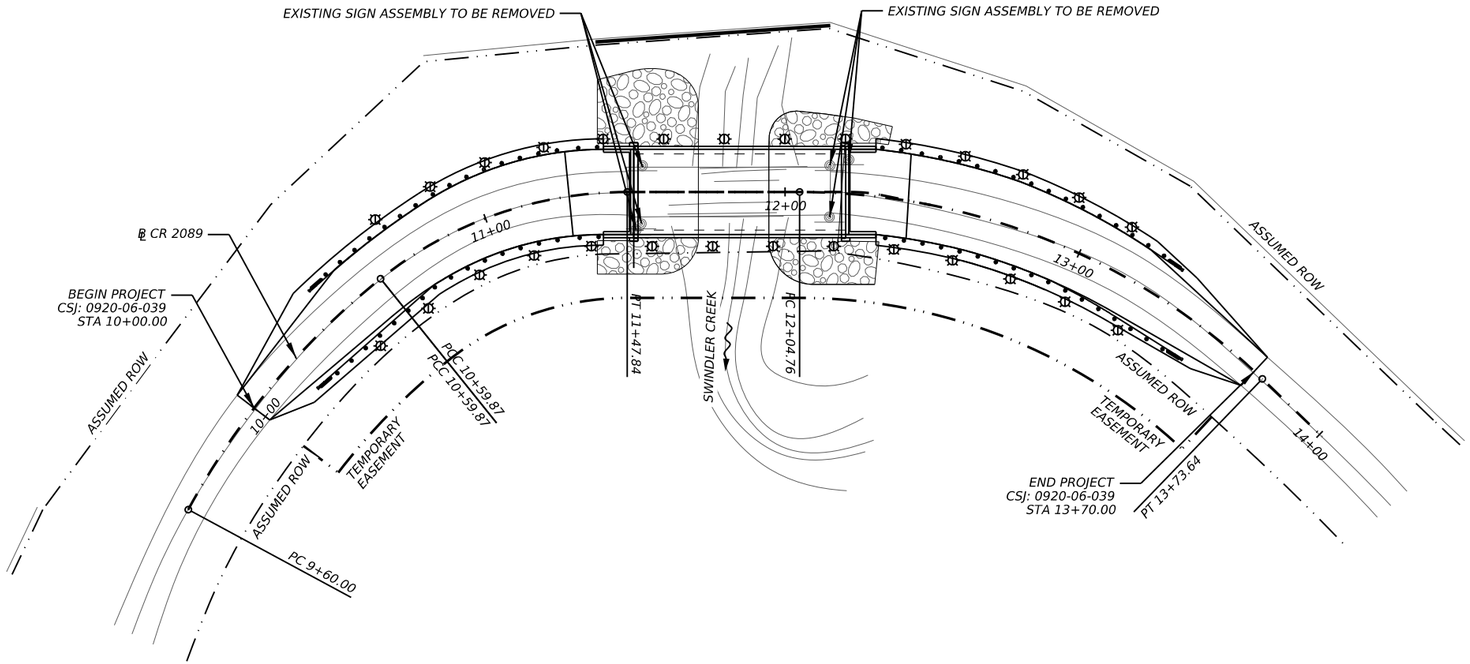
CK DW CK DW

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- BIDIRECTIONAL DELINEATOR
- ASSUMED ROW

NOTES:

1. REFER TO TXDOT STATEWIDE STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.



0' 25' 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

Texas Department of Transportation

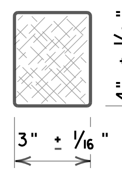
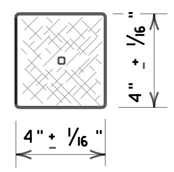
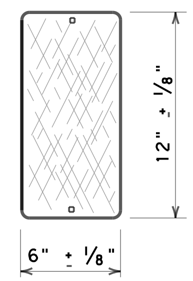
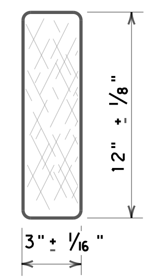
DELINEATOR LAYOUT
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-039)

SHEET 1 OF 1

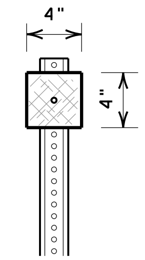
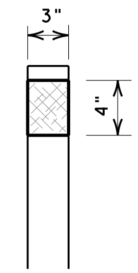
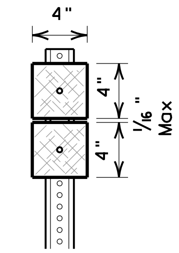
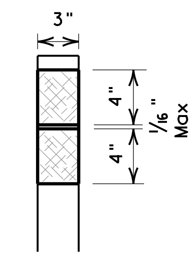
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		85

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:37:58 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler.barberidms622191039_SPM01_LJA.dgn.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE	 4" ± 1/16"; 3" ± 1/16"	 4" ± 1/16"; 4" ± 1/16"	 12" ± 1/8"; 6" ± 1/8"	 12" ± 1/8"; 3" ± 1/16"
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 4"; 4" — 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 3"; 4" — 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 4"; 4"; 4"; 1/16" Max — 2-Size 2 reflector units	 3"; 4"; 4"; 1/16" Max — 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

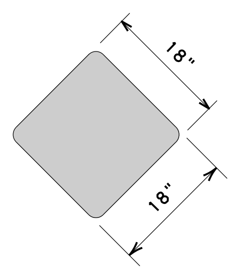
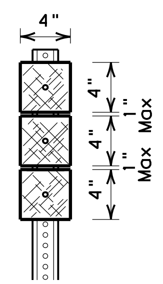
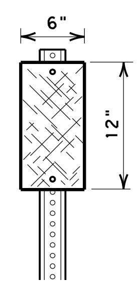
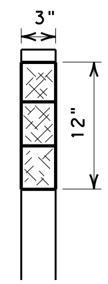
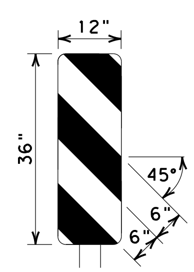
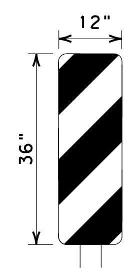
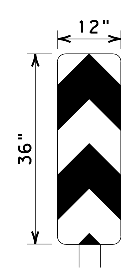
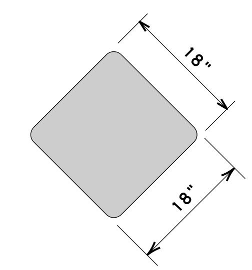
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

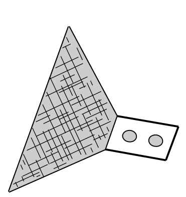
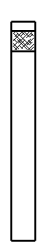
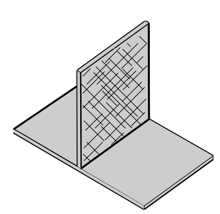
DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

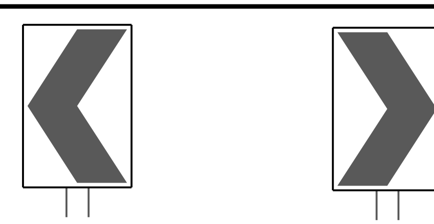
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE	 18"; 18"	 4"; 4"; 4"; 4"; 1" Max; 1" Max — 3-Size 2 reflector units	 6"; 12" — 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3"; 12" — 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit	 12"; 36"; 45°; 6"; 6"	 12"; 36"	 12"; 36"	 18"; 18"
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

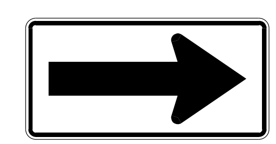
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

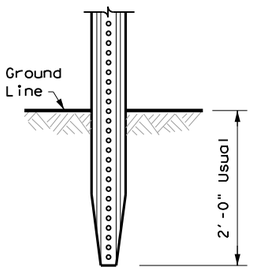
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	BMT		NEWTON	86

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

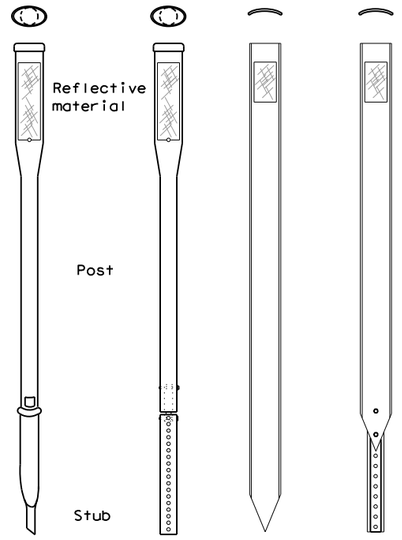


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

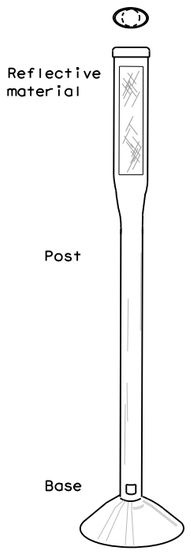
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



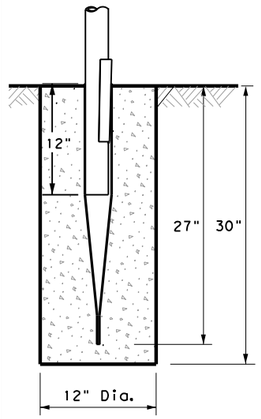
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

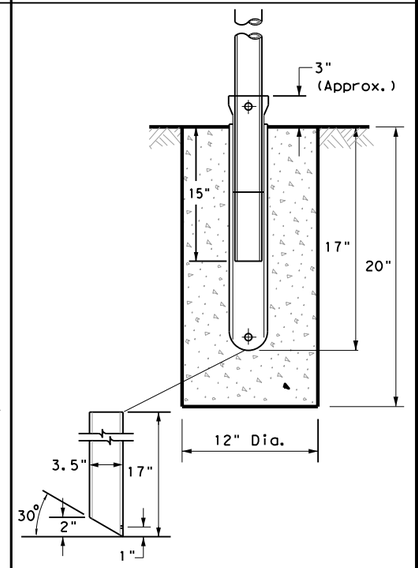
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

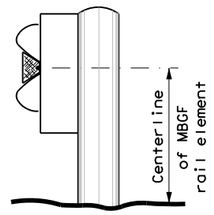
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

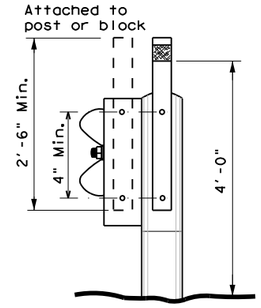
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

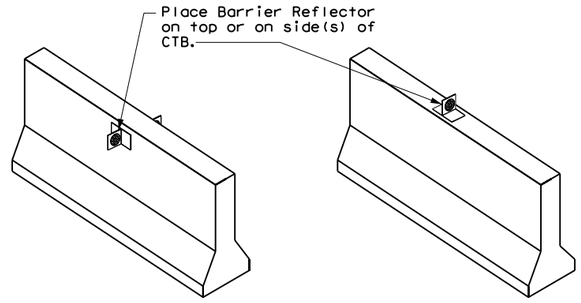
GF1



GF2



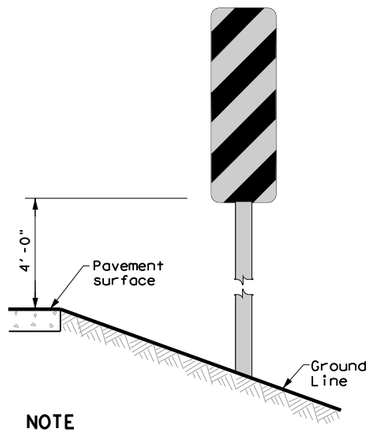
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

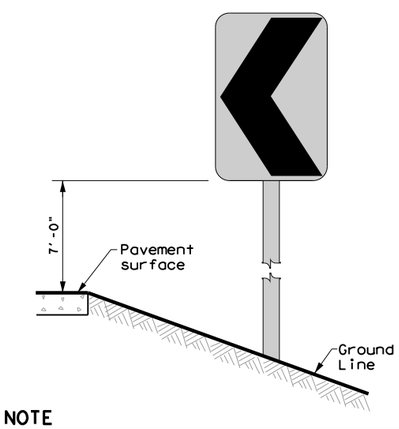
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

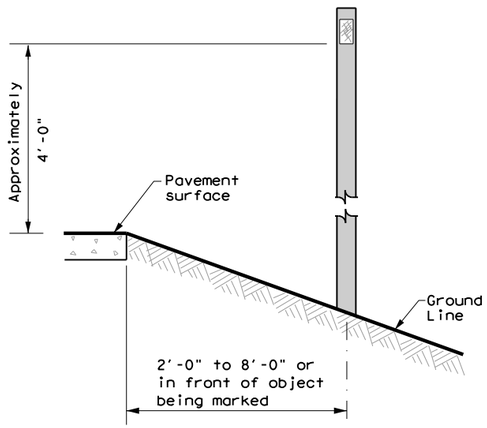
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

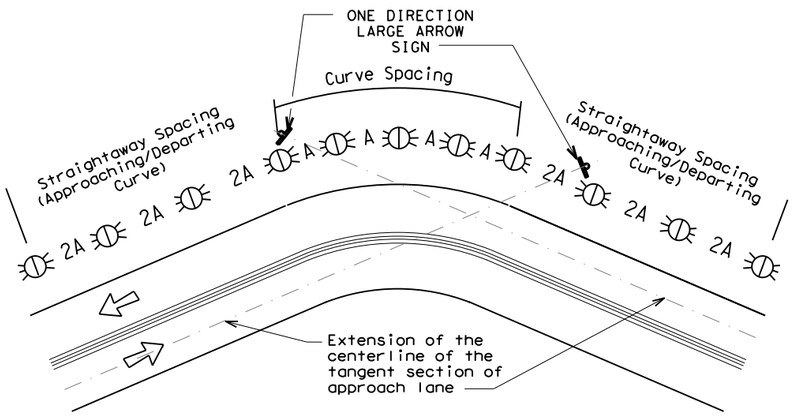
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	BMT	NEWTON		87

20B

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

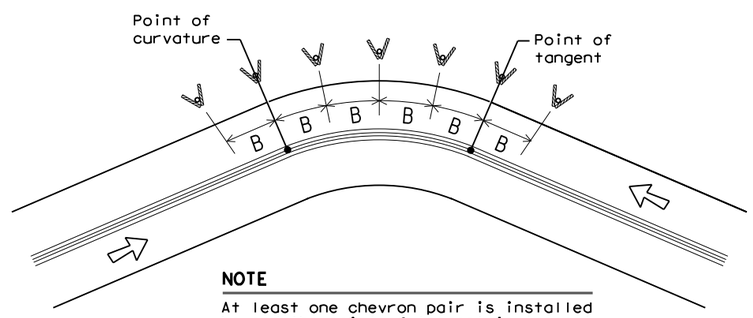
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

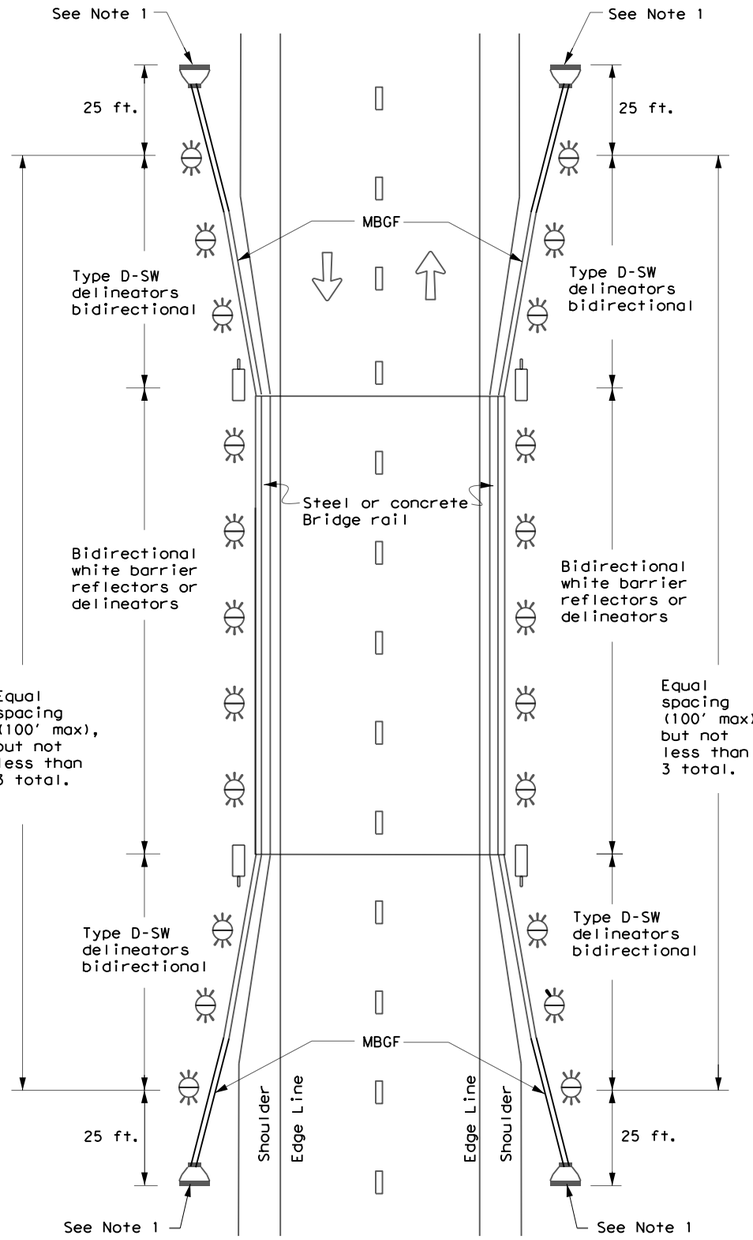
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	BMT	NEWTON		88

20C

DATE: 5/23/2023 10:23:07 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\ija-pw.bentley.com_ija-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62220\dom5-20.dgn

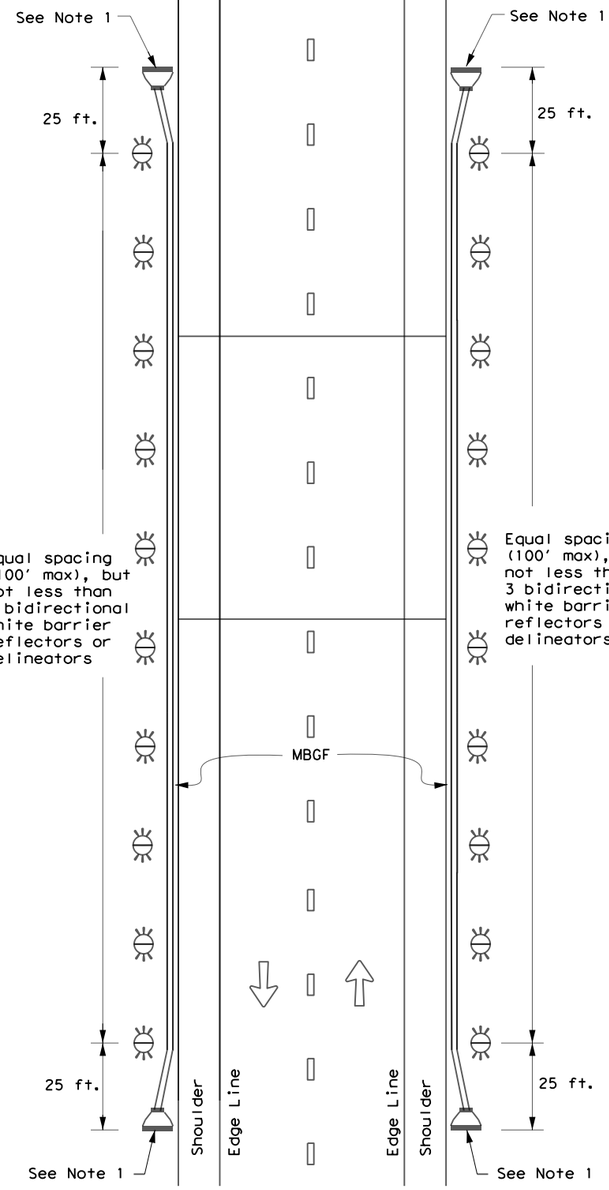
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

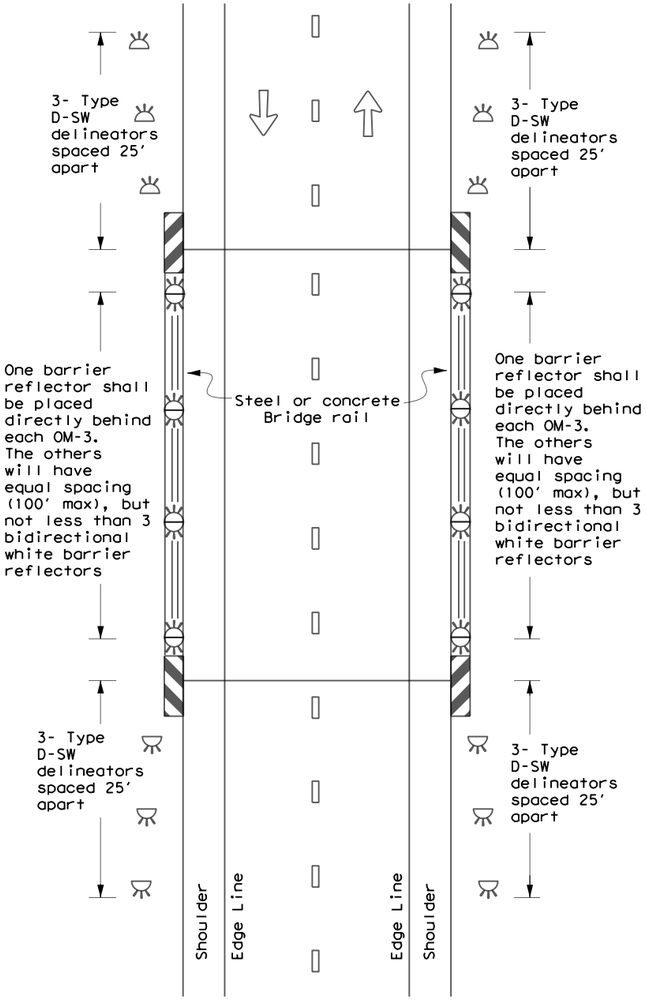
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

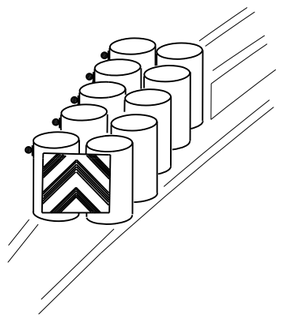
Traffic Safety Division Standard

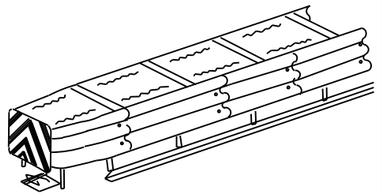
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

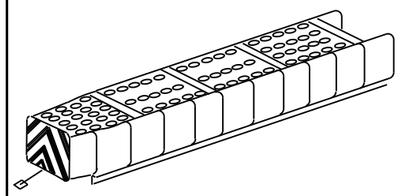
D & OM(5)-20

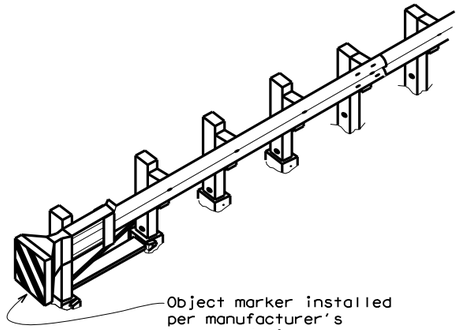
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		89

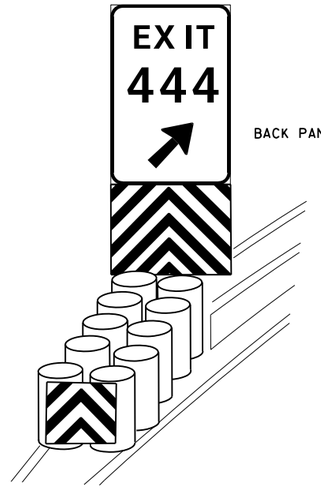
20E

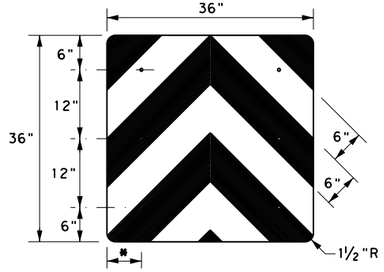


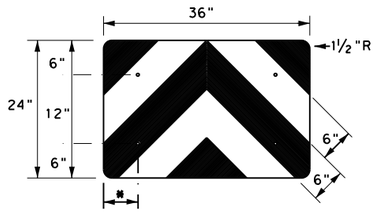




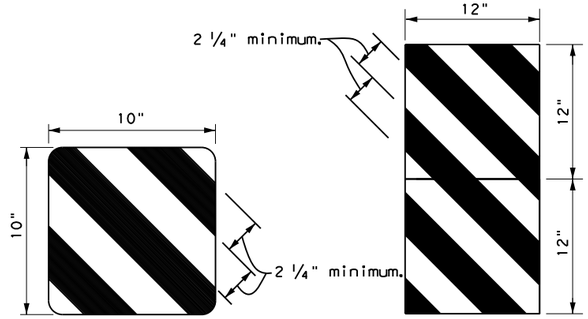




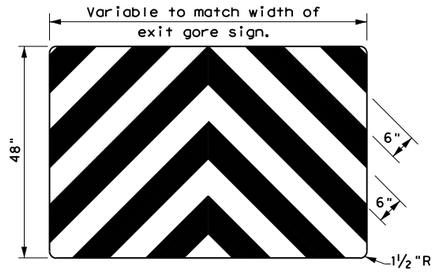


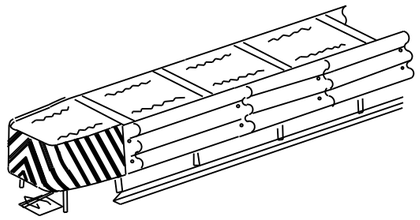


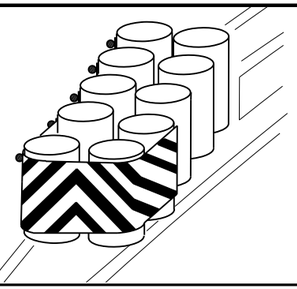
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

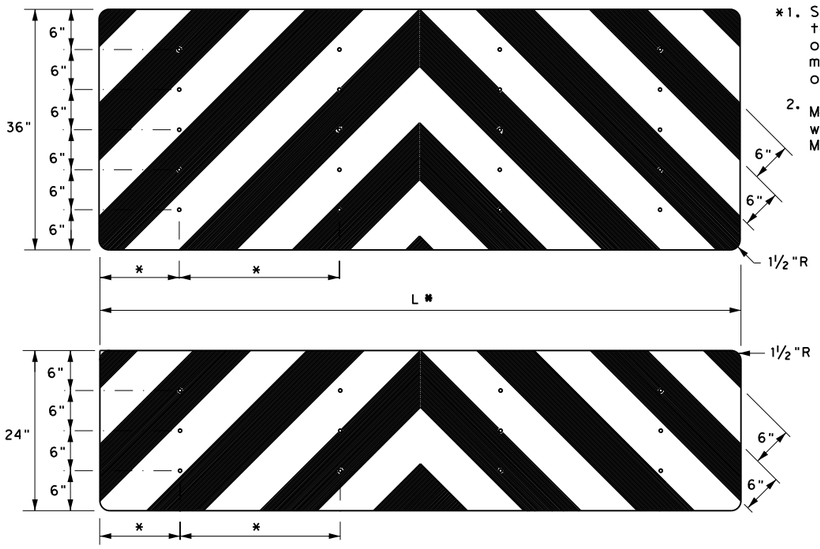


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	BMT	NEWTON		90
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 5/23/2023 10:23:16 AM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\melisa lopez\dms62220\domvia420s.dgn

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0920-06-037

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: CR 2089 @ PLUM CREEK

To: STR #201760AA0237002

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 30°59'30.36"N ,(Long) 93°37'23.76"W

END: (Lat) 30°59'29.22"N ,(Long) 93°37'20.53"W

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.56

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.26

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING BRIDGE

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
BURKVILLE CLAY 3% TO 12% SLOPES	90% BURKEVILL, 10% MINOR COMPONENTS SOMEWHAT POORLY DRAINED, VERY HIGH RUNOFF

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- X Mobilization
- X Install sediment and erosion controls
- X Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- X Remove existing pavement
- X Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- X Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- X Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- X Place flex base
- X Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- X Revegetation of unpaved areas
- X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- X Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☐ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
LITTLE COW CREEK	SABINE RIVER 0503

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- X Development of plans and specifications
- X Perform SWP3 inspections
- X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- X Day To Day Operational Control
- X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			91
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BMT	NEWTON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0920	06	037, ETC	CR 2089

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- [X] [ ] Protection of Existing Vegetation
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [X] [X] Soil Retention Blankets
- [ ] [ ] Geotextiles
- [ ] [ ] Mulching/ Hydromulching
- [ ] [ ] Soil Surface Treatments
- [X] [X] Temporary Seeding
- [ ] [X] Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [X] [ ] Vertical Tracking
- [ ] [ ] Interceptor Swale
- [ ] [X] Riprap
- [ ] [ ] Diversion Dike
- [ ] [ ] Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- [ ] [ ] Embankment for Erosion Control
- [ ] [ ] Paved Flumes
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [ ] [ ] Dewatering Controls
- [ ] [ ] Inlet Protection
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Sandbag Berms
- [X] [ ] Sediment Control Fence
- [ ] [ ] Stabilized Construction Exit
- [ ] [ ] Floating Turbidity Barrier
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Filter Strips
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- [X] Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- [ ] Haul roads dampened for dust control
- [X] Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- [ ] Stabilized construction exit
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- [X] Chemical Management
- [X] Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- [X] Debris and Trash Management
- [X] Dust Control
- [ ] Sanitary Facilities
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- [X] Fire hydrant flushings
- [X] Irrigation drainage
- [X] Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- [X] Potable water sources
- [X] Springs
- [X] Uncontaminated groundwater
- [X] Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- [X] Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			92
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BMT	NEWTON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0920	06	037, ETC	CR 2089

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0920-06-039

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: CR 2089 @ SWINDLER CREEK

To: STR #201760AA0210001

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 31°00'01.71"N ,(Long) 93°36'44.51"N

END: (Lat) 31°00'03.40"N ,(Long) 93°36'41.27"N

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 0.68

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 0.31

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING BRIDGE

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
NEWCO-URLAND 5% TO 20% SLOPES	65% NEWCO, 30% URLAND, 5% MINOR COMPONENTS MODERATELY WELL DRAINED, VERY HIGH RUNOFF

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- X Mobilization
- X Install sediment and erosion controls
- X Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- X Remove existing pavement
- X Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- X Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- X Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- X Place flex base
- X Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- X Revegetation of unpaved areas
- X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- X Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☐ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
LITTLE COW CREEK	SABINE RIVER 0503

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- X Development of plans and specifications
- X Perform SWP3 inspections
- X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- X Day To Day Operational Control
- X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			93
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BMT	NEWTON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0920	06	037, ETC	CR 2089

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- [X] [ ] Protection of Existing Vegetation
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [X] [X] Soil Retention Blankets
- [ ] [ ] Geotextiles
- [ ] [ ] Mulching/ Hydromulching
- [ ] [ ] Soil Surface Treatments
- [X] [X] Temporary Seeding
- [ ] [X] Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [X] [ ] Vertical Tracking
- [ ] [ ] Interceptor Swale
- [ ] [X] Riprap
- [ ] [ ] Diversion Dike
- [ ] [ ] Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- [ ] [ ] Embankment for Erosion Control
- [ ] [ ] Paved Flumes
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [ ] [ ] Dewatering Controls
- [ ] [ ] Inlet Protection
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Sandbag Berms
- [X] [ ] Sediment Control Fence
- [ ] [ ] Stabilized Construction Exit
- [ ] [ ] Floating Turbidity Barrier
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Filter Strips
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- [X] Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- [ ] Haul roads dampened for dust control
- [X] Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- [ ] Stabilized construction exit
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- [X] Chemical Management
- [X] Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- [X] Debris and Trash Management
- [X] Dust Control
- [ ] Sanitary Facilities
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- [X] Fire hydrant flushings
- [X] Irrigation drainage
- [X] Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- [X] Potable water sources
- [X] Springs
- [X] Uncontaminated groundwater
- [X] Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- [X] Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			94
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	BMT	NEWTON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0920	06	037, ETC	CR 2089

DATE: 5/11/2023 5:05:54 PM
FILE: I:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\DGN\Epic 6-21-2019.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. TxDOT - Beaumont District

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.
3. The project is estimated to involve less than one acre of soil disturbance. In the event the project disturbance acreage becomes equal to or greater than one acre, the CGP is applicable. Contact TxDOT project inspector for coordination with DEQC for necessary action.
4. Take measures to prevent construction materials and debris including, but not limited to wastewater (i.e., cooling liquid, etc.) associated with concrete removal from entering any inlets, ditches, or waterways.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions, including Regional conditions for the State of Texas, associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required: Permit # _____

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Maintain a neat and clean worksite next to the water and do not allow any debris to fall into the water.
2. Comply with "Work In or Near Waters/Wetlands Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

2. Comply with "Vegetation and Habitat Impacts: Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. If any listed species are noted in the project area, work shall cease and the TxDOT Inspector or DEQC must be notified immediately. Do not harm any encountered species.
2. If caves or sinkholes are discovered on site, cease work in the area and contact the TxDOT Inspector or DEQC for guidance.
3. Comply with "Wildlife: Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.
4. Contractor shall maintain compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and (TPW) Code Section 64.002. For compliance with MBTA and TPW Code, bridge demolition, clearing of vegetation, and tree trimming activities are to be scheduled from October 1 to February 14(outside of migratory bird nesting season). Contractor is responsible for securing a qualified biologist to conduct a nest survey for any bridge demolition, tree trimming, or vegetation clearing that occurs during migratory bird nesting season. The qualified biologist must submit a survey protocol for approval by District environmental staff prior to construction. A nesting survey will remain valid up to five days. Any activity not completed within 5 days of a nesting survey will require another survey. Migratory bird nesting season is from February 15 to September 30. No removal of active nests is allowed during migratory bird nesting season; therefore, any structure or vegetation containing an active nest may not be disturbed, cleared, or trimmed. No removal of inactive nests is allowed during migratory bird nesting season except by an approved, qualified biologist. Contractor is responsible for ensuring all nests on bridge structures are removed prior to the start of nesting season. The full TxDOT MBTA guidance may be found here: https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/350-01-gui.pdf
5. Contractor shall comply with TPWD MOU for Rare plants, Bird, Fish, Small Mammal, Fossorial Mammal, bat, Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile, Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile, Water Quality, Stream crossing, Dewatering, and vegetation BMPs https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/300-01-bmp.pdf

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances
* Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site.

List below any bridge class structure(s), not including box culverts, being replaced, rehabilitated, removed, extended or modified as part of this project, or state "None", if applicable.
If "None", then no further action is required. Otherwise TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection and evaluation for presence of lead.

Provide results below:

Structure Location	PSN	Element	Lead	Asbestos
Plum Creek	201760AA0237002	Present	Paint on metal	None Present

If Asbestos is present, then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary.

If Asbestos is not present, then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

Action No.

1. Comply with TxDOT Standard Specification 7.12 and Special Provision 006-012 if evidence of hazardous materials or contamination is noted during construction.
2. Notify TxDOT Inspector or DEQC of any hazardous materials spills including fuel, hydraulic fluid, etc.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with "General Construction" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

Johnny J Darcey Jr
APPROVED BY

5/12/2023
DATE

DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT

Texas Department of Transportation

Beaumont District Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT February 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		95

DATE: 5/11/2023 5:01:38 PM
FILE: I:\BMTDESGN\Projects\0920-06-037_CR2089_Plum_Creek\DGN\Epic 6-21-2019.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. TxDOT - Beaumont District

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.
3. The project is estimated to involve less than one acre of soil disturbance. In the event the project disturbance acreage becomes equal to or greater than one acre, the CGP is applicable. Contact TxDOT project inspector for coordination with DEQC for necessary action.
4. Take measures to prevent construction materials and debris including, but not limited to wastewater (i.e., cooling liquid, etc.) associated with concrete removal from entering any inlets, ditches, or waterways.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions, including Regional conditions for the State of Texas, associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required: Permit # _____

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. Maintain a neat and clean worksite next to the water and do not allow any debris to fall into the water.
2. Comply with "Work In or Near Waters/Wetlands Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

2. Comply with "Vegetation and Habitat Impacts: Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. If any listed species are noted in the project area, work shall cease and the TxDOT Inspector or DEQC must be notified immediately. Do not harm any encountered species.
2. If caves or sinkholes are discovered on site, cease work in the area and contact the TxDOT Inspector or DEQC for guidance.
3. Comply with "Wildlife: Regulatory Requirements and Best Management Practices" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.
4. Contractor shall maintain compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and (TPW) Code Section 64.002. For compliance with MBTA and TPW Code, bridge demolition, clearing of vegetation, and tree trimming activities are to be scheduled from October 1 to February 14(outside of migratory bird nesting season). Contractor is responsible for securing a qualified biologist to conduct a nest survey for any bridge demolition, tree trimming, or vegetation clearing that occurs during migratory bird nesting season. The qualified biologist must submit a survey protocol for approval by District environmental staff prior to construction. A nesting survey will remain valid up to five days. Any activity not completed within 5 days of a nesting survey will require another survey. Migratory bird nesting season is from February 15 to September 30. No removal of active nests is allowed during migratory bird nesting season; therefore, any structure or vegetation containing an active nest may not be disturbed, cleared, or trimmed. No removal of inactive nests is allowed during migratory bird nesting season except by an approved, qualified biologist. Contractor is responsible for ensuring all nests on bridge structures are removed prior to the start of nesting season. The full TxDOT MBTA guidance may be found here: https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/350-01-gui.pdf
5. Contractor shall comply with TPWD MOU for Rare plants, Bird, Fish, Small Mammal, Fossorial Mammal, bat, Aquatic Amphibian and Reptile, Terrestrial Amphibian and Reptile, Water Quality, Stream crossing, Dewatering, and vegetation BMPs https://ftp.txdot.gov/pub/txdot-info/env/toolkit/300-01-bmp.pdf

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances
* Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site.

List below any bridge class structure(s), not including box culverts, being replaced, rehabilitated, removed, extended or modified as part of this project, or state "None", if applicable.
If "None", then no further action is required. Otherwise TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection and evaluation for presence of lead.

Provide results below:

Structure Location	PSN	Element	Lead	Asbestos
Swindler Creek	201760AA0210001	Present	Paint on metal	None Present

If Asbestos is present, then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary.

If Asbestos is not present, then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

Action No.

1. Comply with TxDOT Standard Specification 7.12 and Special Provision 006-012 if evidence of hazardous materials or contamination is noted during construction.
2. Notify TxDOT Inspector or DEQC of any hazardous materials spills including fuel, hydraulic fluid, etc.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with "General Construction" section found in the Beaumont District Environmental Field Guide.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Johnny J Darcey Jr
APPROVED BY

5/12/2023
DATE

DISTRICT ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT

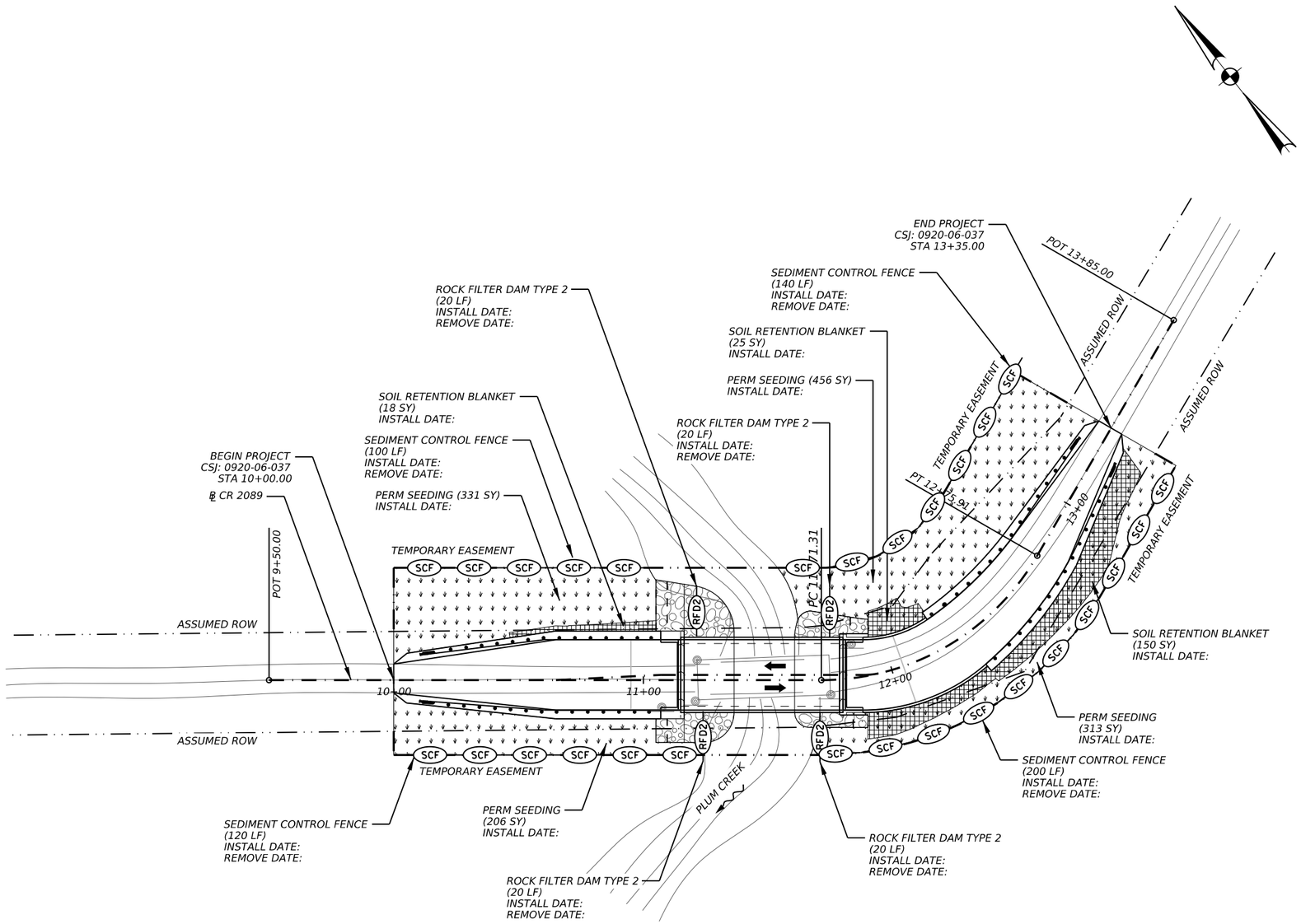
Texas Department of Transportation

Beaumont District Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT February 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		96



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- PERMANENT SEEDING
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- SCF — SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- RFD2 — ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
- ASSUMED ROW

NOTES:

1. SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
2. ALL CONTROLS TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN ON STANDARDS EC(1)-16 AND EC(2)-16.
3. ALL PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO IN PLACE UNTIL END OF WORK.
4. LOCATIONS OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

0' 25' 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

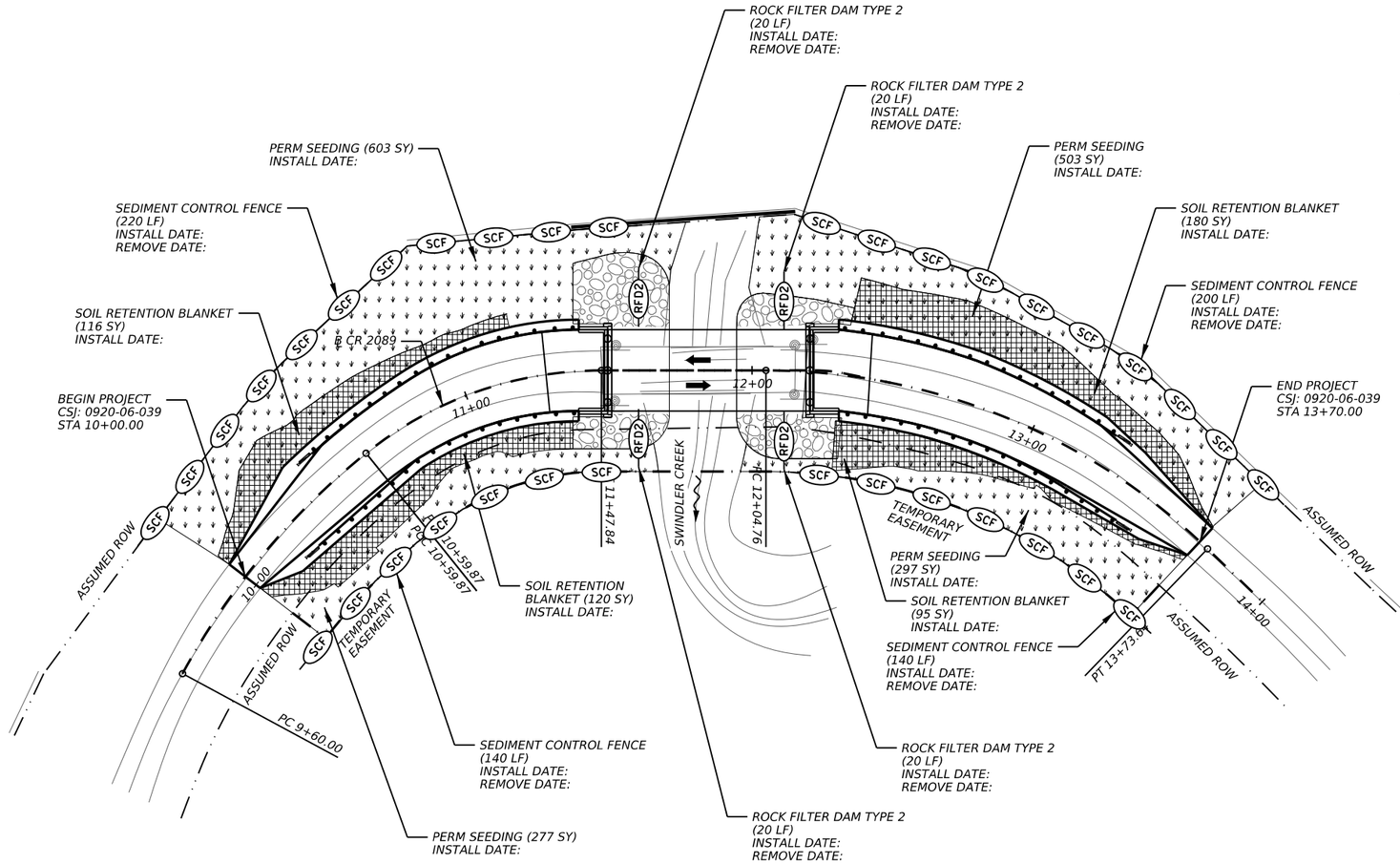
Texas Department of Transportation

SW3P LAYOUT
CR 2089 AT PLUM CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-037)

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		97

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:40:21 PM
FILE: c:\workingdir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler barberidms\622221037_SW3P01_LJA.dgn



LEGEND:

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC DIRECTION
- PERMANENT SEEDING
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
- ASSUMED ROW

NOTES:

1. SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES.
2. ALL CONTROLS TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN ON STANDARDS EC(1)-16 AND EC(2)-16.
3. ALL PERIMETER SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO IN PLACE UNTIL END OF WORK.
4. LOCATIONS OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE ADJUSTED IN THE FIELD AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

0' 25' 50'

SCALE: 1"= 50'

STATE OF TEXAS
BRIAN LEGASPI
113039
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/25/2023

LJA PROGRAM MANAGEMENT FRN - F-14256

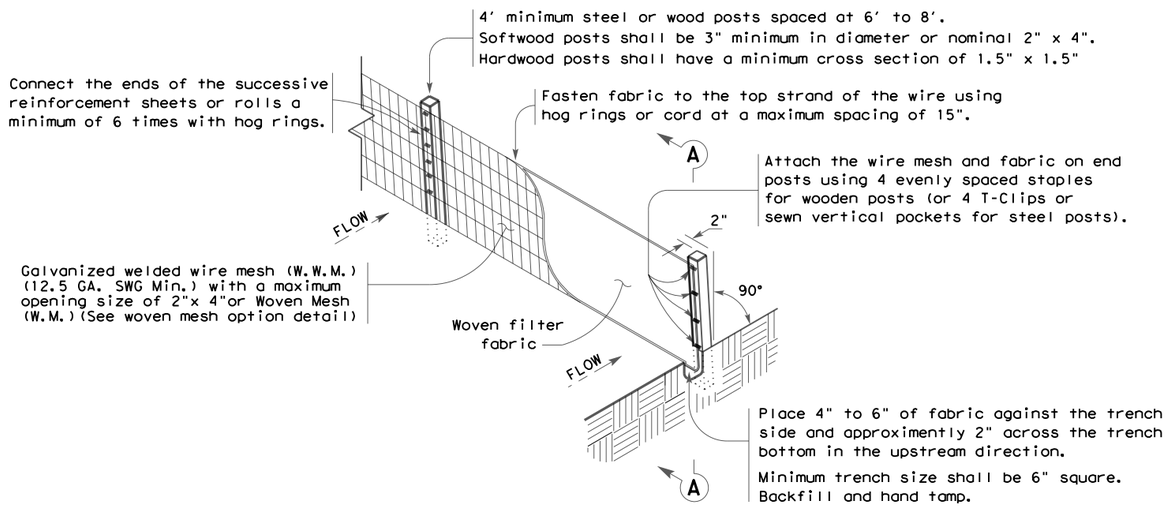
Texas Department of Transportation

SW3P LAYOUT
CR 2089 AT SWINDLER CREEK
(CSJ: 0920-06-039)

SHEET 1 OF 1

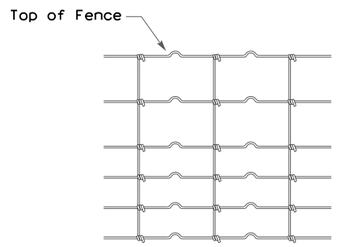
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
BMT	NEWTON		98

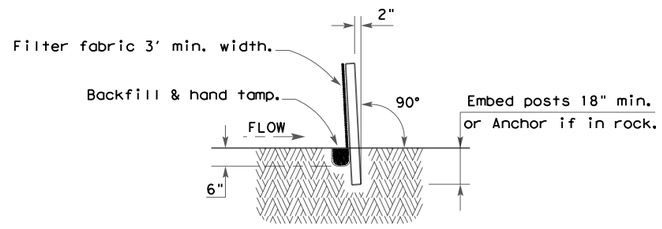
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:40:25 PM
FILE: c:\working\dir\lja-pw.bentley.com_lja-pw-01\tyler barber\dms62222\039 SW3P01 LJA.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

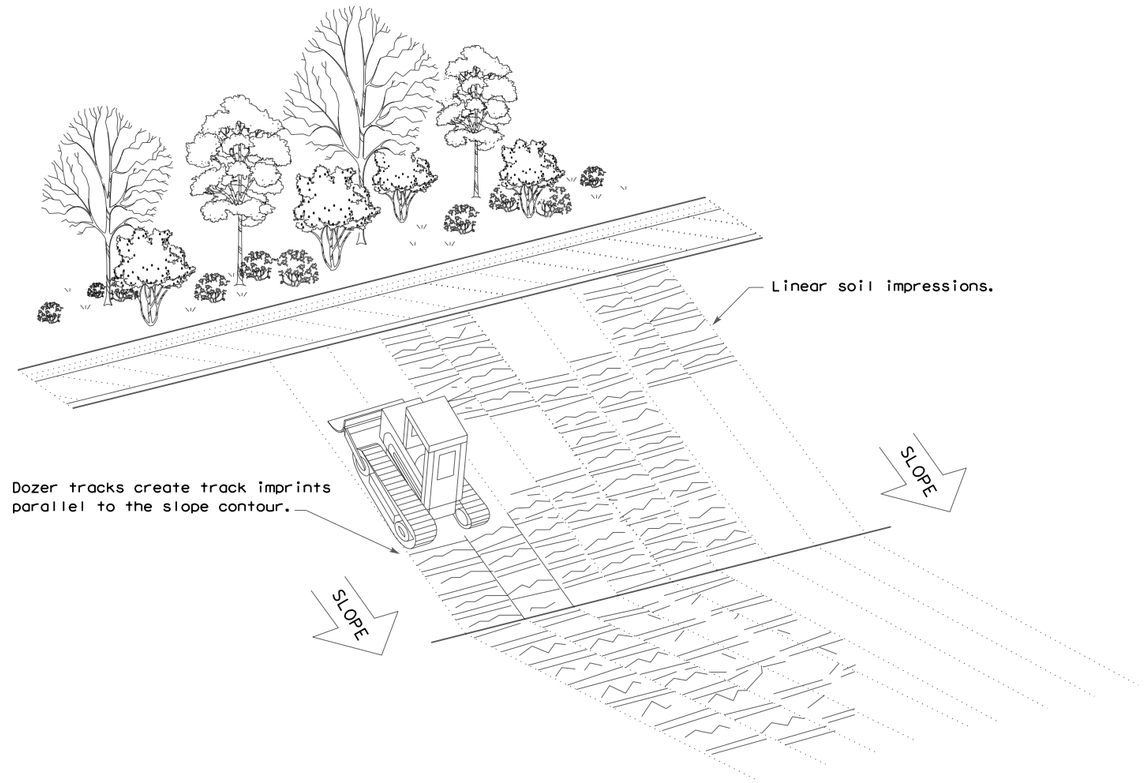
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

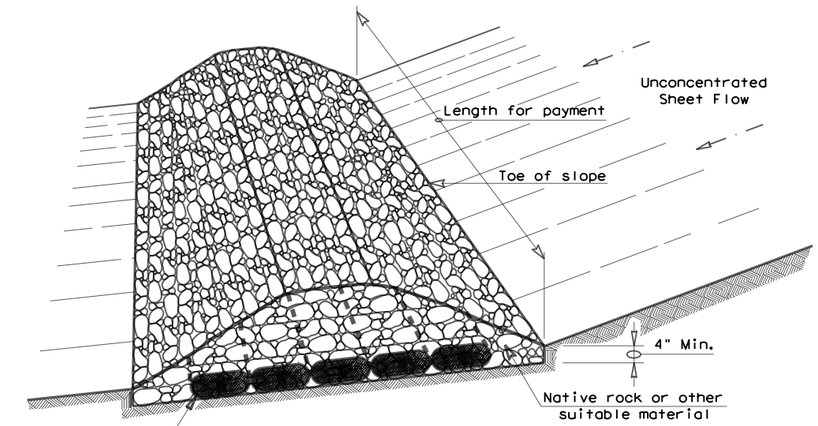
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

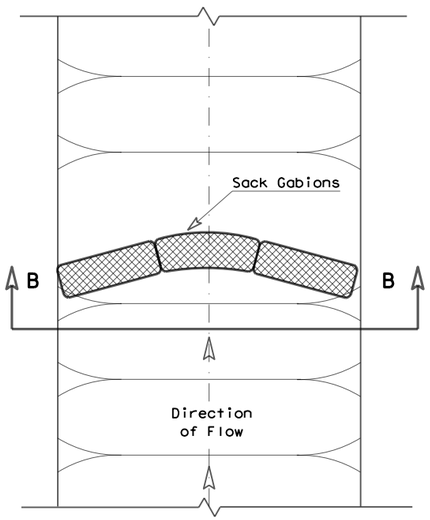
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.		CR 2089	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	BMT	NEWTON			99	

DATE: 5/23/2023
FILE: c:\workingdir\ljo-pw.bentley.com_ljo-pw-01\tyler barber\dms62223\ec216.dgn

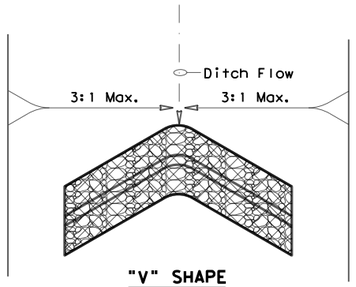


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

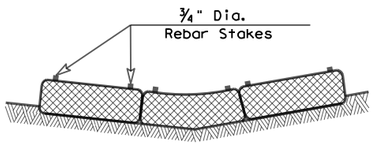
RFD1



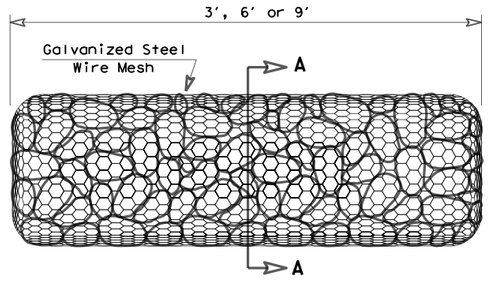
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW

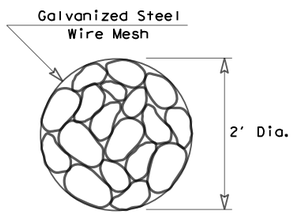


SECTION B-B

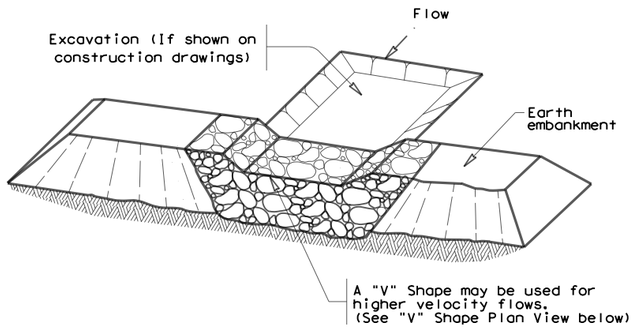


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

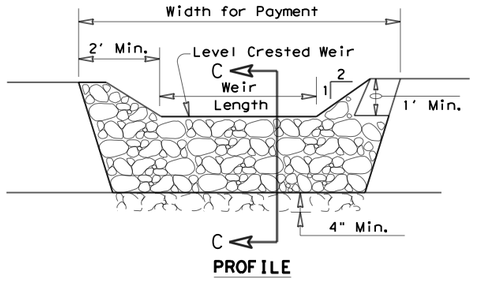


SECTION A-A

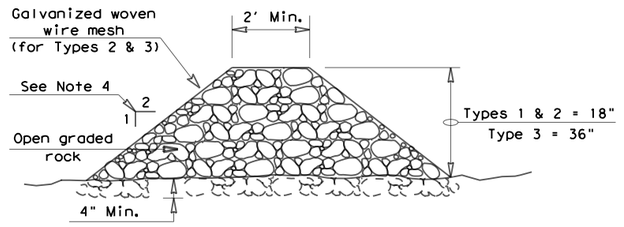


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

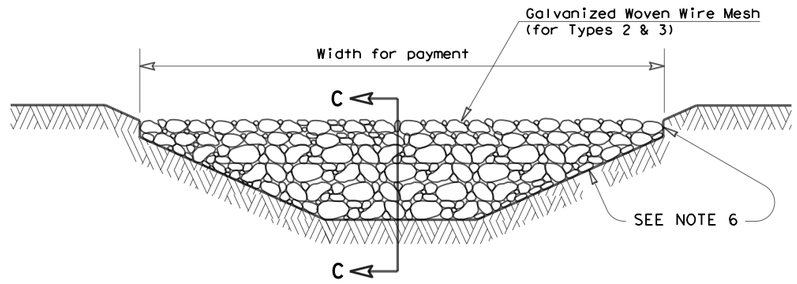
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0920	06	037, ETC.	CR 2089
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	BMT	NEWTON		100